

50p

50p

YOUR COMPUTER

DECEMBER 1981

Vol.1 No.5

Video games for Christmas

Review: ZX printer

Chess end-game ZX-81 strings

Computers in schools
More micro music
Vic-20 cassettes

A close-up photograph of a person's arm holding a ZX printer. The printer is a small, light-colored device with a dark output tray. A blue diagonal banner with yellow text is overlaid on the image.

Win a ZX printer

Make the most of your Sinclair ZX Computer...

Sinclair ZX software on cassette.

£3.⁹⁵ per cassette.



The unprecedented popularity of the ZX Series of Sinclair Personal Computers has generated a large volume of programs written by users.

Sinclair has undertaken to publish the most elegant of these on pre-recorded cassettes. Each program is carefully vetted for interest and quality, and then grouped with other programs to form a single-subject cassette.

Each cassette costs £3.95 (including VAT and p&p) and comes complete with full instructions.

Although primarily designed for the Sinclair ZX81, many of the cassettes are suitable for running on a Sinclair ZX80—if fitted with a replacement 8K BASIC ROM.

Some of the more elaborate programs can be run only on a Sinclair ZX Personal Computer augmented by a 16K-byte add-on RAM pack.

This RAM pack and the replacement ROM are described below. And the description of each cassette makes it clear what hardware is required.

8K BASIC ROM

The 8K BASIC ROM used in the ZX81 is available to ZX80 owners as a drop-in replacement chip. With the exception of animated graphics, all the advanced features of the ZX81 are now available on a ZX80—including the ability to run much of the Sinclair ZX Software.

The ROM chip comes with a new keyboard template, which can be overlaid on the existing keyboard in minutes, and a new operating manual.

16K-BYTE RAM pack

The 16K-byte RAM pack provides 16-times more memory in one complete module. Compatible with the ZX81 and the ZX80, it can be used for program storage or as a database.

The RAM pack simply plugs into the existing expansion port on the rear of a Sinclair ZX Personal Computer.



Cassette 1—Games

For ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM)

ORBIT—your space craft's mission is to pick up a very valuable cargo that's in orbit around a star.

SNIPER—you're surrounded by 40 of the enemy. How quickly can you spot and shoot them when they appear?

METEORS—your starship is cruising through space when you meet a meteor storm. How long can you dodge the deadly danger?

LIFE—J.H. Conway's 'Game of Life' has achieved tremendous popularity in the computing world. Study the life, death and evolution patterns of cells.

WOLFPACK—your naval destroyer is on a submarine hunt. The depth charges are armed, but must be fired with precision.

GOLF—what's your handicap? It's a tricky course but you control the strength of your shots.

Cassette 2—Junior Education: 7-11-year-olds

For ZX81 with 16K RAM pack

CRASH—simple addition—with the added attraction of a car crash if you get it wrong.

MULTIPLY—long multiplication with five levels of difficulty. If the answer's wrong—the solution is explained.

TRAIN—multiplication tests against the computer. The winner's train reaches the station first.

FRACTIONS—fractions explained at three levels of difficulty. A ten-question test completes the program.

ADDSUB—addition and subtraction with three levels of difficulty. Again, wrong answers are followed by an explanation.

DIVISION—with five levels of difficulty. Mistakes are explained graphically, and a running score is displayed.

SPELLING—up to 500 words over five levels of difficulty. You can even change the words yourself.

Cassette 3—Business and Household

For ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM) with 16K RAM pack

TELEPHONE—set up your own computerised telephone directory and address book. Changes, additions and deletions of up to 50 entries are easy.

NOTE PAD—a powerful, easy-to-run system for storing and

retrieving everyday information.

Use it as a diary, a catalogue, a reminder system, or a directory.

BANK ACCOUNT—a sophisticated financial recording system with comprehensive documentation. Use it at home to keep track of 'where the money goes,' and at work for expenses, departmental budgets, etc.

Cassette 4—Games

For ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM) and 16K RAM pack

LUNAR LANDING—bring the lunar module down from orbit to a soft landing. You control attitude and orbital direction—but watch the fuel gauge! The screen displays your flight status—digitally and graphically.

TWENTYONE—a dice version of Blackjack.

COMBAT—you're on a suicide space mission. You have only 12 missiles but the aliens have unlimited strength. Can you take 12 of them with you?

SUBSTRIKE—on patrol, your frigate detects a pack of 10 enemy subs. Can you depth-charge them before they torpedo you?

CODEBREAKER—the computer thinks of a 4-digit number which you have to guess in up to 10 tries. The logical approach is best!

MAYDAY—in answer to a distress call, you've narrowed down the search area to 343 cubic kilometers of deep space. Can you find the astronaut before his life-support system fails in 10 hours time?

Cassette 5—Junior Education: 9-11-year-olds

For ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM)

MATHS—tests arithmetic with three levels of difficulty, and gives your score out of 10.

BALANCE—tests understanding of levers/fulcrum theory with a series of graphic examples.

VOLUMES—'yes' or 'no' answers from the computer to a series of cube volume calculations.

AVERAGES—what's the average height of your class? The average shoe size of your family? The average pocket money of your friends? The computer plots a bar chart, and distinguishes MEAN from MEDIAN.

BASES—convert from decimal (base 10) to other bases of your choice in the range 2 to 9.

TEMP—Volumes, temperatures—and their combinations.

How to order

Simply use the order form below, and either enclose a cheque or give us the number of your Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard account. Please allow 28 days for delivery. 14-day money-back option.

Sinclair ZX SOFTWARE

Sinclair Research Ltd,
6 Kings Parade, Cambridge,
Cams., CB2 1SN. Tel: 0276 66104.

To: Sinclair Research, FREEPOST 7, Cambridge, CB2 1YY

Please print

Please send me the items I have indicated below.

Qty	Code	Item	Item price	Total
	21	Cassette 1—Games	£3.95	
	22	Cassette 2—Junior Education	£3.95	
	23	Cassette 3—Business and Household	£3.95	
	24	Cassette 4—Games	£3.95	
	25	Cassette 5—Junior Education	£3.95	
	17	*8K BASIC ROM for ZX80	£19.95	
	18	*16K RAM pack for ZX81 and ZX80	£49.95	
		*Post and packing (if applicable)	£2.95	
		Total £		

*Please add £2.95 to total order value only if ordering ROM and/or RAM.

I enclose a cheque/PO to Sinclair Research Ltd for £

Please charge my Access*/Barclaycard/Trustcard no.

*Please delete as applicable.

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address:

YOC12

YOUR COMPUTER

YOUR LETTERS:

ZX cassettes, Sinclair machine code.

NEWS:

Japanese deal for Sinclair, Vic-20 peripherals.

COMPUTER CLUB:

David Pollard visits the Notting Dale Technology Centre and discovers its origins.

VIDEO GAMES:

A review of the main video games on sale for Christmas, by Selwyn Ward.

ZX PRINTER:

Eric Deeson and Stephen Adams test the new ZX printer and ask if it really is worth £50.

INTERVIEW:

Bill Bennett talks to Richard Fothergill who runs the Government's micro project.

CHESS:

John White presents a program for working through the end-game, and Phillip Joy relates how he wrote his program for the ZX-80/81.

MICRO MUSIC:

In two articles we present a range of ideas and programs for generating live music on the Tandy TRS-80 and the Sharp MZ-80K.

ZX STRINGS:

Graham Thomson explains how to make full use of those space-saving string functions.

EDUCATION:

The Government plans to have a micro-computer in every school by the end of next year. Eric Deeson presents some of his own ideas on how these machines should be used.

VIC-20 PROGRAMMING:

Nick Hampshire explains the use of the cassette recorder on the Vic-20.

ATOM DISASSEMBLER:

Roy Burgin presents a disassembler program for the Acorn Atom.

COMPUTER CONTROL:

This month, John Dawson describes how he set about writing an interpreter for his machine.

RESPONSE FRAME:

More answers to your technical queries.

FINGERTIPS:

David Pringle presents some more thoughts on programming calculators, discusses last month's program and introduces some new games.

BOOK REVIEWS:

ZX-81 machine-code, video computers, Atom theory.

SOFTWARE FILE:

Seven pages of programs.

COMPETITION CORNER:

A £15 book token is the prize in our Christmas quiz, and we reveal the solution to ZX-81 crossword competition. The ZX printer crossword falls between pages 14 and 15.

Cover photograph by Stephen Oliver. Our thanks to the Silica Shop for lending us the video games for the photograph and the review.

Editor
DUNCAN SCOT

Staff Writer
BILL BENNETT

Production Editor
TOBY WOLPE

Production Assistant
JOHN LIEBMANN

Editorial Secretary
LYNN COWLING

Editorial: 01-661 3500

Advertisement Manager
DAVID LAKE 01-661 3021

Assistant Advertisement Manager
PHILIP KIRBY 01-661 3127

Advertisement Executives
KEN WALFORD 01-661 3139
BILL ARDLEY 01-661 3127

Midlands Office
DAVID HARVETT 021-356 4838

Northern Office
RON SOUTHALL 061-872 8861

Advertisement Secretary
MANDY MORLEY

Publishing Director
CHRIS HIPWELL

Your Computer, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.
Typesetting by In-Step Ltd, London EC1.
Printed by Riverside Press Ltd, Whitstable, Kent.

Subscriptions: U.K. £6 for 12 issues.
©IPC Business Press Ltd 1981

Published by IPC Electrical-Electronic Press Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Tel: 01-661 3500 Telex/grams: 892084 BIPRESG.

EDITORIAL

THERE IS A PLAN to impose an extra charge on the cost of blank cassette tapes — the medium most of use to save our lovingly-created programs. One might argue that cassettes are expensive enough already, especially if one always plays it safe and keeps a back-up copy of every program.

The proposal originates from the British Phonographic Institute (BPI), the industry association of record manufacturers. The industry has been in a steady decline since its days of heady success in the sixties. Sales of records, LPs and singles, have fallen and a number of record-producing companies have gone to the wall. The reason, so the BPI argues, is that too many potential record buyers have chosen to break the law of copyright and tape their favourite records. This, the BPI says, robs the industry of its just rewards, and deprives the original recording artists of royalties.

The BPI believes it is powerful and influential enough to persuade the Government to include the levy proposal in the forthcoming revision of the law of copyright.

There are a number of objections to this proposal. The first is that it will cost money to implement and supervise the levy — money which is effectively wasted. Secondly, it will be left entirely to the discretion of the record producers how to distribute the proceeds — there is no guarantee that it will be fair and equitable. Thirdly, some tape manufacturers may try to avoid paying the levy by selling tapes of Argentinian dance music on which there is no copyright — the user could easily record over these.

There are other reasons why the proposal is bad. For the last 10 years, perhaps longer, the record industry has been producing consistently bad-quality pressings, distorted records, records with scratches and bumps on them from the moment they were pressed in low-quality vinyl. The quality of the products has been so poor that it has often seemed hardly worth the bother of buying a record, knowing that it would have to be returned. Because of the falling sales, the prices have been pushed up in an attempt to stay profitable, thereby trapping the industry into a circle of decline.

Now, rather than improve their own quality control, the companies look to a levy, raising extra cash from the wide section of the population who use blank tapes quite legally. We think this is wrong and would like your help to campaign against it. Please either write to your MP, or your local or national newspaper. Or else write to *Your Computer* and we will forward copies of your letters on to a number of MPs who will be taking an interest in opposing this proposal. If your response is large enough we might be able to stop the proposal getting off the ground.

THE NEXT ISSUE of *Your Computer* will cost 60p and the price of a subscription will rise from £6 to £8. If you want to subscribe to *Your Computer*, do it before the end of the year and you save £2. There is a subscription card between pages 86 and 87 of this magazine.

MicroValue MONEY SAVERS

MicroValue
Exclusive

with the exclusive
MicroValue
12 Months
Warranty*

MV1 - a Z80 computer for £105 + VAT

The MV1 computer kit uses the ubiquitous Nascom 1 Pcb and the Z80 CPU. Interfaces are included for television, printer and cassette. 2K memory, Gemini power supply (drives up to 3 extra boards). Cherry full ASCII keyboard and Quantum Graphics are also included. Available with either an ASCII version of the Nas-Sys 3 monitor, or a Tiny BASIC. MV1 is expandable to Gemini 80-BUS specification.

MicroValue
Exclusive

MicroValue's
'Nascom Special'

SAVE £107.50

**SAVE
OVER £65**

We've put together a microcomputer kit containing the Nascom 2, Nas-Sys 3, Graphics ROM, Bits & PC's programmers aid, Gemini 3 APSU, 16K RAM Board and mini motherboard. The result is a powerful micro using market proven boards and components.

MicroValue
Exclusive

**SHARP MZ80K with
Super Graphics**

RRP OVER £405 + VAT

MicroValue price
£340
+ VAT

**SAVE
£200!**

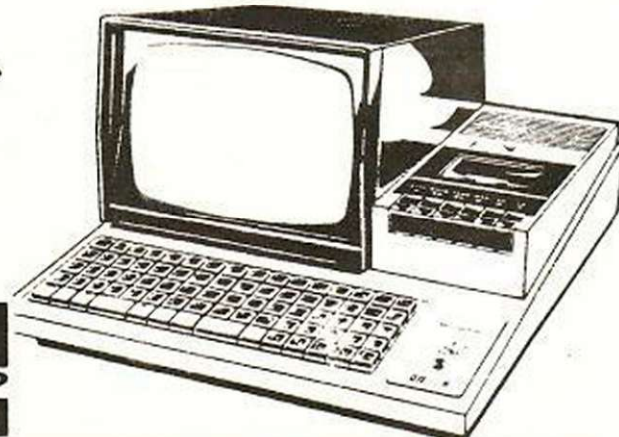
The 48K RAM System is offered at a rock bottom price with the Quantum Micros Hi Res Graphics which gives resolution down to a single dot and high res. plotting. Characters are user definable and the pixel characters actually join. Five free games packages are included too!

RRP £645 + VAT

MicroValue price

£445
+ VAT

SHARP

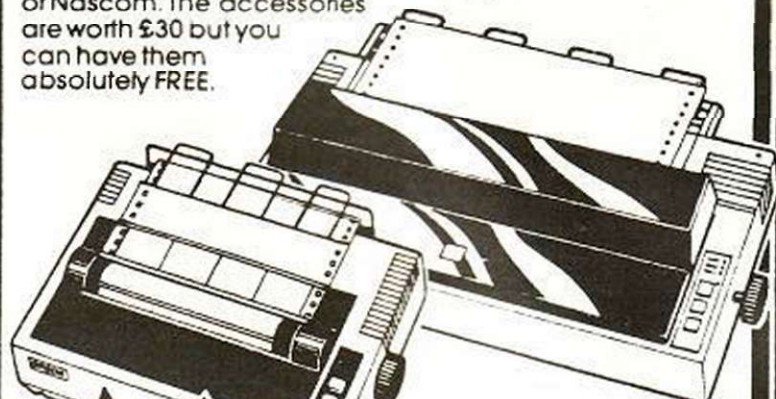


£30 worth of accessories
FREE with every
Epson Printer

MicroValue price

Epson MX80T	£359 + VAT
Epson MX80FT1	£399 + VAT
Epson MX80FT2	£465 + VAT
Epson MX100	£575 + VAT

Buy one of the above Epsoms from MicroValue and we'll give you a Pack of Fanfold paper, Spare Ribbon Cartridge, Interfacing Document and Connecting Cord for Multiboard or Nascom. The accessories are worth £30 but you can have them absolutely FREE.



**Cheapest
Printer in the UK!**

**Nascom IMP + Graphics
Only £199 + VAT**

**SAVE
£156**

MicroValue has slashed the price of the 80cps, 80 column IMP dot matrix printer. And added Imprint's high res. graphics and double width character option. IMP has bi-directional printing and friction/tractor feed.

RRP £355 + VAT
MicroValue price
£199 + VAT

NASBUS Compatible DOUBLE DENSITY Disk System - Available Ex Stock

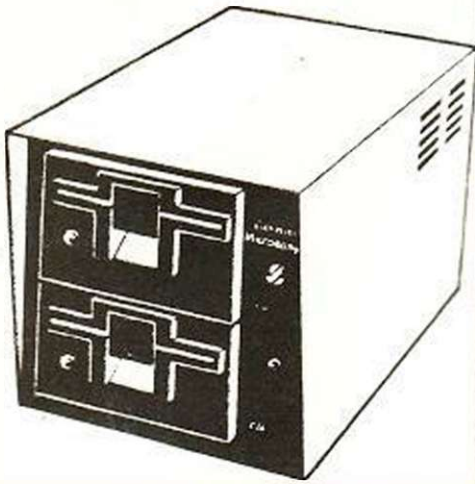
With hundreds in daily use the Gemini Disk system is now the standard for Nascom and Gemini Multiboard systems. Single or twin drive configurations are available, giving 350K storage per drive. The CP/M 2.2 package supplied supports on-screen editing with either the normal Nascom or Gemini IVC screens, parallel or serial printers, and auto single-double density selection. An optional alternative to CP/M is available for Nascom owners wishing to support existing software. Called POLYDOS 2 it includes an editor and assembler and extends the Nascom BASIC to include disk commands.

Single drive system
(G809, G815/1)
£465 + VAT

Double drive system
(G809, G815/2)
£690 + VAT

CP/M 2.2 package
(G513)
£100 + VAT

Polydos 2
£90 + VAT



MicroValue MONEY SAVERS

**MicroValue
Exclusive**

MV2-Twin Z80A

Controlled Development Computer

The fully built and tested MV2 microcomputer is controlled by two Z80A microprocessors. Interfaces include RS232, cassette, 2 x 8 bit parallel ports, and graphics including programmable graphics. It provides 80 x 25 screen format and includes 64K RAM, Integral PSU and full ASCII keyboard.

Software written to run under the RP/M ROM based monitor can be transferred to disk to run under CP/M at a later date. This rugged computer is ideal for educational and industrial environments and is supplied with the advanced COMAL structured BASIC.



**SAVE
£76.50**

MicroValue price
£595 + VAT

**MicroValue
Exclusive**

MV3-Low Cost Business System

**SAVE
£91.50**

A complete, fully built, double disk based CP/M version of MV2 system. Supplied with VDU and keyboard. Full CP/M software library available.

The MV3 is a highly reliable system of modular internal construction backed by the full MicroValue warranty.

MicroValue price only
£1550 + VAT

with the exclusive
**MicroValue
12 Months
Warranty***

**MicroValue
Exclusive**

MV3 WP System Word Processing System for only **£2550 + VAT**

By combining the power of the MV3 and the popular CP/M word processing package wordstar, and then adding the Olympia daisy-wheel printer, we can now offer a system for computerised letter and report writing, catalogue and price list compilation, etc., as well as handling all the data processing functions of the MV3.



MicroValue Business Software Package

A fully integrated business package is available for the MV3 and MV3WP systems and includes Sales, Purchase, and Nominal ledgers and Stock Control, plus all documentation.

MicroValue price - **£400 + VAT**

**MicroValue
Exclusive**

New Software for Nascom Systems

POLYDOS 1A disk operating system for use with Nascom 1 or 2 and Gemini G805 Disk Systems. An incomparable and extremely well presented DOS that includes an editor and assembler and adds disk commands to the Nascom BASIC. MicroValue price **£90 + VAT**

MATHSPAK Double precision maths package on tape. MicroValue price - **£13 + VAT**

MATHSPAK Handler Used in conjunction with MATHSPAK. MicroValue price - **£9.95 + VAT**

Command Extender For use with MATHSPAK it extends BASIC's reserve word list. MicroValue price - **£9.95 + VAT**

Logic Soft Relocater An integrated assembler and disassembler package which allows disassembly and reassembly from anywhere on the memory map. MicroValue price - **£13 + VAT**

SAVE MORE MONEY

Standard Firmware for Nascom at Reduced prices

NASPCN	RRP £30 - VAT	MicroValue price £20 - VAT
Nas-Sys 3	RRP £25 - VAT	MicroValue price £20 - VAT
NasDis - D-Bug (EPROM)	RRP £50 - VAT	MicroValue price £30 - VAT
NasDis - D-Bug (TAPE)	RRP £40 - VAT	MicroValue price £20 - VAT
Imprint	RRP £30 - VAT	MicroValue price £20 - VAT
Bits & PCs Prog. Aid	£28 - VAT	MicroValue price £20 - VAT

80 x 25 Video for Nascom

Nascom owners can now have a professional 80 x 25 Video display by using the Gemini G812 Intelligent Video Card with onboard Z80A. This card does not occupy system memory space and provides over 50 user controllable functions including prog character set, fully compatible with Gemini G805 and G815/809 Disk systems. Built and tested **£140 + VAT**

*MicroValue Warranty

All products, except kits, sold by MicroValue dealers are supplied with 12 months' warranty and will be replaced or repaired by any dealer (even if you didn't buy it from him) in the group in the event of faulty manufacture.

YOUR LOCAL MICROVALUE DEALER

All the products on these two pages are available while stocks last from the MicroValue dealers listed on right. (Mail order enquiries should telephone for delivery dates and post and packing costs.) Access and Barclaycard welcome.



BITS & PC'S
4 Westgate, Wetherby, W.Yorks.
Tel: (0937) 63774.

ELECTROVALUE LTD.
700 Burnage Lane, Burnage,
Manchester M19 1NA.
Tel: (061) 431 4866.

28 St Jude's, Englefield Green,
Egham, Surrey TW20 0HB.
Tel: (0784) 33603. Tlx: 264475.

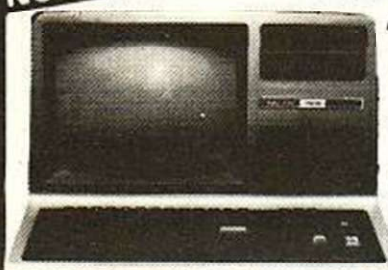
TARGET ELECTRONICS
16 Cherry Lane, Bristol BS1 3NG.
Tel: (0272) 421196.

INTERFACE COMPONENTS LTD.
Oakfield Corner, Sycamore Road,
Amersham, Bucks.
Tel: (02403) 22307. Tlx: 837788.

HENRY'S RADIO
404 Edgware Road, London W2.
Tel: (01) 402 6822.
Tlx: 262284 (quote ref: 1400).

NOW IN STOCK

THE NEW & EXCITING TRS80 MODEL III



48K
EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUKITE

£619 + VAT

The Radio Shack TRS-80™ Model III is a ROM-based computer system consisting of:

- A 12-inch screen to display results and other information
- A 65-key console keyboard for inputting programs and data to the Computer
- A Z-80 Microprocessor, the "brains" of the system
- A Real-Time Clock
- Read Only Memory (ROM) containing the Model III BASIC Language (fully compatible with most Model I BASIC programs)
- Random Access Memory (RAM) for storage of programs and data while the Computer is on (amount is expandable from "16K" to "48K", optional extra)
- A Cassette Interface for long-term storage of programs and data (requires a separate cassette recorder, optional/extra)
- A Printer Interface for hard-copy output of programs and data (requires a separate line printer, optional/extra)
- Expansion area for upgrading to a disk-based system (optional/extra)
- Expansion area for an RS-232-C serial communications interface (optional/extra)

All these components are contained in a single moulded case, and all are powered via one power cord.
Disc Drives Kit with 2x40 Track Drives — £599 + VAT
Disc Drives Kit with 2x80 Track Drives — £729 + VAT
Add £25 for Installation

STOCKTAKE SALE
NEVER TO BE REPEATED AT THIS PRICE
UNTIL STOCKS LAST

• 6502 based system — best value for money on the market. • Powerful 8K Basic — Fastest around • Full Qwerty Keyboard • 1K RAM Expandable to 8K on board. • Power supply and RF Modulator on board. • No Extras needed — Plug-in and go • Kansas City Tape Interface on board. • Free Sampler Tape including powerful Disassembler and Monitor with each Kit. • If you want to learn about Micros, but didn't know which machine to buy then this is the machine for you.

Build, Understand and Program your own Computer for only a small outlay.

NEW MONITOR IN ROM — available separately at £7.90 + VAT.
Improved Basic function — revised GARBAGE routine. Allows correct use of STRING ARRAYS £4.90 + VAT.
This chip can be sold separately to existing CompuKit and Super board users.

KIT ONLY £99.95 + VAT

Fully Assembled — £149 + VAT

COMPUKIT WITH ALL THE FEATURES THAT MADE IT THE MOST PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER KIT ON THE MARKET. Now WITH FREE NEW MONITOR (a saving), which includes Flashing Cursor, Screen Editing, & Save Data on Tape.

4K Upgrade Kit
£15.90 + VAT

FOR THE COMPUKIT — Assembler Editor £14.90

GAME PACKS — 1). Four Games £5.00 2). Four Games £5.00 3). Three Games 8K only £5.00

Super Space Invaders (8K) £6.50 Chequers £3.00 Realtime Clock £3.00

Case for CompuKit £29.50

40 pin Expansion Jumper Cable £8.50

All Prices exclusive VAT

CENTRONICS 737 DOT MATRIX PRINTER

only £369 + VAT including cables

Standard Features

- 80 CPS — Proportional Spaced Mode • 50 CPS — Monospaced Mode • Proportional Spacing, Plus 10 CP1 and 16.7 CP1 • N x 9 (Proportional) or 7 x 8 (Monospaced) Dot Matrix • 7 x 8 Dot Matrix • 3 Way Paper Handling System • 96 Character ASCII plus 6 European character sets • Microprocessor Electronics • Expanded Print • Right Margin Justification • Print Underlining • 9-Wire Free Flight Print Head • Bidirectional Stepper Motor Paper Drive • Full One Line Buffer • 21 LPM With 80 Columns Printed • 58 LPM With 20 Columns Printed • 6 Lines Per inch Vertical Spacing • Paper Tear Bar • Centronic Colours and Logo

CASIO VL TONE

NEW £31.25 + VAT

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUKITE

It's a new kind of musical instrument. A computer controlled synthesiser that helps you create, play and arrange compositions that normally take years of musical training.

WE ARE NOW STOCKING THE APPLE II AT REDUCED PRICES

AUTOSTART EURO PLUS



EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUKITE

48K
£599 + VAT

Getting Started APPLE II is faster, smaller, and more powerful than its predecessors. And it's more fun to use too because of built-in features like:

- BASIC — The Language that Makes Programming Fun.
- High-Resolution Graphics (in a 54,000-Point Array) for Fine-Detailed Displays.
- Sound Capability that Brings Programs to Life.
- Hand Controls for Games and Other Human-Input Applications.
- Internal Memory Capacity of 48K Bytes of RAM, 12K Bytes of ROM; for Big-System Performance in a Small Package.
- Eight Accessory Expansion Slots to let the System Grow With Your Needs.

You don't need to be an expert to enjoy APPLE II. It is a complete, ready-to-run computer. Just connect it to a video display and start using programs (or writing your own) the first day. You'll find that its tutorial manuals help you make it your own personal problem solver.

NEW

ACORN ATOM

UNIQUE IN CONCEPT — THE HOME COMPUTER THAT GROWS AS YOU DO

Fully Assembled £149 + VAT



EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUKITE

Special features include • Full Sized Keyboard • Assembler and Basic • Top Quality Moulded Case • High Resolution Colour Graphics • 6502 Microprocessor

THE VIDEO GENIE SYSTEM

Ideal for small businesses, schools, colleges, homes, etc. Suitable for the experienced, inexperienced, hobbyist, teacher, etc.

EG3000 Series

WITH NEW EXTRA KEYS!



16K
£279 + VAT

• 16K user RAM plus extended 12K Microsoft BASIC in ROM • Fully TRS-80 Level II software compatible • Huge range of software already available • Self contained, PSU, UHF modulator, and cassette • Simply plugs into video monitor or UHF TV • Full expansion to disks and printer • Absolutely complete — just fit into mains plug.

The Video Genie is a complete computer system, requiring only connection to a domestic 625 line TV set to be fully operational; or if required a video monitor can be connected to provide the best quality display. 51 key typewriter style keyboard, which features a 10 key rollover. Supplied with the following accessories: • BASIC demonstration tape; • Video lead; • Second cassette lead; • Users manual; • BASIC manual; • Beginners programming manual. Write useful programs in the BASIC computer language yourself.

HITACHI PROFESSIONAL MONITORS

9" — £129 £99.95
12" — £199 £149

- Reliability Solid state circuitry using an IC and silicon transistors ensures high reliability.
- 500 lines horizontal resolution Horizontal resolution in excess of 500 lines is achieved in picture center.
- Stable picture Even played back pictures of VTR can be displayed without jittering.
- Looping video input Video input can be looped through with built-in termination switch.
- External sync operation (available as option for U and C types)
- Compact construction Two monitors are mountable side by side in a standard 19-inch rack.



SHARP PC1211

£79.90 + VAT

COMPUTER POWER THAT ONCE FILLED A ROOM CAN NOW BE CARRIED IN YOUR POCKET!



"Europe's Largest Discount Personal Computer Stores"

Delivery is added at cost. Please make cheques and postal orders payable to **COMP SHOP LTD.**, or phone your order quoting **BARCLAYCARD, ACCESS, DINERS CLUB** or **AMERICAN EXPRESS** number.

MAIL ORDER AND SHOP:

14 Station Road, New Barnet, Hertfordshire, EN5 1QW (Close to New Barnet BR Station — Moorgate Line). Telephone: 01-441 2922 (Sales) 01-449 6596 Telex: 298755 TELCOM G

OPEN (BARNET) — 10am - 7pm — Monday to Saturday

NEW WEST END SHOWROOM:

311 Edgware Road, London W2. Telephone: 01-262 0387

OPEN (LONDON) — 10am - 6pm — Monday to Saturday

• IRELAND: 19 Herbert Street, Dublin 2. Telephone: Dublin 604155

• COMP SHOP USA, 1348 East Edinger, Santa Ana, California, Zip Code 92705.

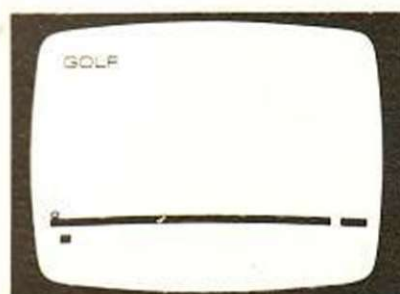
Telephone: 0101 714 5472526

CREDIT FACILITIES ARRANGED — send S.A.E. for application form

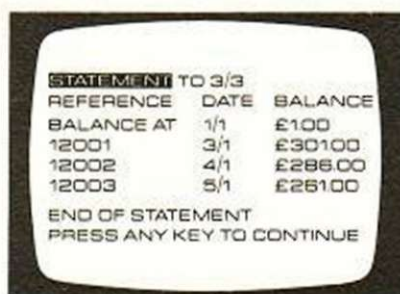
TELEPHONE SALES
OPEN 24 hrs. 7 days a week
01-449 6596



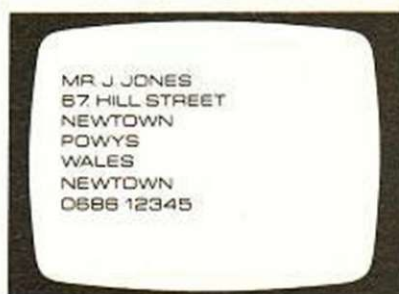
What would I do with a computer?



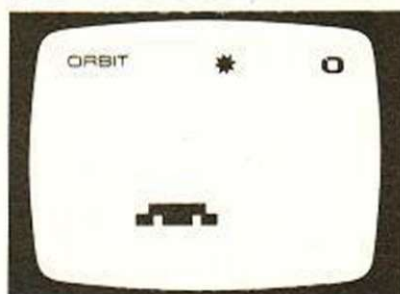
Play golf. Estimate your drive force on the fairway.



*Flummox your Bank Manager by keeping your finances at your finger tips.



*Keep the rundown on friends, everything from their telephone numbers to birthdays.



Play Orbit and captain a spacecraft.



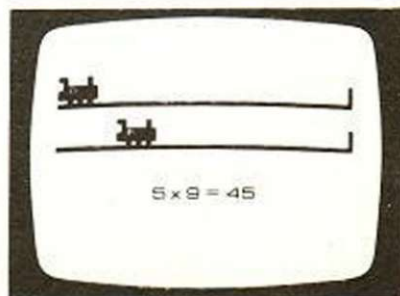
Teach the children maths from Division to Volume.



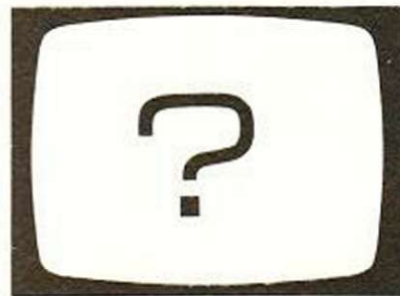
*Keep a diary of future appointments and past events.



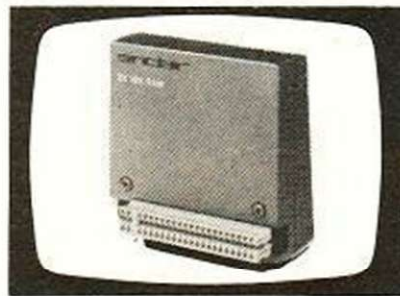
*Catalogue all your collections from coins to stamps.



*Teach the children multiplication and play trains at the same time.



Or within a week you can write your own complex programs.



16K RAM pack expands the memory capability by 16 times. £49.95. *These programs require this unit.



All you need to know for £14.95.



And a great range of books and magazines to help you become an expert.

You'll be surprised how much you can do with a personal computer and even more surprised at how little it costs.

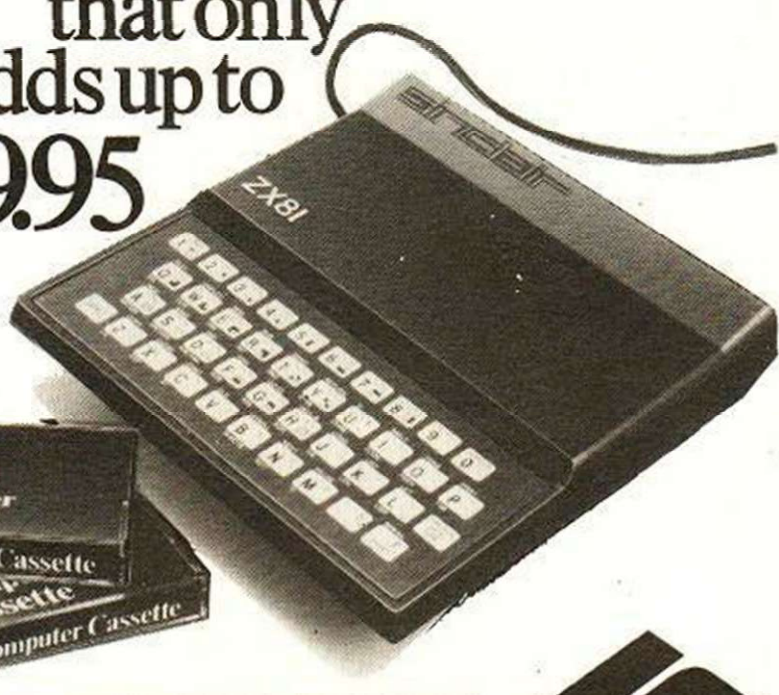
We made it our business to find not only the best-value-for-money computer on the market, but also the best books to enable you to progress from a beginner to an advanced user. And W.H. Smith is the only retail chain where you can buy the incredible ZX81.

The Sinclair ZX81 is a masterpiece of design. Which is why it can carry out programs you'd normally expect from more expensive computers.

Although the ZX81 is fast and powerful, it's also simple to use. Within hours you can learn to run programs and within a week you could be writing your own complex programs. All you need is your own TV (any model that receives BBC2) and a cassette player when using pre-programmed cassettes. And W.H. Smith have a range available from £3.95 each.

So take your first steps in computing at W.H. Smith and make your life easier to run.

The first personal computer
that only
adds up to
£69.95

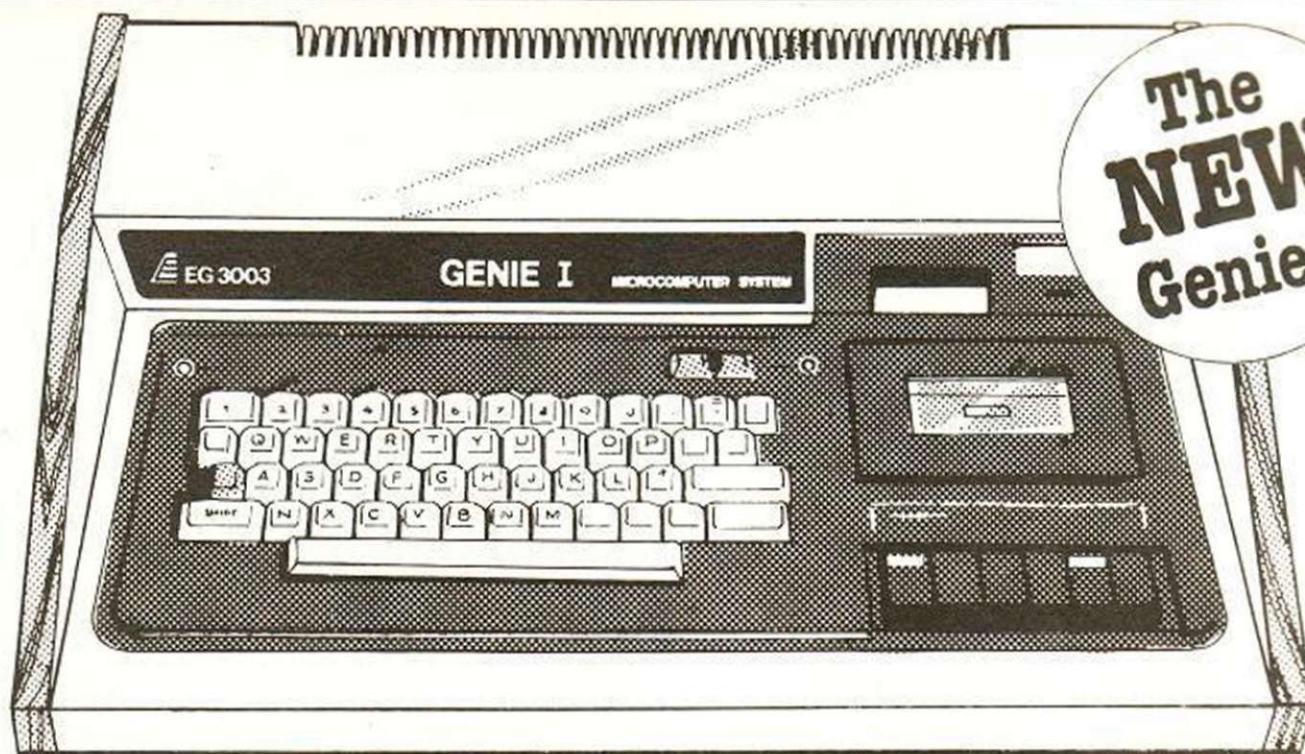


WHSMITH



Prices correct at time of going to press.

Available at these branches only:- Altrincham · Basildon · Bedford · Birkenhead · Birmingham · Bolton · Bournemouth · Bracknell · Bradford Broadway · Bradford Kirkgate · Brent Cross · Brighton · Bristol Broadmead · Bromley · Burgess Hill · Burnley · Cambridge Lion Yard · Canterbury · Cardiff · Carlisle · Chatham · Chelmsford · Chester · Chichester · Chippenham · Colchester · Coventry · Crawley · Croydon · Darlington · Derby · Doncaster · Ealing Broadway · Eastbourne · Edinburgh · Eltham · Exeter · Gloucester · Guildford · Hammersmith · Hanley · Harrogate · Hartlepool · Hemel Hempstead · Holborn Circus · Hull · Ilford · Ipswich · Kensington · Kidderminster · King's Lynn · Kingsway · Leamington Spa · Leeds · Leicester · Letchworth · Lewisham · Lincoln · Liverpool · Loughborough · Lowestoft · Luton · Macclesfield · Maidenhead · Maidstone · Manchester · Middlesbrough · Milton Keynes · Newcastle · Newton Abbot · Northampton · Norwich · Nottingham Listergate · Nottingham Victoria · Orpington · Oxford · Peterborough · Plymouth · Pontefract · Poole · Portsmouth · Putney · Reading · Richmond · Romford · Salisbury · Sheffield · Slough · Solihull · Southampton · Southend · Stafford · Staines · Stevenage · Stockport · Stockton · Stratford East · Streatham · Sunderland · Sutton Coldfield · Swindon · Taunton · Telford · Watford · Winchester · Woking · Wolverhampton · Wood Green · Woolwich · Worcester · Worthing · Wrexham · York.



ingenious!

... that's the only word to really describe the superb Genie microcomputer system, the home computer which is compatible with the TRS 80, and ideal for all micro - enthusiasts, especially the committed hobbyist.

Genie has now been upgraded to Genie I, incorporating all of the original, excellent features, but with the addition of:

- Extended BASIC, including RENUMBER and SCREEN PRINT.
- Full upper and lower case, flashing cursor and auto-repeat on all keys.
- An internal SOUND UNIT, to add a new dimension to your own programs.
- A MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR, with Display, modify,

enter and execute (with break points) facilities.

Genie I has all of this, plus the built-in cassette deck, 16K RAM, 12K ROM with BASIC interpreter, full-size keyboard, an extremely wide range of new and up-dated peripherals, and literally 1000's of pre-recorded programmes available.

Yet, almost unbelievably, the price of Genie I is even lower than that of the original Genie!

Ingenious for business

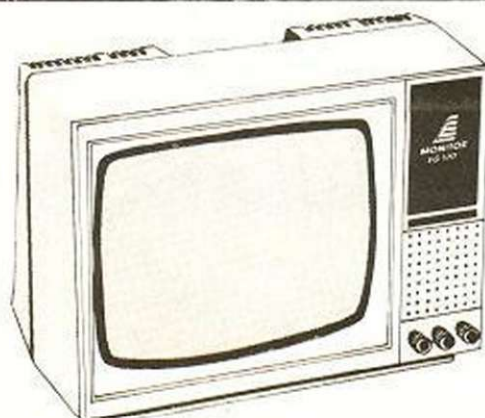
The Genie II is a major breakthrough for small business computers. Harnessing all the advantages of Genie I, including low price, Genie II adapts perfectly to commercial functions with the following features:

- Numeric keyboard
- Four usable, definable function keys
- Extension to BASIC
- Basic business commands
- Fully expandable with the same peripherals



LOWE

electronics

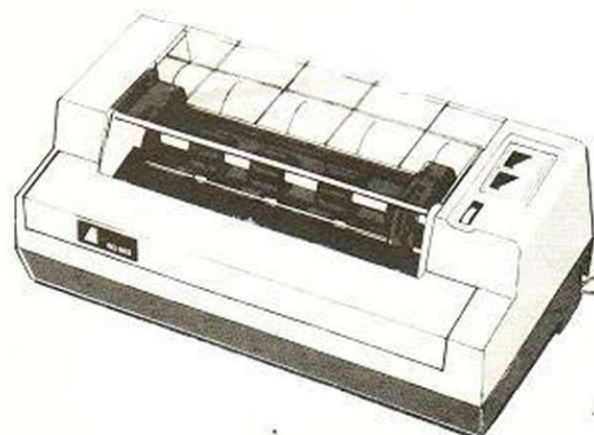
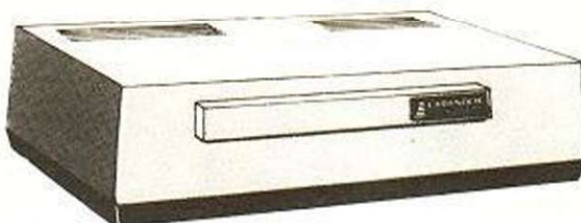


New... 12" Monitor.

There is now a choice of 2, 12" monitors with the Genie I system, allowing a clear, easy to read image, and no interference with your domestic T.V. viewing. The new EG 101 comes with an updated, green phosphor tube.

New!... Expander Box.

An updated Expansion Box (EG 3014) is a major feature of the new Genie I system, and unleashes all its possibilities, allowing for up to 4 disk drives with optional double density. It connects to a printer, or RS232 interface or SI00 cards. There is 16k RAM fitted and it has a new low price!

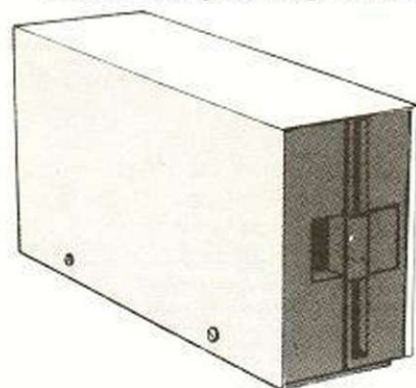


New!... Printer

The EG 602 printer can be connected to the Genie either through the expander, or directly into the computer using the Parallel printer interface. It is a compact unit, with an 80 column, 5 x 7 matrix print-out, operating quietly and efficiently at 30 characters per second.

New!... Parallel Printer Interface.

Enables you to connect the printer directly into the Genie computer without using the expansion box.

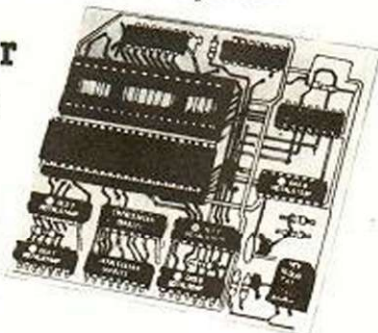


Disk Drive.

As well as the obvious advantage of mass storage, the addition of the disk system to the Genie means much faster access to other languages and full random access file handling. Up to 4 of these 40 track drives can be used on a system.

New!... Double Density Adaptor

Doubles the storage capacity of your disk drive by allowing it to work double-density.



SPECIAL TECHNICAL GENIE HOT - LINE ON 0629 4995

for all your technical advice and service back-up on any aspect of the Genie system direct from the experts!

For full details and demonstration of Genie I, Genie II or advice on any aspect of the system, either call in to your local dealer, or write directly to the sole importers at the address below.

Genie I and II approved dealers

AVON Microstyle, Bath, 0225 334659/319705. **BEDFORD** Computopia, Leighton Buzzard, 0525 376600. Comserve, Bedford, 0234 216749. **BERKSHIRE** P.C.P., Reading, 0734 589249. **BIRMINGHAM** Laskys Microdigital, Birmingham, 021-632 6303. Ward Electronics, Birmingham, 021-554 0708. **BRISTOL** Laskys Microdigital, Bristol 0272 20421. **BUCKINGHAMSHIRE** Photo Acoustics, Newport Pagnell, 0908 610625. Interface Components, Amersham, 02403 22307. **CAMBRIDGESHIRE** Cambridge Micro Computers, Cambridge, 0223 314666. **CHESHIRE** Hewart Electronics, Macclesfield, 0625 22030. Mid Shires Computer Centre, Crewe, Laskys Microdigital, Chester, 0244 317667. **CUMBRIA** Kendall Computer Centre, Kendal, 0539 22659. Northrock Music, Carlisle, 0228 37114. **DERBYSHIRE** Kays Electronics, Chesterfield, 0246 31696. T Crossley, Chesterfield, 0246 880357. **DORSET** Blandford Computers, Blandford Forum, 0368 53737. Parkstone Electronics, Poole, 0202 746558. **ESSEX** Emprise, Colchester, 0206 865926. Compuskill, Romford, 0708 751906. Infolab, Chelmsford, 0245 357111. Micro Computer Services, Clacton on Sea, 0255 29018. CSSC, Ilford, 01-554 3344. **GLOUCESTERSHIRE** MPI Computers, Cheltenham, 0242 582090. Petrie Systems, Cheltenham, 0242 584060. Computer Shack, Cheltenham, 0242 584343. Zeta Computers, Stonehouse, 045 382 2444. **HERTFORDSHIRE** Photo Acoustics, Watford, 0923 40698. Watford Electronics, Watford, 0923 40588/37774. Q Tek Systems, Stevenage, 0438 65385. Comp Shop, New Barnet, 01-441 2922. **KENT** Matrix Computer Systems, Beckenham, 01-685 7508/7551. Business Systems, Hempstead, 0635 362552. The Computer Room, Tunbridge Wells, 0892 41645. SMG Microcomputers, Gravesend, 0474 55813. Swanley Electronics, Swanley, 0322 64851. **LANCASHIRE** Laskys Microdigital, Liverpool, 051-227 2535. Mighty Micro, Burnley, 0282 58758. Leisurronics, Blackpool, 0253 27590. Harden Microsystems, Blackpool, 0253 27590. Micro Chip Shop, Fleetwood, 03917 79480. Sound Service, Burnley, 0282 38481. Computecat, Leigh, 0942 605730. Laskys Microdigital, Preston, 0772 59264. **LEICESTERSHIRE** Eley Electronics, Leicester, 0533 871522. Arden Data Processing, Leicester, 0533 22255. Kram Electronics, Leicester, 0533 27556. **LONDON (CENTRAL)** City Microsystems, EC2, 01-588 7272/4. **LONDON (NORTH)** Radio Shack, NW6, 01-624 7174. Comp Shop, Edgeware Road, 01-262 0837. Chromasonic Electronics, N19, 01-263 9493. Wason Microchip, N18, 01-807 1757/2230. Comp Shop, New Barnet, 01-441 2922. **LONDON (WEST)** Henry's Radio, W2, 01-402 6822. BDM Computer Marketing, W9, 01-286 7374. **LONDON (SOUTH)** Laskys Microdigital, Kingston, 01-546 1271. **MANCHESTER** Laskys Microdigital, Manchester, 061-832 6087. ABC Supplies, Levenshulme, 061-431 9255. **NORTH EAST** 3 Line Computing, Hull, 0482 859169. Derwent Radio, Scarborough, 0723 65996. Briers Computer Services, Middlesbrough, 0642 242017. General Northern Microcomputers, Hartlepool, 0783 863871. HCCS Associates, Gateshead, 0632 821924. **NORTHANTS** Arden Data Processing, Peterborough, 0733 49577. **NOTTINGHAMSHIRE** University Radio, Nottingham, 0602 45466. Midland Microcomputers, Nottingham, 0602 298281. Laskys Microdigital, Nottingham, 0602 415150. Mansfield Computers, Mansfield, 0623 31202. East Midland Computer Services, Arnold, 0602 267079. Electronic Servicing Co., Lenton, 0602 783938. **NORFOLK** Anglia Computer Centre, Norwich, 0603 29652. Bennetts, Dereham, 0362 2486/9. **OXFORDSHIRE** Magnus Microcomputers, Kidlington, 08675 6703. Micro Business Systems, Whitney, 0993 73145. **SCOTLAND** Computer and Chips, St Andrews, 0334 72569. Laskys Microdigital, Edinburgh, 031-556 2914. Scotbyte Computers, Edinburgh, 031-343 1005. Laskys Microdigital, Glasgow, 041-226 3349. Esco Computing, Glasgow, 041-204 1811. Silicon Centre, Edinburgh, 031-332 5277. **SHROPSHIRE** Tarrant Electronics, Newport, 0952 812134. **SOUTH AERCO** Gemsoft, Woking, 04862 22881. Castle Electronics, Hastings, 0424 437875. Gamer, Brighton, 0273 69824. **SOUTH WEST** Diskwise Ltd, Plymouth, 0752 276000. Diskwise Ltd, Callington, 05793 3780. Electroshare, Exeter, 0392 56280/56687. West Devon Electronics, Yelverton, 082 285 3434. **SUFFOLK** Rebval Computers, Bury St Edmunds, 095 381 316. Marshion Electronics, Ipswich, 0473 75476. Microtek, Ipswich, 0473 50152. Elgelec Ltd, Ipswich, 0473 711164. **SURREY** Croydon Computer Centre, Thornton Heath, 01-689 1280. Catronics Ltd, Wallington, 01-667 6700/1. **SUSSEX** Nestra Electronics, Chichester, 0243 512861. **WALES** Morrison Computer Centre, Swansea, 0792 795817. MRS Communications, Cardiff, 0222 616936/7. Tryfan Computers, Bangor, 0248 52042. **WEST MIDLANDS** Allen TV Services, Stoke on Trent, 0782 616929. Microprint, Stoke on Trent, 0782 48348. **WILTSHIRE** Everyman Computers, Westbury, 0373 623764. **YORKSHIRE** Advance TV Services, Shipley, 0274 585333. Amateur Radio Shop, Huddersfield, 0484 20774. Thomas Wright, Bradford, 0274 663471. Scene and Heard, Halifax, 0422 59116. Spot Computer Systems, Doncaster, 0302 25119. Superior Systems Ltd, Sheffield, 0742 755005. Laskys Microdigital, Sheffield, 0742 750971. Photo Electronics, Sheffield, 0742 53865. **EIRE** Compshop, Dublin, Dublin 74933. **NORTHERN IRELAND** Business Electronic Equipment, Belfast, 0232 46161. Britain Laboratories Ltd, Belfast, 0232 28374. **CHANNEL ISLANDS** GB Organs, St Saviour, 0534 26788/23564.

Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE
Telephone: 0629 4995. Telex: 377482 Lowlec G.

The Northern Show that means Business

**"A high
quality audience –
we were delighted"**

John Bowden, Sales Manager
Research Machines

Comments like this were made by many exhibitors at the 1981 Manchester Micro Show – in fact so encouraging has been the response that two exhibition floors have been made available for the 1982 Show.

If your organisation has not yet confirmed its booking ring the Online Exhibition department **now**. They will reserve your space awaiting your written confirmation.



3-5 March 1982
New Century Hall, Manchester

Online Conferences Ltd., Argyle House, Northwood Hills, HA6 1TS, Middlesex. U.K.
Phone: Northwood (09274) 28211 Telex: 923498

ZX-81 CODE

After reading the November issue from cover to cover, I tried to run the programs in listing 2 of Brendan Clancy's informative article. It seems to omit four values between addresses 16586 and 16661, and two values between addresses 16686 and 16736.

This was my first attempt at machine-code programming, so I took great care to enter all the values and have re-counted the number of bytes given in the listing several times. Please can you print the missing values, or tell me where I've gone wrong, so that I can at last see the advantages of machine-code programming?

Nick Carter,
Milford-on-Sea,
Hampshire.

■ Before byte number 16661 insert two lines which should read:

LD HL 16438 33,54,64; crash
INC(HL) 52

Just before byte number 16736 insert:

JR Z 6 40,6

Line number 2 in the first Basic program should read line number 5, and there should be a space between the " " in line 20 in the second Basic program.

FAULTY CASSETTE

The article by Eric Deeson on ZX programs in the October issue was excellent. It arrived in time to stop me from pulling the remaining grey hairs from my head. I had repeatedly tried to load my cassette and had tried everything, including prayer, without success. The article reassured me and I have subsequently returned the cassette to Sinclair Research for exchange.

I should add that the cassette sent was a free cassette issued to calm my nerves because I had waited since July 11 for a RAM. I have not as yet received two cassettes ordered at the same time. What a pity that such an excellent machine as the ZX-81 seems to be marred by such inadequate software and after-sales service. I hate to think what use the cassettes will be when they eventually arrive.

D B Orpin,
Binbrook,
Lincoln.

RAM ALTERNATIVE

In the October issue of *Your Computer*, P C Jowsey indicated in Response Frame that the circuit diagram supplied with the kit version of the ZX-81 suggested the

use of a 4816 2K RAM instead of the 1K RAM supplied.

I have carried out this modification but using a 4802 which is an updated 24-pin version of the 4816. It is pin-compatible with the 4118 except that pin 19 must go to the A10 rail — as for the 4816.

The 4864 could be fitted to replace either of the devices mentioned — this will give 8K of RAM. All these RAMs are available in the Mostek Bytewise series and can be fitted without any serious modifications to the printed-circuit board.

I am a newcomer to the Sinclair ZX-81 which I have just finished constructing. I read with interest that some users have had problems recording on cassettes from the ZX-81.

Some very cheap cassette machines have an integration capacitor across the speaker or earphone socket. Mine had one of 0.068µF and I found that it upset the replay into the computer. Removal of this capacitor completely solved the problem. If you are lucky enough to have a circuit diagram, check to see if your recorder has this capacitor.

I found that cheap cassettes could not be used. Their oxide is such that they do not saturate properly, and recording digital information becomes impossible. Medium-quality cassettes such as BASF SL or similar are suitable.

I hope this helps others who may have problems with the ZX-81 — it is possible that the problems do not lie within the computer but with the cassette recorder.

Stuart Stirling,
Ilford,
Essex.

ZX-81 CONTACTS

I have found the solution to fitting the ZX-81 RAM pack securely. The main problem is that the RAM pack wobbles when nudged even slightly, which is due to poor contacts and results in total data loss.

To cure the problem permanently, you must first remove the ZX circuit board from the casing and then plug in a soldering iron. When the iron is hot, apply small quantities of solder to the strips of solder already present on the board. This should be done on both sides of the output port, so that the RAM pack fits much more tightly.

I also noticed, in your October edition, that Eric Deeson had loading problems with some of the software he was reviewing. He blames software-recording quality, but I am reasonably sure this is not the cause. The problems are more likely caused by cassette-player incompatibility.

I have found that speeds and tones vary according to the cassette players

used — I have eight of them. The simplest cure for this is not to send the software back to the suppliers but to borrow someone else's player and try with that. When the program is loaded into the computer, save it again on your own cassette player.

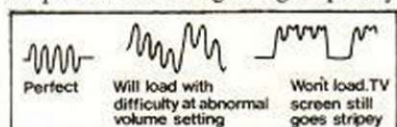
Jem Software,
Lilbourne,
Warwickshire.

SCOPE TEST

After a look through the *Your Computer* survey of program and tape standards in the October issue, I think it is worth mentioning that an oscilloscope is extremely useful when making or testing ZX-81 tapes.

So far, we have only examined our own tapes — made in the course of developing a reliable mass-duplication system.

The oscilloscope is probably the best tool for distinguishing between perfect tapes, those that will load with a tail wind and some luck and those not worth spending time on. The only problems that the oscilloscope will not bring to light quickly



are those which only affect part of the tape, e.g., dropouts and bad patches. These can be very largely avoided in production by using good-quality tape.

All our batches of tapes are tested by sampling. If a few samples load impeccably, and the wave-form is near perfect, we accept the batch. If anything suspicious is found, we test part of each tape for a few seconds on the oscilloscope.

Mike Salem,
Hilderbray Ltd,
London NW1.

"LIFE" ON 16K

ZX-81 owners who have tried to run Sinclair's Life program with a 16K RAM pack fitted will know that the system crashes — albeit gracefully. The following procedure permits the program to run with 16K. Load the program and enter these three lines:

900 FOR N = 16666 TO
16550 STEP -1
910 POKE (N+2), PEEK N
920 NET N

Then type:

GO TO 900

Amend line 700 to

700 LET C = USR 16572

Lines 500 to 540 inclusive are now redundant and lines 900 to 920 should be deleted. Save the program before running.

This procedure works because the original program ran with a page width of 16 characters, whereas the 16K RAM creates a 32-character

display. The two additional memory locations created by opening the machine code at the right place contain the shift left instruction, and effectively multiply the page width by two.

Martin Buckley,
Southampton.

SKETCH SUCCESS

I agree wholeheartedly with the opinion G A Bobker expressed in the August/September issue about Sinclair cassettes. Admittedly it requires very little work to make them run smoothly, but why leave it to the poor purchaser — surely they could have been altered before release? I was undoubtedly unlucky — I bought cassettes 1 and 4 and have had to return number 4 because of errors.

Eric Deeson's Sketch Pad program in the same issue proved a great success with my children, but they kept entering too few or too many characters, which of course terminates the program. This can be avoided by adding between lines 9 and 10 or 90 and 100.

95 IF LEN A\$ < > 3 THEN GO TO 60
Gillian Turner,
St Neots,
Cambridgeshire.

VIC OR ATOM?

I am at present considering buying a microcomputer. I read the September issue of *Your Computer* and found it very informative. However, having joined the local computer club — something I would advise anyone in a similar position to do — I have had a chance to use several home computers and I am forced to disagree with your views on the Vic.

At the price of about £300 for the Vic-20, the Super Expander Cartridge and the cassette recorder, I cannot see that it is good value when compared to the expanded Acorn Atom. This machine offers twice the screen capacity and if the colour card is used, it is more than a match for the Vic graphics.

Admittedly, the Acorn has a non-standard Basic, but once you become accustomed to it, aided by the excellent manual, it is easier to understand than the Pet version. Added to this is the fact that the Atom comes as standard equipped with an assembler, rather than the Vic's clumsy Peek and Poke — surely a big point in its favour.

In short I feel that this British competition is more than a match for imported machines. I would advise anyone wanting a computer to buy British — not only out of patriotism but for value for money.

N Goodwin,
Horley,
Surrey.

Co-op to help U.K. clubs

CO-OPERATIVE Retail Services is to create a network of home-computer clubs for its customers, members and staff. It has long been the practice of the Co-operative movement to assign part of its profits to financing educational, cultural and leisure-time schemes. In the past, the money has been spent on a wide range of activities including choirs, youth groups and classes.

The Co-operative Societies' national member relations officer, Frank Dent, says that he sees home computing as possibly the biggest leisure growth area which could soon rival photography. "In the Co-op, we have always tried to respond to new needs. I am convinced that there must be many thousands of people just waiting to join home-computer clubs".

To start such a club, contact Frank Dent, CRS Ltd, 29 Dantzic Street, Manchester M4 4BA.

Upgrade ZX-81 memory to 48K

OWNERS OF either the Sinclair ZX-80 or ZX-81 microcomputers are constantly frustrated by the shortage of user-memory available for their machines. The meagre amounts of RAM available with the basic machines is enough for a very simple program but for one of any degree of sophistication, the low-capacity memory is prohibitive.

Many ZX fans find the greed for memory satisfied by the 16K RAM packs which wobble about on the rear connector. Yet for the more avaricious memory user, even a generous 16K may not be enough. For those, Memotech has introduced a new 48K memory extension.

The Memotech memory-extension board will allow the ZX-81 to run 48K Basic programs which can include up to 16K of assembly code. The memory is available in either a ready-built form or, for the more adventurous, a kit is available. Unlike the 16K RAM pack, the 48K memory extension is complete with a power supply which services the computer as well as the memory extension.

The memory extension resides in a case on which the microcomputer sits. It has a fully-buffered control-data-address bus with a printed-circuit board 40-way header plug.

The memory is configured in such a way that there is a 16K "gap" between 16K and 32K for assembly programming. Top of memory can then be set at any point up to 64K.

The ZX memory expansion costs £129 plus VAT built, or £109 plus VAT for the kit. For the Nascom 2 the memory expansion costs £85 plus VAT. Memotech: 0865 513356.

Sinclair seals Japan deal



CLIVE SINCLAIR has good reason to look pleased with himself. The two gentlemen with him are British representatives of Mitsui, the giant Japanese trading company, who are about to begin marketing the Sinclair ZX-81 microcomputer in Japan.

M Ohtaki, left, assistant general manager at the London branch of the Mitsui organisation and Hiroshi Shimizu, right, the manager of Mitsui computers, told *Your Computer* that Mitsui would be selling the machines in Japan using the same mail-order techniques Clive Sinclair pioneered in the U.K.

"We will retain the English-language keyboard — the difference in languages will not be important in the market where we are selling. We regard the ZX-81 as an educational toy".

Shimizu is the man responsible

for negotiating the deal which has opened up the world's second biggest microcomputer market to the world's best-selling microcomputer.

The announcement was made simultaneously in London and Tokyo, and is of a great deal of importance as Mitsui is responsible for 10 percent of all imports to Japan — everything from British Leyland cars to Scotch whisky. Mitsui expresses a wish to import more goods to the land of the rising sun and in fact extended an open invitation to British innovators to contact the company to sell any high-technology product.

Clive Sinclair said that he originally believed the Japanese market to be too difficult to enter. However, with the expertise and resources of one of the world's largest trading companies behind him, he said he was confident.

Payroll geared to small firm

A SMALL-FIRM payroll program together with step-by-step instructions, which runs on the ZX-81 with 16K RAM pack and printer, will perform all the payment and deduction calculations and keep the records for a small company with 30 or fewer employees.

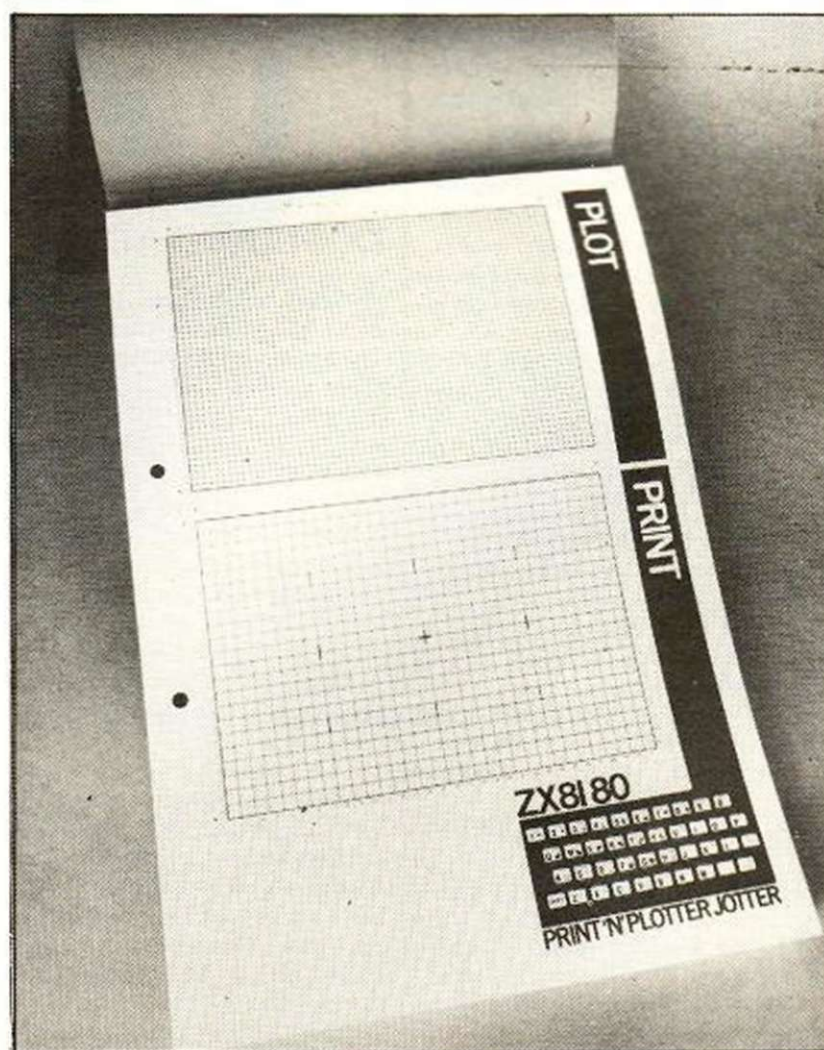
The program can also cope with bonuses and any occasional payments which need to be made. It can also gross a nett payment. There is a program-replacement service in case of any tax changes. Contact Hilderbray Ltd, 8-10 Parkway, London NW1 7AA. Telephone 01-485 1059.

Learning Basic in the lab

SINCLAIR Research has developed a hands-on ZX learning laboratory to enable users to learn programming at the machine. Developed by Sinclair to meet popular demand, the laboratory comprises eight cassettes and a 160-page manual. The 20 programs each demonstrate an aspect of ZX-81 programming. These aspects are spread over the first six cassettes — the last two are left blank for the user to practice with.

The laboratory is available from Sinclair Research, 6 Kings Parade, Cambridge, CB2 1SN, and costs £19.95.

This is the ZX-81 Print 'n' Plotter Jotter from Butler, Currie and Hook. It is a useful aid for anyone interested in exploiting the graphics capabilities of the Sinclair microcomputers to the full. Consisting of a tear-off pad of 100 leaves, the Jotter has each page printed with a ZX print grid and a ZX plot grid. Each grid is fully numbered and clearly definable. The pad measures 11.75in. by 8.25in. — the standard A4 size. On the print grid each of the 704 character positions are shown and numbered. The plot grid has all 2,816 pixel co-ordinates. The price of the ZX-80/81 Print 'n' Plotter Jotter is £3.50 for one pad. When ordering by post, second and subsequent pads cost £3.15; if five are ordered, a free ZX Print 'n' Plotter Film is yours. The Film costs £2 if bought separately. Discounts on larger quantities are offered to clubs and user groups. The retailer of the Jotter — Butler, Currie and Hook, 19 Borough High Street, London SE1 — is planning to extend the scope of the Jotters to cover other popular micro-computers. Butler, Currie and Hook can be contacted by telephone on 01-403 6644.



Schools enjoy special price

MORE THAN 2,300 secondary schools have opted for the Sinclair ZX-81. The machines were sold to the schools under a special low-price scheme which was run earlier this year by Sinclair in conjunction with educational distributors Griffin and George. The scheme was Clive Sinclair's personal bid to widen the choice of microcomputer equipment available to schools.

The Government-assisted scheme restricts the choice of machines to either the Research Machines 380-Z or the new BBC computer from Acorn. Clive Sinclair commented that "although we welcome the Government's initiative, we felt that it did not fully account for the needs of all schools. We believe that the success of our scheme vindicates our approach as both practical and economic".



The first ZX Microfair was such an overwhelming success that people queued all the way around London's Central Hall, Westminster, for hours in the pouring rain. Considerably more than 5,000 ZX enthusiasts attended and the opening hours had to be extended so that everyone could have a chance to see the exhibits. The 50 stands in the packed hall reported extremely brisk business, with some stands recording sales well into four figures. Because of the response, organiser Mike Johnston is planning a second fair to be held at Central Hall, Westminster, on Saturday January 30. This time, to cope with the rush, the doors will be open from 10.30 am until 8.30 pm. The floor space will be doubled to give everyone room to breathe. Anyone interested in exhibiting should contact Mike Johnston — after 7pm, on 01-801 9172.

Forth reviewed for Microtan

TANGERINE is assessing a Forth compiler for the Microtan. Its release will most likely coincide with the proposed new disc unit which is also under development. Forth is a structured programming language ideally suited to microprocessors and has been hailed by many as the language of the future.

Unlike Comal or Pascal, Forth bears little resemblance to any form of Basic. One of its key features is the manner in which users can define their own key-words.

Tangerine has withdrawn the discount facilities enjoyed by the Tangerine Users' Group, commonly known as TUG. To continue to provide users with some degree of after-sales support of one kind or another, the new customer-support engineer Paul Kaufman will edit an owners' newsletter *The Tansoft Gazette*. Free copies of the first issue will be sent to all Tangerine users.

Vic extras that add power

A WIDE RANGE of Commodore-approved peripherals for use with the new CBM Vic-20 microcomputer has been released by Stack Computer Services. The peripherals give the Vic many of those facilities associated with larger or more expensive computers. Judging by the response Stack has already received, these products are destined to be very popular.

The most obvious add-on to any small microcomputer system — after the tape recorder — is extra memory. RAM is always at a premium inside any microcomputer; especially those which do not provide much as standard. The 3.5K of RAM provided with the Basic machine should be enough to keep most happy for a month or two, but soon the user will want more.

Stack markets a 3K memory add-on for £39 which has the advantage of moving Basic to the same memory



The Vic joystick from Stack is just one of a new range of peripherals.

space as on the Commodore Pet — that means programs written on the Pet can be transferred. The unit plugs into the Vic and acts as the memory port so you do not lose any of the machine's facilities. Another advantage of the device is that it offers high-resolution graphics.

There are in fact a whole range of memory expansions to suit every user. They are available in both CMOS and NMOS and range in size and price from £11.50 for 1K up to £184 for 24K plus a switchable 3K. Another memory product of interest is the 19K memory expansion which is battery-protected so that programs remain even when the computer is switched off.

The £25 Vic light pen will work in both the normal and the high-resolution modes. The pen enables you to interact with the computer without using the keyboard.

A CBM Vic can be used as a remote terminal to a large mainframe computer or can control a printer or any of a large number of other peripherals by the RS-232 interface. There are two versions,

one at £17.25 and the full implementation of the standard interface costs £49.

Other peripherals include joysticks, two of which can be used if the multiplexor is used, an adaptor cable, a switchable ROM unit and a toolkit ROM.

Stack Computer Services accepts orders over the telephone if you have a credit card. 051-933 5511. However most of the peripherals will be available from your local dealer.

High-resolution on Tangerines

HIGH-RESOLUTION graphics of 256-by-256 definition are now a reality for Microtan users. The programmable graphic generator, developed by the Tangerine Users' Group, follows in the footsteps of the EPROM programmer and also offers a reverse-video ASCII character set.

For more details of these products, contact the Tangerine Users' Group on 0202-294393.

Noise-generation board fills the sound slot

REDUNDANT mainframe computer designers do not die or fade away — they move into micros. At least that is what happened to some of those made redundant by ICL. They formed Bulldog Video Ltd, a company which will design and market products for the hobby and small-business microcomputer owner.

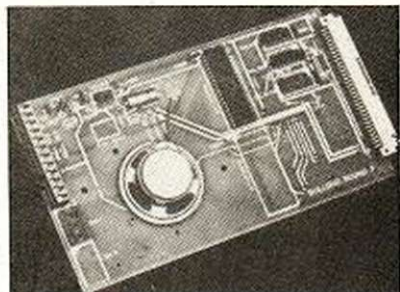
The first product to be released from the company is a programmable sound-generator board for the Tangerine microcomputer. It is Tangerine-sized, slots into the system motherboard and has an on-board speaker and an audio-amplifier so that sounds can be produced as soon as it has been inserted. For the perfectionist, three terminal blocks are provided so that it can be connected up to your Bang and Olufsen.

The board is centred on the

General Instrument AY-3-8910, a powerful sound-synthesis chip. The sounds produced consist of a mixture of three channels, each with an independent tone generator and a white-noise generator. The amplitude of the sound can be managed by the envelope-control facility.

Documentation with the board explains how various sounds can be obtained. Bangs, gunshots, whistling bombs and explosions are there to be included in games. Music creation is also possible.

The sound board is programmed via a set of 14 registers which can be accessed from Basic, assembler or the Tanbug M instruction set. The board has full documentation, including the GI data manual and the Bulldog, a manual which contains sections on how to start, how to program the beast, a guide to



The sound-generator box.

building up a sound, notes on the physics of sound, a list of frequencies and how to obtain them and a note on installing external speakers.

The board also contains two independent eight-bit input/output ports which can be used for control purposes. A second sound-producing chip can be added so that, for example, two chips could sing in harmony.

The Bulldog video sound-generator board costs £44.85, or £56.35 with two sound chips; both prices include VAT. Bulldog Video is at 52 Nash Square, Birmingham. Telephone 0299-266143.

AT LAST!

THE COMPLETE SINCLAIR ZX81 BASIC COURSE

At last, a comprehensive text for your Sinclair ZX81! The complete BASIC Course is a manual which will immediately become an indispensable work of reference for all your ZX81 programming.

Whether you have never done any programming or whether you are an experienced microcomputer user, the Complete BASIC Course will provide itself to you as an invaluable aid.

The Complete BASIC Course is designed to teach you to write and develop BASIC programs for the Sinclair ZX81 - no other books or aids are necessary. All is revealed in our easy step-by-step guide with programs and "test yourself" exercises all the way through.

As you become more proficient with computing, the Complete BASIC Course will continue to be an essential guide, giving you finger tip references, numerous advanced programming techniques and memory saving devices specifically for the Sinclair ZX81.

HOW TO WRITE PROGRAMS:

Even if the idea of writing programs is completely mystifying to you, the Complete BASIC Course will show you just how easy it is. In no time you will be able to write and enjoy complex programs for whatever use you desire.

Using the proven "TOP-DOWN" approach, the Complete BASIC Course will show you systematic and simple ways to write programs. Even experienced programmers will benefit from this Course, making programs easier to write and less prone to error!

NUMEROUS EXAMPLES:

Every concept, every function is fully described by simple programs that you can enter on your Sinclair ZX81 in minutes.

The Complete BASIC Course contains over 100 programs and examples! These programs illustrate the use and possibilities of the Sinclair ZX81:

- Home use
- Financial analysis and planning
- Educational applications
- Games
- Mathematical applications
- Displays of 'Artificial Intelligence'

EVERY FUNCTION COVERED:

No matter what your application, what your confusion about any function, you will find it covered in the Complete BASIC Course.

A full and detailed discussion is included of even traditionally taboo topics such as USR, PEEK and POKE.

A handy alphabetical summary section lists all functions, and provides a short description and example programs of all topics.

A PERMANENT WORK OF REFERENCE:

The Complete BASIC Course is an excellent reference work for experienced programmers (including tips on using special techniques) as well as a comprehensive step-by-step guide for complete beginners.

The Complete BASIC Course has over 240 pages filled with information in an attractive durable ring binder - this is a lay-flat work of reference that deserves a place next to every Sinclair ZX81 microcomputer.

OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE:

Melbourne House is the world's leading publisher of books and software for the Sinclair ZX81.

The following titles are also available if you wish to expand your horizons:

BASIC Course Programs on Cassette -

All major programs in the BASIC Course are available pre-recorded in this set of cassettes. This is a valuable adjunct to the Course, saving you time and effort.

Not Only 30 Programs for the Sinclair ZX81: 1K -

Not only over 30 programs, from arcade games to the final challenging Draughts playing program, which all fit into the unexpanded 1K Sinclair ZX81 but also notes on how these programs were written and special tips! Great value!

Machine Language Programming Made Simple for the Sinclair -

A complete beginner's guide to the computer's own language - Z80 machine language. Machine language programs enable you to save on memory and typically give you programs that run 10-30 times faster than BASIC programs.

Understanding Your ZX81 ROM -

A brilliant guide for more experienced programmers by Dr. Ian Logan, this book illustrates the Sinclair's own operating system and how you can use it. Includes special section on how to use machine code routines in your BASIC programs.

Order Form:

Orders to Melbourne House Publishers
131 Trafalgar Road, Greenwich London SE10

(Correspondence to
Glebe Cottage, Station Road, Cheddington, Leighton
Buzzard, BEDS LU7 7NA)

NAME:.....

ADDRESS:.....

Postcode.....

The Complete Sinclair ZX81 BASIC Course	@ £17.50
Basic Course Programs on Cassette	@ £ 2.50
Not Only 30 Programs/Sinclair ZX81:1K	@ £ 6.95
Machine Language Programming Made Simple	@ £ 8.95
Understanding Your ZX81 ROM	@ £ 8.95

Postage and Packing £ 0.80

Remittance enclosed

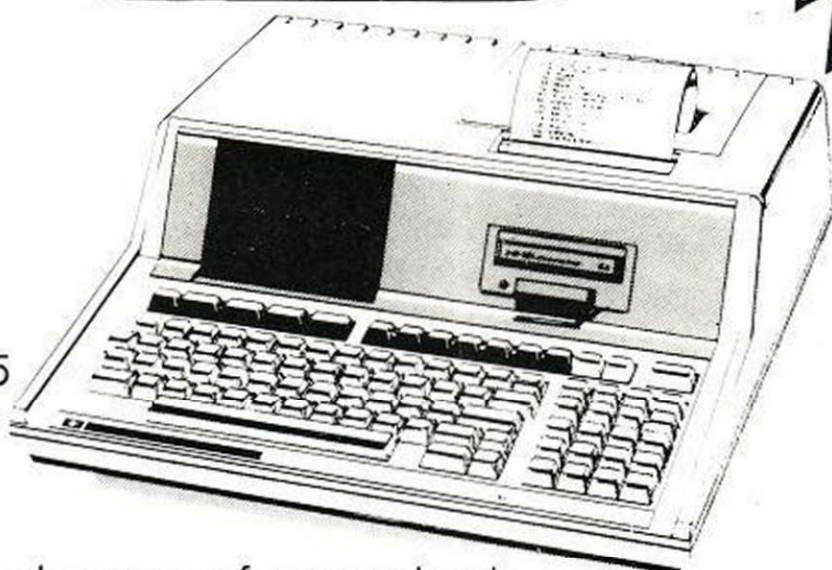
£





HP 85

Scientific and technical professionals favour the HP 85, they are being joined by increasing numbers of business professionals. Find out why the HP 85 is the professional microcomputer at your nearest Laskys store or write to our Mail Order department for more details.



LASKYS is the largest specialist Hi-Fi chain in Europe, in July 1980 they acquired Microdigital – an independent, specialist microcomputer store based in Liverpool. Since then specialist microcomputer departments have been set up within selected Laskys stores under the Microdigital name, these have now been renamed Microcomputers at **LASKYS**

The Professional Microcomputer Retailer with 10 Outlets Nationwide & Mail Order

BIRMINGHAM

19/21 Corporation Street, Birmingham, B2 4LP. Tel: 021-632 6303.
Manager: Peter Stallard. 300 yards from Bullring Centre.

BRISTOL

16/20 Penn Street, Bristol, BS1 3AN. Tel: 0272 20421
Opening 16th October.
Between Holiday Inn and C & A.

CHESTER

The Forum, Northgate Street, Chester, CH1 2BZ. Tel: 0244 317667.
Manager: Jeremy Ashcroft. Next to the Town Hall.

EDINBURGH

4 St. James Centre, Edinburgh, EH1 3SR. Tel: 031-556 2914.
Manager: Colin Draper. East end of Princes Street, St. James Centre.

KINGSTON (Opening early 1982)

38/40 Eden Street, Kingston, KT1 1EP. Tel: 01-546 1271.
Opposite Main Post Office.

MANCHESTER

12/14 St. Mary's Gate, Market Street, Manchester, M1 1PX. Tel: 061-832 6087.
Manager: Lesly Jacobs. Corner of Deansgate.

NOTTINGHAM (Opening early 1982)

1/4 Smithy Row, Nottingham, NG1 2DU. Tel: 0602 415150.
Manager: Alister Hawkes.
Within Market Square, Exchange Buildings, Nottingham.

SHEFFIELD

58 Leopold Street, Sheffield, S1 2GZ. Tel: 0742 750971.
Manager: Justin Rowles. Top of the Moor, opposite Town Hall.

LIVERPOOL

33 Dale Street, Liverpool, L2 2HF. Tel: 051-236 2828
Manager: Mark Butler. Between the Town Hall and Magistrates Courts.

LONDON

42 Tottenham Court Road, London W1 9RD. Tel: 01-636 0845

Mail Order

Microdigital Limited, FREEPOST (No stamp required), Liverpool L2 2AB

MICROCOMPUTERS AT LASKEYS



NOW YOU CAN BUY THE BEST HOME COMPUTER IN THE WORLD.

Commodore's brilliant new VIC20 home computer is at your dealer's today. Now you can get your hands on the world's best home computer, we're sure you won't be disappointed.

Here's a brief reminder of VIC's many features:

A typewriter keyboard with graphics.

5K Memory—expandable to 29.5K user RAM.

8 programmable function keys.

High resolution graphics.

Music in three voices and three

octaves, as well as sound effects.

Eight border colours and sixteen screen colours.

All in a superbly-designed, compact unit with built-in facilities for expansion.

Now you can take a look for yourself. And even take VIC home tonight.

 **commodore**
COMPUTER

For more information on the VIC 20, telephone or write to: Commodore Information Centre, Baker Street, High Wycombe, Bucks, or Tel: Slough 79292.

FOR ONE UNACUSTOMED to believing that State-financed schemes ever do much good, a visit to London's Notting Dale Technology Centre proves that this time a Government plan is going to work.

Some 18 months ago, Chris Webb established the Technology Centre at Notting Dale in the back streets of Notting Hill Gate. Many of the slums have been replaced in the last few years but the area as a whole remains poor. It is hardly the place where you would expect to find a computer centre, sited opposite the Free Republic of Frestonia — a group of houses occupied by squatters a few years ago.

Four years ago, Webb had been working on community projects with 16- and 17-year-olds who were mainly unqualified. No status, no jobs, no prospects, poorly housed. He had foreseen the bleak prospect of six or seven million unemployed by the late eighties. Reading research papers, seeing the engineering industry contract and computing grow, he decided to "dance with the silicon devil".

With the assistance of interested staff at Imperial College, the Institute of Education and the Harrow Trust — a local charitable organisation — he started putting resources

Notting Dale Technology Centre

An inner-city success story can be seen in action in a West London workshop where up to 30 youngsters at a time are using the facilities of the Centre to build themselves the foundations of a career. David Pollard reports on this Government-funded project

curriculum. If someone should wish to play Space Invaders for two months to remove all trace of it from his system — it rarely takes longer — then he will probably be left alone to do it. Sooner or later, with this laissez-faire approach, a working understanding is reached. Only by giving the responsibility of action can responsibility be developed.

The youngsters have two definite assets — they know when they do not know something and they have commonsense. Given a toolkit — soldering iron and pair of pliers — and a few components, they can start making things. When they realise they do not know something, then it is time for theory. For example, they might ask for a seminar on power amplifiers — to make an electric guitar sound better — or on analogue interfaces to input in a particular way to a computer.

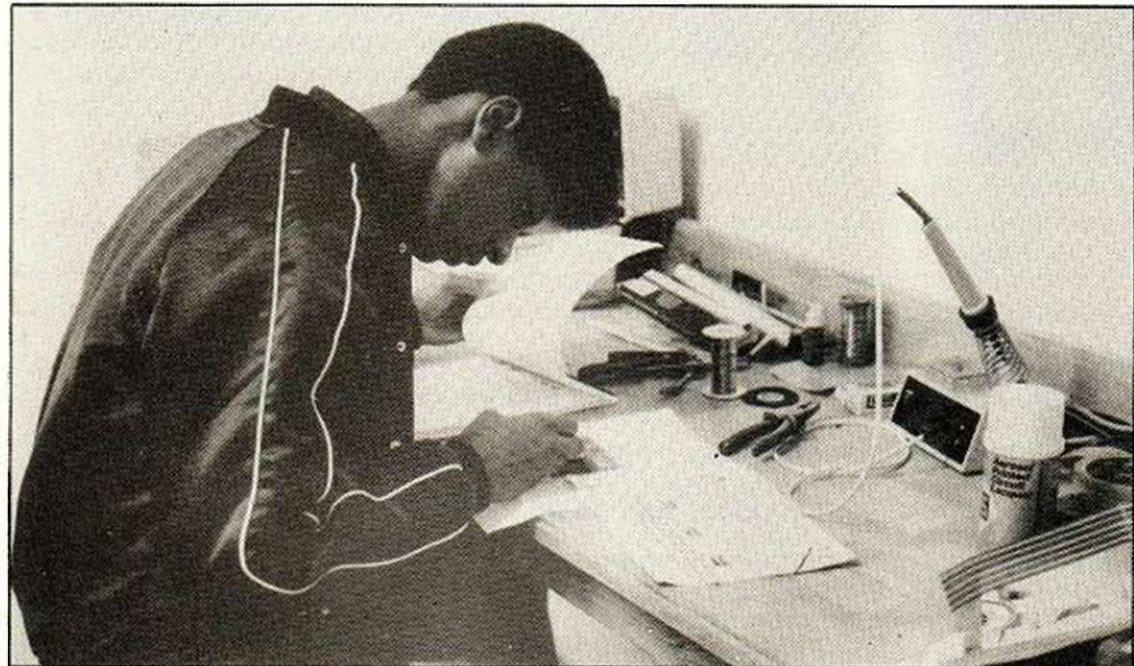
One of the weaker areas is programming. The greater proportion of software uses mathematical modelling. How, then, do you teach someone with a totally non-mathematical background? New languages are needed as are means of incorporating basic mathematics into the brief 12 months.

The trainees are very good at problem solving and this shows, when they are designing. Having gathered components, discovered the necessary theory, in the end they usually find a very elegant final solution.

Where are the jobs at the end of this? Some youngsters have gone into apprenticeship to further their careers. Sound-recording studios, musical-equipment manufacturers and Space Invader emporia have taken on trainees. Further education, working for the Prestel service, and salesmanship are courses taken by others.

After a year's training, they will have acquired some of their tutors' experience, and the Centre clearly enhances credibility with local employers. By working with high tech-

(continued on next page)



Work at the centre includes development of aids for the disabled

together. £750,000 was raised. A disused bakery was bought and converted, ready for the computers and peripherals.

Eventually, the Manpower Services Commission (MSC), succumbed to such a strong assault. Now it will be funding 30 similar centres throughout the U.K.

For those contemplating similar projects, the moral is clear: amass what you can from all the resources available; group together with others of like mind for strength, and start your computer or electronics centre. When and if it works, officialdom may well offer some tardy assistance; by then you can, to an extent, dictate your terms.

The notion that Webb had was a complex mixture: there exists a mis-match of jobs and skills; job creation is best locally controlled; unemployed youngsters have plenty of nous and little schooling; education is most effective when motivated by a need to know; integration of real practical work experience is a key feature of adult education.

As an act of faith, on a first-come, first-served basis, and with self-motivation as the

main criterion for acceptance, 30 youngsters were taken on for a year as a Youth Opportunities Programme (YOP) project. Word of mouth seems to have been the main advertisement. Those who found out about and visited the Centre were presumably the more strongly motivated.

With a teaching staff of six, 15 Pets, several Aim-65 boards, sundry other computers, test gear, etc., their learning was in four main areas: the modern electronic office; electronics, with an emphasis on the digital; programming, mainly Basic and Logo with some machine code; and prototype development which was directly practical, starting with no previous work experience.

The success rate has been astounding. Some 65 percent are now employed. No wonder the MSC was so keen to help; it cannot achieve this rate with university graduates, let alone poorly-educated youngsters.

The regime, if such it can be called, is essentially informal. Though lateness or non-attendance leads to a docking of the £23.50 YOP wage, there is no strict timetable or



(continued from previous page)

nology, in an area of high potential, their self-respect and self-confidence is also improved.

A few jobs have been created at the Centre. Integrated into the scheme of things at the Dale are two businesses. As with any form of further education, real products are developed and manufactured alongside the educational process.

Simon Browning runs a small firm developing aids for disabled people. With a start-up capital of £40,000, they have a year in which to become established. If all goes well, similar firms could be attached to the 30 centres throughout the country. Such a concept is, indeed, a powerful one.

Not only does the design and development of electronics-based aids provide teaching material and direct experience; the manufacture and servicing will provide worthwhile jobs and much-needed equipment for the one in 10 of the U.K.'s population who are disabled.

Local support can be provided at the Centre, backed by the teaching staff and engineering associates. Networking between centres means experience and design work will be shared, so cutting development costs.

Need-based — as opposed to consumer-orientated — manufacture is not the easiest of areas in which to start a business. There is little money available. The demand is there and there are many disabilities which can be lessened through the appropriate use of high technology.



If you want to know what devices they will be making, imagine yourself paralysed, or blind, or deaf. Now think how you could use your computer to help. There is plenty of scope.

If you spawn an original idea, forget it for a few weeks. Then if it still seems good, write it down and send it to the Centre.

Richard Hillier is a well-qualified electronics engineer who has set up Countermeasures Ltd alongside the Centre. Having developed high value-added products — specialised data loggers, a polyphonic synthesiser, an EPROM blower, among others — the deal is a straightforward one of a 50/50 split of profits in return for work space. It looks like a stable and worthwhile interdependence.

Of course there have been problems; there have been breakdowns and not everyone has completed the course. As a whole, it's a definite success. The fact that the Department of Industry's Education Department will be investing £6 million to £7 million in creating

similar centres throughout the U.K. over the next year is a measure of that success.

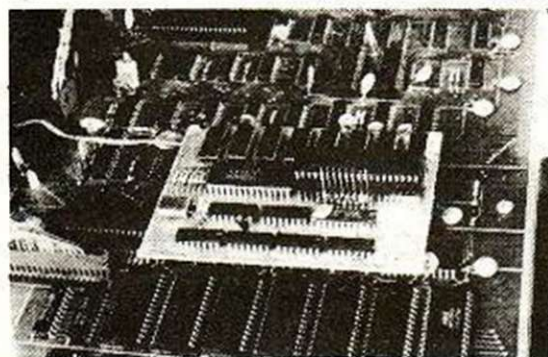
Chris Webb and three colleagues will be heading the DoI consultancy set up to handle this development, which means that it stands a better-than-average chance of success. They will provide technical and educational advice at an adult and community level as the new units are started in tandem.

The Information Technology Centres (ITECs), as the Press has nominated them, will initially be situated in the depressed inner-city areas and will be modelled on the Notting Dale Centre, taking into account current needs, local and industrial resources.

The beauty of a loosely-coupled network is that it can be tailored to suit and adjust to changes in local and immediate requirements. Prestel will link the centres — information will be available on-line — giving an economy of scale, though autonomy can be a strong feature, integrating each unit into its individual environment.

Computer Club is here to encourage you to start your own local computer club or, if one already exists, to join it and become involved. Each month we will devote the page to new ideas from local clubs. We would like to hear of anything which has made a club a success, or of any projects or programs you are developing.

RAM EXPANSION for 6502 and Z80 A Micros



ATOM — PET — UK 101/ O.S. — TRS 80 — VIDEOGENIE and ZX81

Prices:

Expansion module	Atom	Old Pet	New Pet	UK/OS	TRS80	Videogenie	ZX81
16K	£40	£40	£40	£40	£33	£33	£33
32K	£52	£52	£52	£52	£45	£45	£45
64K	£80	£80	£80	£80	£73	£73	£73
128K	£130	£130	£130	£130	£123	£123	£123

Prices shown are for kit versions. Please add £8.00 + VAT to all prices for ready-built modules.

All prices include full components and documentation. Please add 15% VAT.

*Extra power supply of 12V/1A and -5V/10mA required. You can either provide it yourself or we can supply it for you at £8 + VAT.

Think of the future . . . and then get down to the basics.

The power of your Microcomputer really lies in its software — and the power of its software depends directly upon the availability of Ram.

Memory modules are now easy to install and low cost. So why wait?

We have designed memory modules for the PET, ATOM, UK101/OHIO SUPERBOARD, TRS80, VIDEOGENIE and the ZX81. Off the shelf and ready to run. In most cases, simply plug into the 40 pin socket of your Microprocessor and you get 128K, 64K, 32K or 16K more RAM at your fingertips.

How do we do it?

We make the latest device in the field available to everyone — the Motorola MC 6665

L20 or 64K bit on a single chip, which consumes a mere 10mA at 5V to retain your data or programs. We put eight of this on to a board the size of a cigarette packet to give you eight times the actual power of your Microcomputer.

If you do not yet know how to make full use of your 64/128K, our latest documentation includes programming examples to start you off.

Please write or ring us for further details:

AUDIO COMPUTERS, 87 BOURNEMOUTH PARK ROAD, SOUTHEAST-ON-SEA, ESSEX
TEL: 0702 613081

INNOVATIVE TRS 80-GENIE SOFTWARE

from the professionals



AJEDIT

.... a new, simple
to use, moderately
priced word processor

The introduction of a brand new word processor is a major event and AJEDIT is without doubt a major program. There are, however, quite a few Word Processors around and most of them are extremely good ones - why, therefore, another? The question is even more pertinent when it is known that we specifically commissioned the writing of it from an author of the status of Denville Longhurst of Enhanced Basic fame. The answer is that user feedback shows that a large number of customers do not need or want word processor programs which require a quantity of training before use. Scripsit, for instance, is an excellent program, but is complex to use; it even comes with a training course on tape. If one operator is dedicated to using the word processor then it makes sense to have her trained, and the more complex the program (so long as the complexity is accompanied by more and bigger functions) the better.

AJEDIT has been written for the user who needs a word processor intermittently, say three or four times a week. Its prime design criteria was ease of use - and just as importantly - ease of recollection of its commands. Take, for instance, the text editing commands - they are as close to the Basic Edit commands as possible, so that the user will remember them: To insert type I, to delete D, to take out three letters type 3D and so on.

Furthermore, AJEDIT has benefited from being written after a number of other word processors. The deficiencies in its predecessors are corrected in AJEDIT. For instance, any control characters can be outputted so that full advantage can be taken of the features of the particular printer being used. Disk directory access is available from within AJEDIT as is the killing of files on the disk. The FREE command and a number of other DOS commands can be carried out from within the program with a return to AJEDIT - with its text intact.

AJEDIT contains close to one hundred commands covering most word processor requirements. Dedicated printer commands for the Epson MX series and the Centronics 737 are included - again for ease of use of these two popular printers.

AJEDIT needs 48K and one disk minimum and is suitable for the TRS-80 Models I and III and the Video Genie Models I and II.

AJEDIT £49.95
Inclusive of V.A.T. and P. & P.



MOLIMERX LTD

A J HARDING (MOLIMERX)

1 BUCKHURST ROAD, TOWN HALL SQUARE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, EAST SUSSEX.

TEL: [0424] 220391/223636

TELEX 86736 SOTEX G

TRS-80 & VIDEO GENIE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE £1.00 [refundable] plus 50p postage.



SURVEY

VIDEO GAMES

Selwyn Ward's look at the major video-game computers reveals them to be far more sophisticated beasts than their pedestrian forefathers. Their improved display and definition heighten the effects of the latest adventurous games.

RACING TO the finish on a Grand Prix circuit, manoeuvring round trees and moguls in a downhill ski run, destroying hordes of mal-intentioned Martians, and averting a nuclear holocaust, are some of the more soothing armchair experiences offered by the latest generation of plug-in TV games.

TV games have advanced a long way since the beep-beep of ping-pong tennis and soccer games filled Christmas stockings not so many years ago. Now, games are altogether more sophisticated, considerably more expensive, and usually known by the more grandiose title of "video computer games".

With Christmas rapidly approaching, we look at four video-computer game systems: Atari VCS, Philips G-7000, Mattel Intellivision, and the Interton VC-4000. The Interton is similar to the Acetronic MPU 1000, Radofin 1292/1293, Prinztronic VC-6000, Teleng, Rowtron and Database computer-game systems.

All the video-game computers plug into the aerial socket of a conventional television — preferably colour, as they all generate colour graphics. All are equipped with game controls and a mains transformer. In the case of the Mattel Intellivision, the transformer is in-built.

The video-game computers are described as "programmable", although this does not generally mean that they can be programmed by the user. It refers to the fact that video computers can accept plug-in cartridges which allows you to have a continually-expanding library of games. Inevitably, cartridges produced for use with one video-game computer system cannot be used on another.

The Atari VCS has been on the scene for longer than its rivals and with a range of around 40 cartridges, it has by far the largest selection of games available. Cartridges vary in sophistication from relatively simple bat-and-ball games to complex animations such as Superman where action is limited not solely to the dimensions of the TV screen.

The player — controlling an animated Superman figure — has to roam through a series of inter-connected displays, flying out of the left-hand side of one display into the right-hand side of the next, to capture and jail a

band of desperadoes, find and rebuild the hidden sections of Metropolis Bridge, and change back to meek mild-mannered news reporter Clark Kent to file his story at the *Daily Planet*. All of this while dodging Kryptonite meteors which rob Superman of his powers — and for which the only cure is to find and kiss Lois Lane.

Cartridges are also available containing excellent chess and checkers programs — I found that the Atari chess cartridge could usually better my dedicated-function Boris chess computer — as well as backgammon and Othello, which is also known as Reversi. A Basic Programming cartridge is also available, although it is extremely limited in scope.

The Atari is best known for its versions of popular arcade games. Most video computer systems now include a Space Invaders cartridge in their range, but the Atari cartridge most closely reproduces the arcade game which has spoiled so many pubs throughout the U.K.

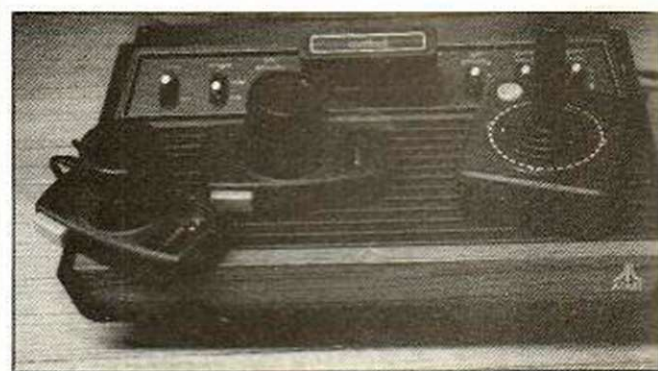
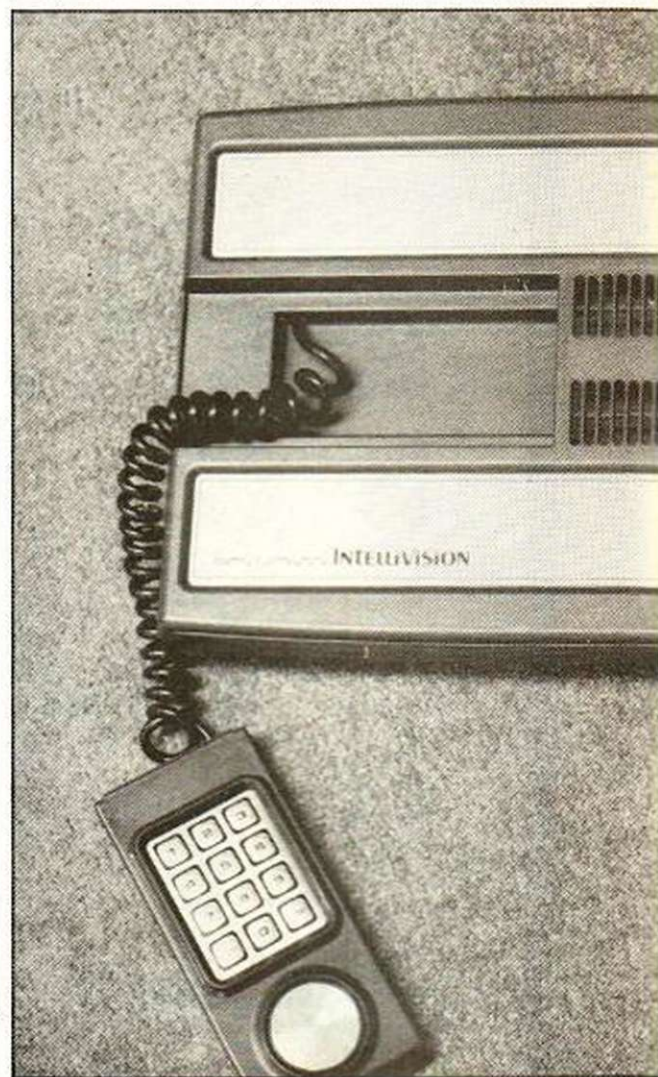
New Atari cartridges include Asteroids and Missile Command; again, both are based on arcade games and both have very fast action, indeed. New cartridges fully compatible with the Atari are also now being produced by an independent company, Activision. These already include some three-dimensional sports games which compete directly with the generally more sophisticated sports-game cartridges available for the Mattel Intellivision.

Separate joysticks

Unlike the other video-computer game systems which have multi-function game controls, the Atari uses separate joysticks and paddles, which means users have the task of plugging and unplugging controllers when changing between some of the cartridges. It also means that to use some cartridges, additional controllers must be bought. In fact the controllers seem to be the weakest feature of the Atari.

The joysticks in particular are prone to jamming or breakdown. On the other hand, the Atari is the only video-game computer which — at least with certain cartridges — allows four players to compete simultaneously, provided you buy an additional pair of paddle controls.

The Atari VCS, which can be found for slightly less than £100, is complete with a Combat cartridge which comprises a variety of tank and air-battle games. Additional cartridges vary considerably in price from around £16 to £35. The newer cartridges tend to be in the £23 to £29 price range, although the Activision range costs around £16.





Above: the Interton VC-4000 is based on the same chip as the Acetronic MPU 1000, Radofin 1292/1293, Prinztronic VC-6000, Teleng, Rowtron and Database systems.

Top left: the Intellivision from Mattel.

Far left: there are 40 cartridges in the Atari VCS games library.

Below: Philips' G-7000 video-game machine.



The Philips G-7000 video game computer is an attractively-styled piece of equipment with a full alpha-numeric, touch-sensitive keyboard — although most of the Philips game cartridges use only the system's joystick controllers.

The release of cartridges for the Philips G-7000 started slowly, although there are now about 25 in the range. As with the other video-computer systems, the range is varied and offers sports games, shooting games and maze-chase games. The number of game variations on each cartridge is mostly very limited, although some of the early Philips games cartridges included some curious combinations: one cartridge contained the odd mixture of anagram and car-race games; another contained a lunar-landing game, a memory game and a Mastermind code-breaker game.

Graphics on the Philips G-7000 are relatively crude. Often objects which are displayed appear as seemingly abstract shapes. There are occasional compensations, however — particularly entertaining is the animation of the swaggering gunslingers in Gunfighter, who closely resemble a pair of saddle-sore John Waynes.

Some of the Philips cartridges are cleverly conceived and are peculiar to the Philips system. Stone Sling, for example, is a two-player game where each player controls a medieval soldier and stone catapult behind a towering fortress.

Players fire their catapults at each other to eliminate their opponent's fortress or hit the opponent's catapult. The fortresses crumble a little more each time they are hit until one is completely destroyed. Then the losing soldier waves a white flag to surrender. One of the newer cartridges, Basket Game, is also unusual in that it is, in effect, a two-player version of the usually solitary pinball game.

Limited scope

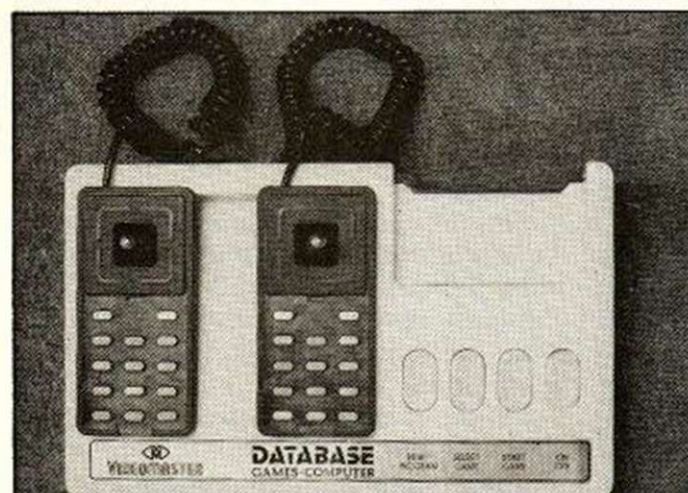
The Philips G-7000 retails at about £95 and all cartridges are the same price at about £15. An assembler programming cartridge is available which compares favourably with the Atari Basic Programming cartridge, but which is still limited in scope — not least because there is no means of storing any program which a user does manage to write.

The most expensive of the video game computers and in many respects the most sophisticated, the Mattel Intellivision system combines superbly-detailed graphics with relatively realistic sound effects. A range of around 20 cartridges is currently available.

The Mattel controls differ considerably from those of rival systems. Each control has both a touch-sensitive keypad and direction disc. With every games cartridge you are provided with a pair of overlays which slide on top of the game-controller keypads and indicate the function of each pressure-sensitive area. The direction disc corresponds in function to a joystick.

I found the overlays a very useful innovation, particularly given the number of functions used in some of the more complex games. I would, however, have strongly preferred a good, old-fashioned joystick to the touch-sensitive disc as a means of control.

(continued on next page)



Left: the Database games computer and above, two of the latest cartridges for the Atari VCS.

(continued on previous page)

Many of the Mattel cartridges feature a very acceptable simulation of three-dimensional graphics. The tanks manoeuvring in *Armour Battle* are no mere missile-spouting blobs, but detailed figures — although despite this, and the large variety of terrain displays which can be randomly generated, the game has if anything less potential than the more conventional tank-battle games available with the other systems.

More complex are the battle games which feature both strategic- and tactical-level combat. In *Space Battle*, for example, play begins with a radar display showing five fleets of alien space ships moving in from different directions towards the player's mother ship. The player has three squadrons, each of three fighter ships, to launch against the approaching enemy.

The radar display is used to deploy forces, but where a squadron intercepts an alien fleet, the player may switch to a tactical display where he can view the action as if from the cockpit of one of the fighter ships. The object at this stage is to shoot down the alien ships while avoiding their laser fire. Players can return at any time to the strategic radar display to check on progress of the squadrons and of invading fleets.

However, where the Mattel system moves into its own is with its range of elaborate sports games. These involve fine detailed graphic displays showing complete animated teams, playing full-length games, and even featuring crowd noises. The team-sports games actually seem more complex than they really are, as players each control only one figure at a time while the computer animates all the remaining figures, but they are certainly entertaining to play and watch.

In *Hockey*, which is actually an ice hockey game, the cartridge even provides for fouls and player figures being sent off to the penalty box. In *Skiing*, among the most enjoyable of the Mattel cartridges, players take turns to race against the clock and/or each other on a variety of downhill or slalom runs, dodging trees and jumping moguls, manoeuvring the skier figure by altering the angle of his descent down the mountain. A Soccer sports-game cartridge is supplied with the Mattel Intellivision video-game computer.

The Mattel retails at around £200, which is perilously close to the price of some genuinely programmable, and more versatile, home computers.

There is, however, no programming cartridge available for the Mattel, although

plans have long been announced for the introduction of an add-on keyboard to convert the Mattel Intellivision into a home computer. There is still no news of when the keyboard will be available in the U.K. nor of how much it will cost. Meanwhile, Mattel cartridges sell for around £19.

Typical of a number of video computer games, each with similar range of cartridges, there are currently around 25 cartridges available for the Interton VC-4000.

The Interton uses multi-purpose controllers, comprising a joystick attached to a keypad over which overlays can be fitted. I found these controllers easier and more convenient in use than those of the other video computer systems.

The cartridges themselves are varied but generally unremarkable. Some of the combinations are very good value — *Car Racing* includes games where the object is to avoid crashing into on-coming vehicles, games involving a race around a circuit, and night-driver games where the object is to stay on a sharply winding road. In the Atari system, where versions of the same games can be found, these are spread over three separate cartridges.

Nevertheless, the graphics and sound effects generated by the Interton system are extremely crude by comparison with the Atari, Mattel and even Philips systems. For some inexplicable reason, tanks or planes blown up in *Tank/Air Battle* do not explode, they enlarge to several times their original size.

Also in this cartridge, the planes in air-battle games have the irritating habit of freezing in mid-air when they reach the edge of the screen rather than flying around the other side of the screen as is the case with similar cartridges for rival systems.

The Interton VC-4000 retails for around £95, including a *Space Invaders* cartridge. Additional cartridges are around £15. Some of the similar video-game computers can be found from around £65, although usually the cartridge supplied is only a bat-and-ball game cartridge.

Video-computer games are likely to prove more than just a five-minute wonder in most households. With the new cartridges for all of the systems being released all the time, it is likely that your bank balance will run out long before your family's enthusiasm.

It is a sure bet that Santa will be delivering many video-computer games this Christmas — but do not be surprised if he's still elbowing his way through the kids to the front of the TV well into the new year.

HOME COMPUTER RETAILERS

BEDS

Computopia, Leighton Buzzard (376600)
Conserve, Bedford (216749)
Electron Systems (Sandy) Ltd, Sandy (81195)
Texas Instruments Ltd, Supply Division,
Bedford (67466)

CAMBRIDGESHIRE

Intelligent Artefacts
Orwell 020 689

DEVON

JAD Ltd, Plymouth (29038)
Peter Scott (Exeter) Ltd, Exeter (9076842)

ESSEX

Maplin Electronic Suppliers,
Westcliff-on-Sea (554000)

HANTS

The Maths Box, Southampton (22958)
RDS, Portsmouth (812478)

HEREFORDSHIRE

Acoutape Sound, Bromyard (3280)

HERTS

Computer Centre (Watford) Ltd, Watford (40601)
Computer Plus, Watford (020449)

HUMBERSIDE

Radius Computers Ltd, Hull (227181)
Peter Tutty & Co, Hull (41458)

LEICS

Boots Company Ltd, Leicester (21641)

LONDON

Adda Computers Ltd, W8 (579-5845)
Eurocalc Ltd, EC2 (727-4555)
Landau Electronics Ltd, W1 (642-5986)
McDonald Stores, W1 (636-2877)
Mountaineer Ltd, NW11 (455-9823)
Selfridges, W1 (629-1234)
Sumlock Bondain Ltd, EC1 (250-0505)

NORFOLK

Anglia Computers, Norwich (29652)

NORTHANTS

Computer Contact, Rushden (55673)
Computer Supermarket, Corby (61587)

NOTTS

Bestmoor Ltd, Nottingham (41551)

OXON

Science Studio, Oxford (54022)

S. GLAM

Computer Business Systems Ltd,
Ely, Cardiff (562255)

S. YORKS

Datron Interform, Sheffield (58549)

W. MIDLANDS

Taylor Wilson Systems Ltd,
Dorridge, Solihull (79404)

W. SUSSEX

Gamer, Brighton (698424)

W. YORKS

Ackroyd Typewriters Ltd, Bradford (31835)
Bits and PCs, Wetherby (63744)

SCOTLAND

Esco, Glasgow (427-5497)
Robox Ltd, Glasgow (221-5401)

IRELAND

Texas Instruments Ltd,
Supply Division, Dublin (609222)

RUMBELOWS STORES STOCKING HOME COMPUTER

BEDS

Bedford (59339)
Dunstable (602618)
Arndale Centre, Luton (414480)

BUCKS

Bletchley (73505)
Central Milton Keynes (662120)

HERTS

Boreham Wood (953-1744)
Hatfield (64211)
Hemel Hempstead (53223)
Hitchin (59203)
Hoddesdon (66486)
Letchworth (71231)
Potters Bar (58804)
St Albans (532290)
Stevenage (54303)
Waltham Cross (22100)
Ware (2316)
Welwyn Garden City (27125)
Enfield, Middx. (363-7384)



The TI-99/4A The Home Computer worthy of the name.

Even if you're new to computers, you'll be using the TI-99/4A within minutes of plugging it into any standard TV set. Because the TI-99/4A is a true computer for the home. Immediately accessible to the whole family. All for around £299.

Just snap in one of our wide selection of Solid State Software* Command Modules, touch a few keys, and you're ready to go. The 40 modules can sharpen your children's maths, teach you to win at chess or even help you with household financial decisions. And much more besides. In all, over 400 programs are available.

All enhanced by full music capability and 16-colour graphics.

Another development which sets the TI-99/4A apart from the rest, is our optional Solid State Speech* Synthesiser. Actually reproducing the human voice. With our new Emulator Command Module*, its vocabulary is unlimited.

For data input/output you can use an ordinary audio cassette recorder. And a full-size professional keyboard makes it easy to use.

The TI-99/4A comes with TI BASIC built in. Ideal for when you want to learn programming – and to get you started there's our "Beginner's Basic" course, free with each machine – yet powerful enough for even the most experienced programmer.

To help you get the most from the TI-99/4A you can join the independent users' club. And there's a special magazine ("99'er") available through dealers, or on subscription.

So, if you're looking for a home computer, you can't afford to miss the TI-99/4A for versatility, power and value for money.

- * 16K RAM. Expandable to 48K.
- * 26K ROM including 14K BASIC.
- * Command Modules add up to 36K ROM.
- * 13-digit floating point.
- * Other languages soon – logo, UCSD PASCAL, TMS 9900 Assembler.
- * Options – Speech Synthesiser, Thermal Printer, RS-232 Peripheral Adaptor, Disk Memory System.

To find your local dealer check the list on the left, or for more information write to Texas Instruments Ltd., (MS.24), Manton Lane, Bedford MK41 7PA.



**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
LIMITED**

*Trademarks of Texas Instruments.

REVIEW

ZX PRINTER

The new £50 printer from Sinclair means hard copy at a soft price. Eric Deeson assesses the device.

PERHAPS £50 seems a considerable sum to pay for an add-on to a £50 computer, but the ZX printer is a miracle at this price. Superbly designed, the cigarette-box-sized machine is inexpensive to run and gives impressive results. If you bear in mind that it speedily reproduces all the Sinclair graphics, you soon realise that it would be remarkable at several times the price.

Mechanically, the system is a neat application of a standard approach. A spark-emitting stylus scans the aluminium-coated paper, burning away the metal to create the black points which form the "printed" character. The line of sparks is a pleasure to watch. There is a very slight smell of burning, and the residue of burnt paper soon lines the stylus tracks.

Print quality is good, although there is sometimes a slight distortion in the verticals. Occasionally, the black smears on to the white

of its long leads. It becomes only slightly warm — the temperature of the computer gave me more concern.

The ZX-81 white-out problem is no more frequent than usual — even with the 16K RAM in position. However, one must now be even more careful during long programming sessions with the 16K. The printer plug fits into the RAM-pack position, and the RAM pack fits into the plug. The result is surprisingly stable, but must be less reliable than using the 16K connection alone.

The ZX printer is not silent — the corollary of its design. All the same, the noise is not excessive, and if there is vibration — as there must be — it does not disturb the nearby RAM.

The paper-roll holder is easy to attach and detach, to unload and load. When reinserting, however, push it home with an extra jog for luck to ensure that the clips are correctly located. The serrated tearer will presumably become blunt relatively quickly but works well as long as you hold the roll while tearing off the copy.

The printer's only hardware control is the paper-feed button. Very occasionally, this becomes stuck. In fact, I already bypass it in most cases by using Copy, Break. Otherwise, I use software control, as detailed in chapter 20 of the manual. While the printer is working, video synchronisation is lost — so, if you write a program mixing outputs to printer and display, do not put the instructions too close together; Pause 20 is enough.

The cursor homes, too, so you are obliged to reposition it using cursor control. The Copy command reproduces the contents of the screen-display area on the printer, including empty lines. It does not reproduce the message lines, so commands, report codes and input prompts do not appear. On the whole, that is acceptable, though I have already had occasion to wish it were otherwise. Break and Cont work with the printer as with the screen display, though Cont does not always give a perfect join. If-Then Copy is a useful technique.

Of course, you cannot use the printer for animated graphics games. However, repeated graphics patterns are really beautiful — the mix of striped black and silver is very striking. A few home users are bound to be tempted into creating designs for greetings cards.

The only standard printer feature missing is Echo — reproduce on the printer what is entered at the keyboard. This has a number of uses, not least allowing one to program away from the den without a bulky TV set. The obvious starting command is LPrint Inkey\$, but that is not more use than Print Inkey\$.

and makes inverse characters rather hard to read. Even normal characters can be confused more readily than on screen — "I" may be mistaken for 1 and the numerals 3, 6, 5 and 8 are sometimes indistinct. This makes reading ZX printed listings rather tiring — especially with graphics and machine-code routines. Generally, print quality is perfectly adequate — photocopies made from the listings are good.

The ZX printer is supplied in the standard-size Sinclair foam box, with a heavy new power supply, and a 16-page booklet with guarantee. The power supply replaces the one which fed the ZX-81 and is welcome because



Technical

Stephen Adams approaches the ZX printer from the technical angle.

THE INSTRUCTIONS for most printers are at best sketchy, but those supplied with the ZX printer are most detailed and simple. The instructions for using the printer in a program are detailed on page 133 of the ZX-81 manual and are not included in the printer's documentation.

There is also a clear explanation, illustrated with drawings, on how to load the printer with paper which is the only complicated aspect of using the machine. Although Sinclair recommends its own aluminium-based, electrostatic paper, others can be used.

The feed button is the only control on the printer and when pushed, advances the paper a line at a time. Nothing can be printed while this button is depressed. When the printer has finished a 65ft. roll of paper, it needs to be cleaned. You can use a child's paintbrush to clear the burnt aluminium top paper from the recess under the paper carrier.

The printer is activated by addressing a port with address line A2 low. This is the usual form for Sinclair and, of course, reduces the number of input/output addresses available to the user. The official address for the printer is port FB which is both written to and read from. The printer also appears at other addresses so if you write machine code to access any one of these, you need to change it before you use the printer. A summary of the data bits and their uses are given in table 1.

The programs provided in the manual vary from a text justifier to a high-resolution plotter which enables the user to define every dot on

Technical Specification

Power Pack

Size: 10 by 7 by 6.5cm.
Weight: 625gm.
Output: 9V. 1.2A. Unregulated.
Cost: Included in price of printer.

Printer

Size: 14 by 9 by 5.5cm.
Weight: 400gm.
Power: From the computer.
Paper: Electrostatic.
Rolls — 19.8 by 10cm.
Five rolls £11.95 — one supplied.
Resolution: 256 by 256.
User graphics: Yes.
Expandability: Via connector to computer.
Cost: £49.95 including VAT, postage and packing.



aspects

Table 1.

Data Bit	Use	Read	Write
D0	DOT STROBE	X	
D1	MOTOR SLOW		X
D2	MOTOR STOP		X
D6	PRINTER EXISTS	X	
D7	HIGH VOLTAGE TO STYLUS		X
D7	STYLUS ON PAPER	X	

Note: Conditions active on binary 1, opposite on binary 0. All conditions are latched. On pressing feed button, D1/D7 are low and D2 high.

the printer. As this resolution is 256 by 256, there are 65,536 dots to define and as can be expected, that occupies 8K for the array alone. It means, however, that very accurate graphs and user-programmable graphics can output to the printer. Naturally, calculations concerned with these graphics slow down printing speed — in the Fast mode, the high-resolution plot program takes four minutes to complete.

All printing is done in Fast mode which means that there is no screen to watch while the printer is printing. A full screen can be printed by the command Copy and takes 12 seconds.

LPrint prints a line of text to the printer instead of to the screen and uses the same format as the Print command. The only command which cannot be used is At, but you can use Tab in its place as the LPrint prints only one line at a time. LList lists the program lines and can be set to any line in the program. LList will, however, only stop at the end of a program.

The printer is plugged into the back of the

ZX-80 or ZX-81; its connector neither binds on the case or wobbles when a key is pressed. The connecting lead is only 3in. long, very stiff and must be placed on the right-hand side of the computer.

The 16K RAM pack plugs into the back of the connector if you have one. No problem was found in using the RAM pack since Sinclair Research has provided another power pack rated at 1.2A to replace the existing one.

The new power pack must be used — the old one rated at 700mA cannot cope. The new power pack has several design changes as it uses two power silicon diodes instead of the previous potted-bridge rectifier. It has also increased the size of the smoothing capacitors from 2,000µf to 32,000µf. It no longer plugs into the wall socket, but has a mains lead of 5ft. and no plug. This means you can position your equipment further from the power point, but you now have to go and buy a plug before using it. It would be better if Sinclair provided a plug so that the machine could be complete and ready to go as soon as you receive it.

Once the printer is connected, the power can be turned on. You will hear a short whirr from the printer as it lines up its starting point.

The printer is relatively quiet during normal operation, but when printing makes a noise like a clockwork toy, whirring and spluttering until printing is finished. The blue flashes under the transparent Perspex shield show the printer at work. Its stylus runs fixed to a continuous belt and burns away the aluminium.

When it has finished printing, the paper must be advanced — there is no spacing between pages — if you wish to tear the paper on the serrated edge provided. The print is very clear and the inverse graphics excellent. It can be very easily photocopied for a permanent record if you dislike the shiny surface.

A test was done on the paper to see if the print could be affected by heat as some electrostatic papers are. After three hours sitting above a gas fire, no deterioration could be noticed. The paper does, however, pick up grease from the fingers although it does not affect the clarity of the printing. Creases in the paper can crack the aluminium surface, but I noticed, no flaking of the surface.

The paper was also soaked in water and dried by a fire to test its extremes; the paper did not lose its white backing or the quality of the print. Altogether it seems satisfactorily indestructible. There are no gaps between the graphics so a continuous line can be created. Nor are there gaps between lines so you can print whole pictures — size of the characters is 2.5mm. square.

The paper is 10mm. or 4in. wide and only one 65ft. roll is provided with the printer. Replacement rolls are available from Sinclair Research at £11.95 for a five-roll pack.

Removing the top of the printer to look at its insides is not a practice I would recommend as traps lurk for the unwary which might wreck the machine.

The logic is contained in a single uncommitted logic array chip or ULA which has been specially programmed for Sinclair to control all the functions of the printer. It does several jobs:

- Puts out a strobe signal on Do.
- Controls motor on and off, plus the slowing

- of the motor near the end of the printed line.
- Checks that the stylus is resting on the metal strip on the left-hand side of the printer before printing.
- Decodes all addresses to the printer and latches them.

Apart from the ULA, there are various capacitors, resistors and a high-voltage transformer all mounted on a single-sided printed-circuit board. The motor and cable also terminate on this board. Under the board is a strobing disc which contains slots to tell the light-dependent resistor whether it is



covering a black line or not. This makes sure that all 256 dots are printed in the same place each time and do not depend on the motor speed.

The motor drives a plastic worm gear to drive the paper up. A belt-driven system takes the stylus to where it should print each dot. This belt is carried between two pulley wheels whose ends are located in the top and bottom of the case. The belt is made of ridges which slot into grooves in the pulley wheels so there is no slipping.

On top of the belt the printing stylus is mounted — two pieces of wire are wound round a spigot on top of the belt. The wire is bent so that one end sticks outwards to write on the electrostatic paper and the other points inwards to connect with a metal track running inside the top of the case along the paper.

The stylus had to be made from special wire since it uses a high voltage to burn away the aluminium coating and must be able to tolerate the wearing away of the tip by these voltages.

The power for this machine is taken from the 9V line and this means that the voltage to the input of the regulator is lowered. It also means that the regulator runs cooler even though the printer does take some current from the +5V regulator.

Conclusions

- The printer is well made and robust and the paper-feed button is the only control on the printer.
- The printing quality is excellent and the paper is virtually indestructible.
- The paper can also be replaced by others although this is not recommended by Sinclair.
- Loading paper is simple and well illustrated.
- It is, on the whole a very efficient and above all inexpensive machine which should delight the user.
- The programmer is catered for under the technical section if he wishes to write his own printing routines.

HINTS & TIPS for the ZX81

by Andrew Hewson

£4.25

- * 80 pages explaining clearly how to squeeze a computing quart out of a Sinclair pint pot.
- * Saving Space — vital reading for all ZX81 owners.
- * Understanding the Display File — using the display file as memory, clearing a part of the display, using tokens in PRINT statements.
- * Converting ZX80 programs — explaining simply but comprehensively how to convert the hundreds of published ZX80 programs.
- * Chaining Programs — revealing techniques for passing data between programs, calling subroutines from cassette and establishing data files.
- * Machine Code Programs — all you want to know about Z80 machine language. Explaining how to write, load, edit and save machine code and how to debug your routines.

Routines and programs are scattered liberally throughout the text and the final chapter consists of twelve useful, interesting and entertaining programs such as LINE RENUMBER, BOUNCER, SHOOT, STATISTICS etc.

Cassettes for 16K ZX81

SPACE INTRUDERS — fight the marauding alien as you battle to save the Earth. All the dynamic parts of this program are written in machine code for super fast fun. £6.50

PROGRAMMERS TOOLKIT — line renumber including GOSUBs and GOTOs, Hexadecimal Loader/Printer, Find, Edit and Replace BASIC program strings. £8.50

Cassettes for 1K ZX81

MINI SPACE INTRUDERS

— Yes! Our machine language programmers have done it again. Now you can play this super game on your 1K machine! All the fun of the arcade game in your own home! £5.95

STATISTICS — Mean, standard deviation, regression, trend analysis, chi squared test, graph plot. £3.75

Z80 Op Codes — this handy ready reckoner lists all 600 plus, Z80 machine codes in decimal and hexadecimal with their mnemonics. Each code is succinctly explained and cross referenced. Complete with protective transparent wallet. £1.45

BLANK C12 CASSETTES 10 for £5.50, 25 for £13.25

Send SAE for full catalogue

Cheque with order or quote Access number to:

HEWSON CONSULTANTS, 7 GRAHAME CLOSE, BLEWBURY, OXON OX11 9QE. TEL: (0235) 850075

Microgame Simulations

FREE! tape directory with each tape

ZX81 • Video Genie • TRS80/LII

Asset Stripper Compete against your computer controlled arch-rival "KO Investments", capitalizing companies on the stock market and bidding for takeovers to gain control of lucrative assets. Can your micro really outwit you?

Kingdom of Nam As ruler of Nam you must control its economy; allocating labour; building cities, factories and ships; importing and exporting; negotiating pay claims and fighting the looming threats of inflation, strikes, starvation, overpopulation and revolution. How long can you stay in power?

High Stakes Buy, sell, train and bet on racehorses. An opportunity to make money shrewdly and spend it recklessly. Scrolling racing commentary. One or two players.

Invaders Your planet is threatened by outer space invaders who will use their ultimate weapon if you let them get too close! (not yet available for ZX81)

Wordgram We have yet to see a better version of this popular word game. Guess jumbled words or fill in the blanks, using the computer's words or your own.

Party Bran Tub Lots of programs — including one of the best message scrollers around. Play your computer at noughts and crosses and analyse each game afterwards if you wish! Guessing games — words/numbers/rhymes etc. (many <1K)

All programs in BASIC (for 16K) on quality cassettes. Send £4.50 for 1/£8 any 2/£11.50/3/£15.4/£18.50/5/£22.6

Please tell us which micro and send cheque/PO to: 73 The Broadway, Grantchester, Cambridge CB3 9NQ



COMPUTER SYSTEMS FOR THE HOME & BUSINESS ENTHUSIAST

SPECIAL XMAS OFFERS — GREAT REDUCTIONS!

GAME COMPUTERS FOR ATARI 2600

Phillips G7000 computer system	£ 82.00	Atari 2600 computer system + combat	£ 94.99
Mattel Intellivision computer system	£179.00	Atari 2600 computer system + combat & space invader package	£119.00
		Atari 2600 computer system + asteroids package	£125.00

GAME CARTRIDGES

Brain Games	£ 14.95	Game Library	£ 8.75	Video Olympics	£ 14.95
Adventure	£ 22.25	Mains Adaptor	£ 4.25	Breakout	£ 14.50
Championship Soccer	£ 25.50	Blackjack	£ 14.95	Basketball	£ 14.75
Superman	£ 22.25	Othello	£ 21.50	Mini Golf	£ 14.95
Space Invaders	£ 27.75	Video Pinball	£ 21.50	Human Cannonball	£ 13.95
Maze Craze	£ 22.25	Missile Command	£ 27.25	Bowling	£ 14.95
Video Checkers	£ 22.25	Asteroids	£ 29.95	Skydiver	£ 14.95
Casino	£ 22.25	War Lords	£ 22.75	Circus	£ 14.95
Indy 500	£ 31.50	Flag Capture	£ 15.50	Night Driver	£ 14.95
Backgammon	£ 22.75	Super Breakout	£ 22.75	Golf	£ 14.50
Basic Programming	£ 28.50	Air Sea Battle	£ 14.95	Dodge-Em	£ 14.95
Chess	£ 32.50	Space War	£ 14.95	Surround	£ 14.95
Atari Paddles	£ 11.25	Outlaw	£ 14.95	Concentration	£ 14.95
Joysticks	£ 11.25	Slot Racer	£ 13.95	Codebreaker	£ 14.95
Keyboards	£ 11.25	Street Racer	£ 14.95	Fun Numbers	£ 14.95
				Hangman	£ 13.95

All Phillips G7000 Games Cartridge (expected No. 31) only £12.89 Intellivision Mattel Game Cartridge — complete range in stock only £16.49.

GAMES CARTRIDGES TO BE RELEASED FOR XMAS P.O.A.

Phillips G7000
30 Battlefield * 31 Musian POA * 32 Supermind * 33 Jumping Acrobat * 34 Satellite Attack * 35 8-ball + Rattation * 36 Soccer/Ice Hockey
ATARI 2600
Sea Wolf * Stellatrek * Flag Capture * Boxing * Tennis * Skiing+ Kaboon * Freeway * Dragster * Lasser Blazer * Fishing * Derby
INTELLIVISION (MATTEL)
Starlight Atari * Billiards * Soccer/Ice Hockey * Bowling * Boxing * Astro Smash * SnaFu * Space Amaarider * Triple Action
And Software POA

CREDIT FACILITIES AVAILABLE

SPECIAL DEALS FOR CASH & CARRY CUSTOMERS

MAIL ORDER AVAILABLE

VIDEO SERVICES (BROMLEY)

8 SUNDRIDGE PARADE
PLAISTOW LANE BROMLEY KENT
(near Sundridge Park Station)

Prices include VAT
& may change during month

TELEPHONE 01-460 4169/8833

ELECTRONIC GAMES

COLOUR CARTRIDGE T.V. GAME



SEMI-PROGRAMMABLE T.V. GAME
+ 4 Cartridges + Mains
Adaptor
Normal Price £73
NOW REDUCED TO: **£39.50** inc VAT

DATABASE T.V. GAME



FULLY PROGRAMMABLE
CARTRIDGE T.V. GAME
14 Cartridges available
Normal Price £87.86
NOW REDUCED TO: **£59** inc VAT

ATARI T.V. GAME



The most popular T.V. Game on the market with a range of over 40 cartridges including SPACE INVADERS with over 112 games on one cartridge. **£95.45** inc VAT

SPACE INVADERS



Hand-held Invaders Games available **£19.95**
+ Invaders Cartridges available to fit
ATARI RADOFIN ACETRONIC PHILIPS G7000
+ Cartridges also available for
MATEL TELONG ROWTRON
DATABASE/INTERTON

CHESS COMPUTERS



MANY UNITS
ARE COVERED BY
THE EXCLUSIVE
SILICA SHOP 2 YEAR GUARANTEE

We carry a range of over 15 different Chess computers:

Electronic Chess	£29.95
Chess Traveller	£39.95
Chess Challenger 7	£79.00
Sensory 8	£119.00
Sensory Voice	£259.00

SPECIAL OFFERS:
VOICE CHESS CHALLENGER
Normal Price £245 NOW **£135.00**
SARGON 2.5/BORIS 2.5
Normal Price £273.70 NOW **£199.95**
All prices include V.A.T.

TELETEXT



ADD-ON ADAPTOR

£199 inc VAT

THE RADOFIN TELETEXT ADD-ON ADAPTOR

Plug the adaptor into the aerial socket of your colour T.V. and receive the CEEFAX and ORACLE television information services.

THIS NEW MODEL INCORPORATES:

- Double height character facility
- True PAL Colour
- Meets latest BBC & IBA broadcast specifications
- Push button channel change
- Unnecessary to remove the unit to watch normal TV programmes
- Gold-plated circuit board for reliability
- New SUPERIMPOSE News Flash facility

SPEAK & SPELL



Normal Price £49.95
NOW REDUCED TO:

£39.50 inc VAT

Teach your child to spell properly with this unique learning aid. Fully automatic features and scoring. Additional word modules available to extend the range of words.

ADDING MACHINE OLYMPIA HHP 1010



Normal Price £57.21
NOW REDUCED TO:

£34 inc VAT

Uses ordinary paper! No need to buy expensive thermal paper!
Fast adding PRINTER CALCULATOR 2 lines per second, 10 digit capacity. Uses normal adding machine rolls. Battery or mains operated. Size 9 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 2 1/2" (Mains adaptor extra)

24 TUNE ELECTRONIC DOOR BELL

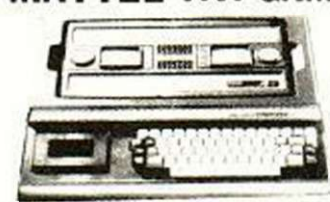


Normal Price £19.70
NOW REDUCED TO:

£12.70 inc VAT

Plays 24 different tunes with separate speed control and volume control. Select the most appropriate tune for your visitor, with appropriate tunes for different times of the year!

MATEL T.V. GAME



The most advanced T.V. game in the world. 20 cartridges available. Add on KEYBOARD coming soon to convert the MATEL to a home computer with 16K RAM. Fully expandable and programmable in Microsoft Basic. Other accessories will be available later in the year. **£199.95** inc VAT

HAND HELD GAMES EARTH INVADERS



These invaders are a breed of creature hitherto unknown to man. They cannot be killed by traditional methods — they must be buried. The battle is conducted in a maze where squads of aliens chase home troops. The only way of eliminating them is by digging holes and burying them. **£23.95** inc VAT

HAND HELD GAMES GALAXY 1000



The 2nd generation Galaxy Invader. The invaders have regrouped and have a seemingly endless supply of spacecraft whilst the player's arsenal is limited to just 250 missiles to be launched from 3 missile stations. You have to prevent the invaders landing or from destroying your home defences. **£19.95** inc VAT

THE OLYMPIA — POST OFFICE APPROVED TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINE WITH REMOTE CALL-IN BLEEPER

This telephone answering machine is manufactured by Olympia Business Machines, one of the largest Office Equipment manufacturers in the U.K. It is fully POST OFFICE APPROVED and will answer and record messages for 24 hours a day. With your remote call-in bleeper you can receive these messages by telephone wherever you are in the world. The remote call-in bleeper activates the Answer/Record Unit, which will at your command repeat messages, keep or erase them, and is activated from anywhere in the world, or on your return to your home or office. The machine can also be used for message referral, if you have an urgent appointment, but are expecting an important call, simply record the 'phone number' and location where you can be reached. With optional extra bleepers (£13 each) this facility can be extended to colleagues and members of the family. Using a C90 standard cassette you can record as many as 45 messages. The announcement can be up to 16 seconds long and the incoming message up to 30 seconds long.



The machine is easy to install and comes with full instructions. It is easily wired to your junction box with the spare connectors provided or alternatively a jack plug can be provided to plug into a jack socket. Most important of course, is the fact that it is fully POST OFFICE APPROVED. The price of £135 (inc. VAT) includes the machine, an extra-light remote call-in bleeper, the microphone message tape, A.C. mains adaptor. The unit is 9 1/2" x 6" x 2 1/2", and is fully guaranteed for 12 months. The telephone can be placed directly on the unit — no additional desk space is required.

£135 inc VAT

PRESTEL VIEWDATA



The ACE TELCOM VDX1000 Prestel Viewdata adaptor simply plugs into the aerial socket of your television and enables you to receive the Prestel Viewdata service in colour or black & white.

Features —

- Simplified controls for quick, easy operation
- Special graphics feature for high resolution
- State-of-the-art microprocessor controller
- Standard remote telephone keypad with Prestel keys
- Auto dialler incorporated for easy Prestel acquisition
- True PAL colour encoder using reliable IC chroma filter and delay line incorporated for minimum picture interference maximum fidelity
- Includes convenient TV — Prestel switchbox
- Easily connected to standard home or office telephone lines
- Fully Post Office approved

SPECIAL PRICE £228.85 inc VAT

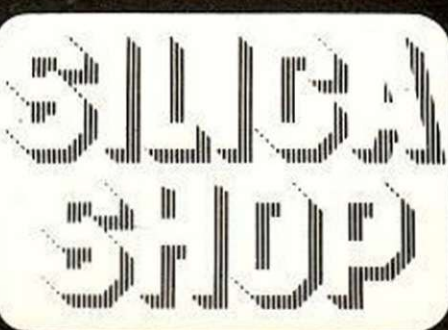
FOR FREE BROCHURES — TEL: 01-301 1111



For free illustrated brochure and reviews on our range of electronic games, please telephone 01 301 1111. Free delivery service available. To order by telephone please quote your name, address and ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD number, and leave the rest to us. Post and packing Free of Charge. Express 48hr delivery service available.

- CASHES WELCOME — Demonstrations daily at our Sidcup shop, open from 9am-6pm Monday-Saturday (Early Closing Thursday 5pm, Late Opening Friday 8pm)
- 2 YEAR GUARANTEE — All goods are covered by a full year's guarantee and many are further covered by our exclusive Silica Shop 2 year Guarantee
- MONEY BACK UNDERTAKING — If you are unsatisfied with your purchase and return it within 7 days we will give you a full refund
- AFTER SALES SERVICE — Available on all machines out of guarantee
- COMPETITIVE PRICES — We are never knowingly undersold
- HELPFUL ADVICE — Available on the suitability of each machine
- CREDIT FACILITIES — Full credit facilities available over 12, 24 or 36 months at competitive rates of interest
- PART EXCHANGE SCHEME — available on second hand machines
- CREDIT CARDS WELCOME — Access, Barclaycard, Diners Club, American Express

SILICA SHOP LIMITED DEPT. YC12-81
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX
Telephone: 01-301 1111 or 01-309 1111



INTERVIEW

RICHARD FOTHERGILL

Richard Fothergill heads the Microelectronics Education Programme which is backed by £9.5 million of State funds. Bill Bennett visited him at his North-East base.

THE PROGRAMME is run from a small semi-detached house on the campus of Newcastle Polytechnic, a short ride on the new Tyne and Wear Metro from the centre of the city. After we had met and I had been introduced to the staff, there was one burning question: "Why run such a seemingly important project from such a remote location?" The answer provided not only justification, but also a deep insight into the mind of the man who leads a team with a very important job.

"I was already working in Newcastle as a teacher trainer on this polytechnic site; I didn't really want to move anyway as I like it here. However, if microelectronics can do all that we are told it can, then it should present no problems. The one advantage of living in the microelectronic age is that one doesn't have to travel to work; the work can travel to you. Information transfer is readily available and we are using it".

What about the inevitable travelling that needs to be done in the course of your work? "Newcastle is fortunate in that it has excellent rail links: the Inter-City 125 trains mean that London is just over three hours away. Most of the travelling is done by the information team though."

"One advantage of our location is the peace and quiet — there is no busy traffic passing our windows all day. It means we are left to get on with our work here. The only disturbance is the occasional cheer from the football pitch". Cheviot House, the nerve-centre of the programme is located next to a sports field.

Having disposed of the questions regarding what now seems like a wise choice of location, I asked Fothergill to sketch the background to the DES Microcomputers in Schools programme. He at once pointed out that it was a microelectronics in schools and not just a microcomputers in schools programme, and that the scheme was to cover pupils from the age of five through to 13.

The sum of £9.5million index-linked to the 1979 value had been set aside for the programme by Neil Macfarlane, the then Parliamentary Under-Secretary at the DES, and the programme was to be run from March 1980 for five years. In November 1980 Richard Fothergill was appointed director.

"When I had assembled a team, we proposed a strategy. In effect, we began implementing our plan from February 1981, but it didn't begin officially until April. It was decided to concentrate on three main areas which, for the want of better titles, we have called: resource, teacher training and curriculum development, which is really a catch-all. We decided that because education is run in this country by local author-

'We are on the verge of an explosion'

ities, we realised the importance of involving them.

"The money we were given was not enough to make us significant to each individual local authority, so we divided the country into 14 regions; 12 in England, and one each in Northern Ireland and Wales. The Scottish run their own show from Glasgow. Both groups work in co-operation with each other.

"The resource part of the programme is designed to provide teachers with the support and information they need. It is vital that we can keep these teachers up to date with all the advances that are constantly taking place.

"This will be done by using regional information centres, exhibitions, as well as the more traditional access to books. There will be some machines and some software set aside for the purpose of demonstrations which should enable teachers to see the applications".

At the resource centre at Newcastle Polytechnic, in the middle of the floor, is an exhibition, mainly of posters. Around the edge of the room were all manner of teaching aids involving microelectronics, ranging from the Texas Instruments Speak and Spell game to Pet, Apple and Research Machines microcomputers, and even a word processor. To the side of the main room is a smaller one — this is where teachers are taught how to use the

latest in new technology devices.

Teacher training is the second of the three points in the programme. "We train teachers to think of the computer as an instrument. We show them how it can revolutionise the office — indeed, part of the teacher-training programme is devoted to familiarising teachers with the electronic office.

"We also train the teacher to use the computer for computer-based learning. I call it that because of the confusion between the existing terms such as CAL, CAI etc., which all mean separate things. Computer-based learning is my phrase to cover this.

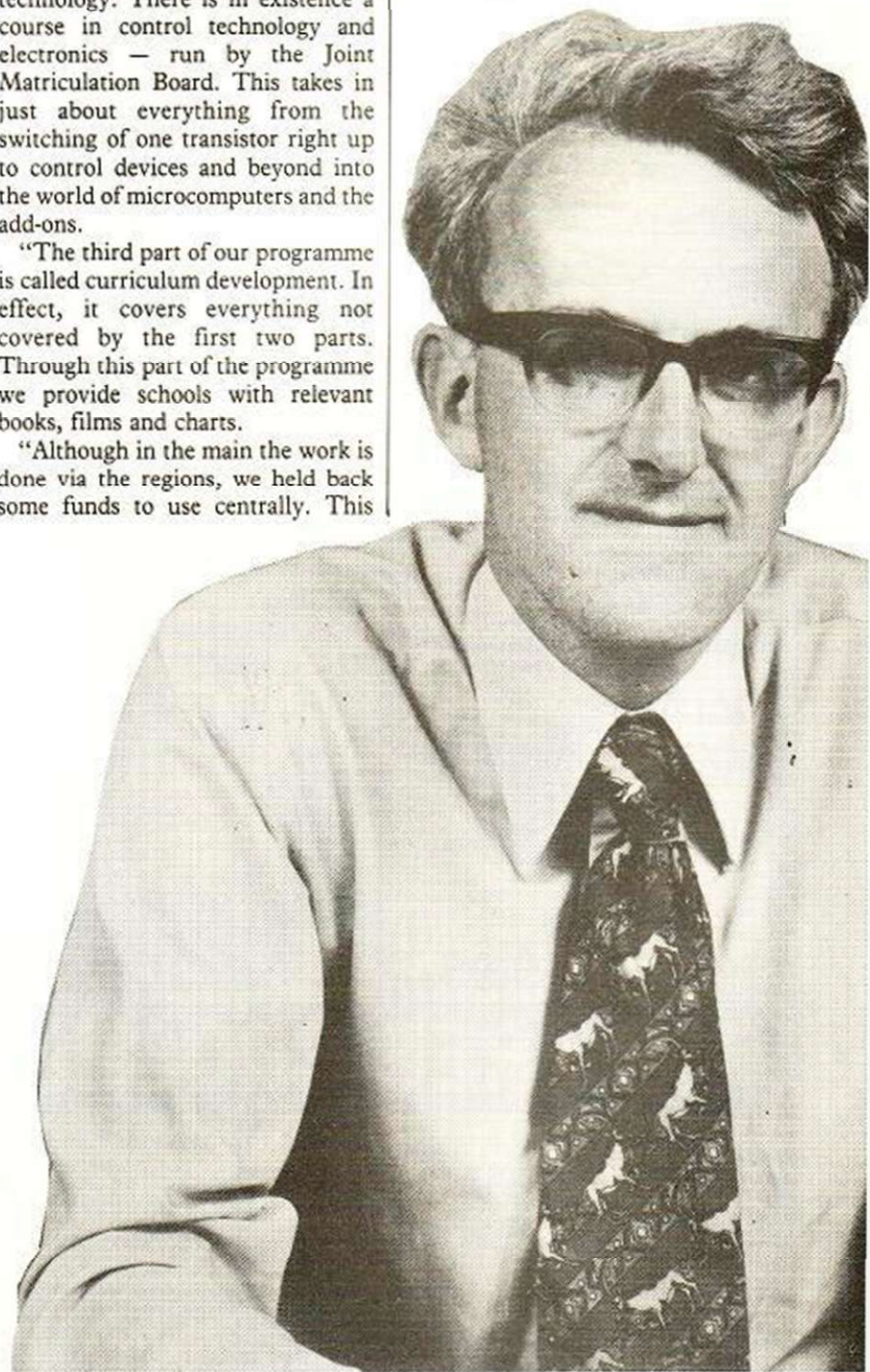
"There is in fact another area in which we train teachers; that is in technology. There is in existence a course in control technology and electronics — run by the Joint Matriculation Board. This takes in just about everything from the switching of one transistor right up to control devices and beyond into the world of microcomputers and the add-ons.

"The third part of our programme is called curriculum development. In effect, it covers everything not covered by the first two parts. Through this part of the programme we provide schools with relevant books, films and charts.

"Although in the main the work is done via the regions, we held back some funds to use centrally. This

money will be spent on what we call our national activities. The in-service training of teachers by the Open University is an example of this.

"One of the tasks facing us is the establishment of some standards, we will issue guide-lines on how to configure equipment, for example. This needs to be done because safety is an important factor in the classroom. We shall also advise on operating systems as well as languages and dialects. This will be done by a process of evolution — we will not lay down hard and fast standards, mainly because we couldn't make them stick. This means we shall have to evolve a set of agreed standards".



ON EDUCATION

"Special education is an area which some of the centrally provided money is being spent. This will be used on making provision for handicapped and retarded children. There will be special software for those children with learning difficulties — for example, simple maths exercises.

"Special add-on devices can be used to help children express themselves. One such device is a box with coins struck on pads, the children can relate to this form of input easily. There is even a rubber for them to press if they wish to erase something.

"To the physically-handicapped child, the computer is more important as a communication aid. This is really a matter for the Department of Health and Social Security; we are more interested in education. However, one useful device is an upside-down Tupperware bowl. It has shapes on it; pressing these shapes in various orders causes different noises to be emitted. This is a particularly valuable aid for teaching autistic children spatial skills."

I asked Richard Fothergill if there was a tie-up between his programme and the Department of Industry (DoI) scheme whereby half the funds are provided to any school which does not yet have a micro, so that it may buy one: "I call this the DoI half-micro scheme; I hope that it will soon be extended. So far about 1,600 to 1,750 schools have taken part in this scheme.

"We are supporting the scheme by offering to train teachers from the

schools involved. This means that two teachers from each school will take a four-day in-service training course to learn about their respective computer. We are also supplying training materials. However, the scheme does have its limitations.

"Of course, it is only correct that any Government-funded scheme should support British micro-computer manufacturers. But to simplify the administration of the scheme, there are only two packages available — a yes or no choice between two systems which represent the two ends of the price range. The choice of machines is restricted to the Research Machines 380-Z, which is commonly available and hence the best machine, or the new BBC micro, which looks as though it will give plenty of development possibilities.

"Under the circumstances, this is as good a selection as could be made. The Acorn Atom has a proven track record; the BBC machine will be in a form that is bound to be successful. The 380-Z is a machine which is well proven in schools and is a solid machine — it can take the treatment the schools will give it. The machines are the DoI's choice though, not ours."

So what kind of feedback has Fothergill received from the local

'Safety is important in the classroom'

education authorities (LEAs)? "Positive", was the immediate reply. "Many comment on the time scale of the project. For some it can never be fast enough; others have adjustment time problems. The LEAs have been supportive — they especially welcomed the teaching packs. On the whole everybody in the public sector is pressed for funds, so we are pleased that so many schools are prepared to spend money on micro-computers."

Many *Your Computer* readers will be interested to hear Richard Fothergill's ideas on selecting a home computer, especially with a view to education. First, I asked if he had any views on the trend towards home computing: "The future of the U.K. depends on the imagination of these people. A Sinclair connected to the television is more entertaining than the TV programmes on it". He points out that one of the aims of the



The MEP team from left to right: Mike Bostock, technology manager, Richard Fothergill, director, Helen Hinders, programme assistant, John Anderson, deputy director, Bob Coates, computing manager.

project is to stimulate and excite the next generation about micro-electronics. He also says he would like to see an interface for the ZX microcomputers.

If a parent was considering purchasing a home computer for a child to learn programming, what should he or she look for: "First, a machine which can be attached to a TV, stable lettering, a good character display. A simple approach to Basic is important, as is a good manual — in fact there isn't much point without one. Good graphics would be a bonus. Simple dumping probably to cassette, but with the ability to expand to discs later, expansion to colour, communication, and viewdata should all be considered as well as the easy memory expansion.

"If the children were under 12 then any good Basic machine would do. I think the RS-232 interface is preferable to the less popular Centronics type. With the possible exception of the Sinclair computer, a bare minimum of storage would be 8K. This would soon need updating to 16K, and as soon as the children want to use databases, as much memory as possible should be added."

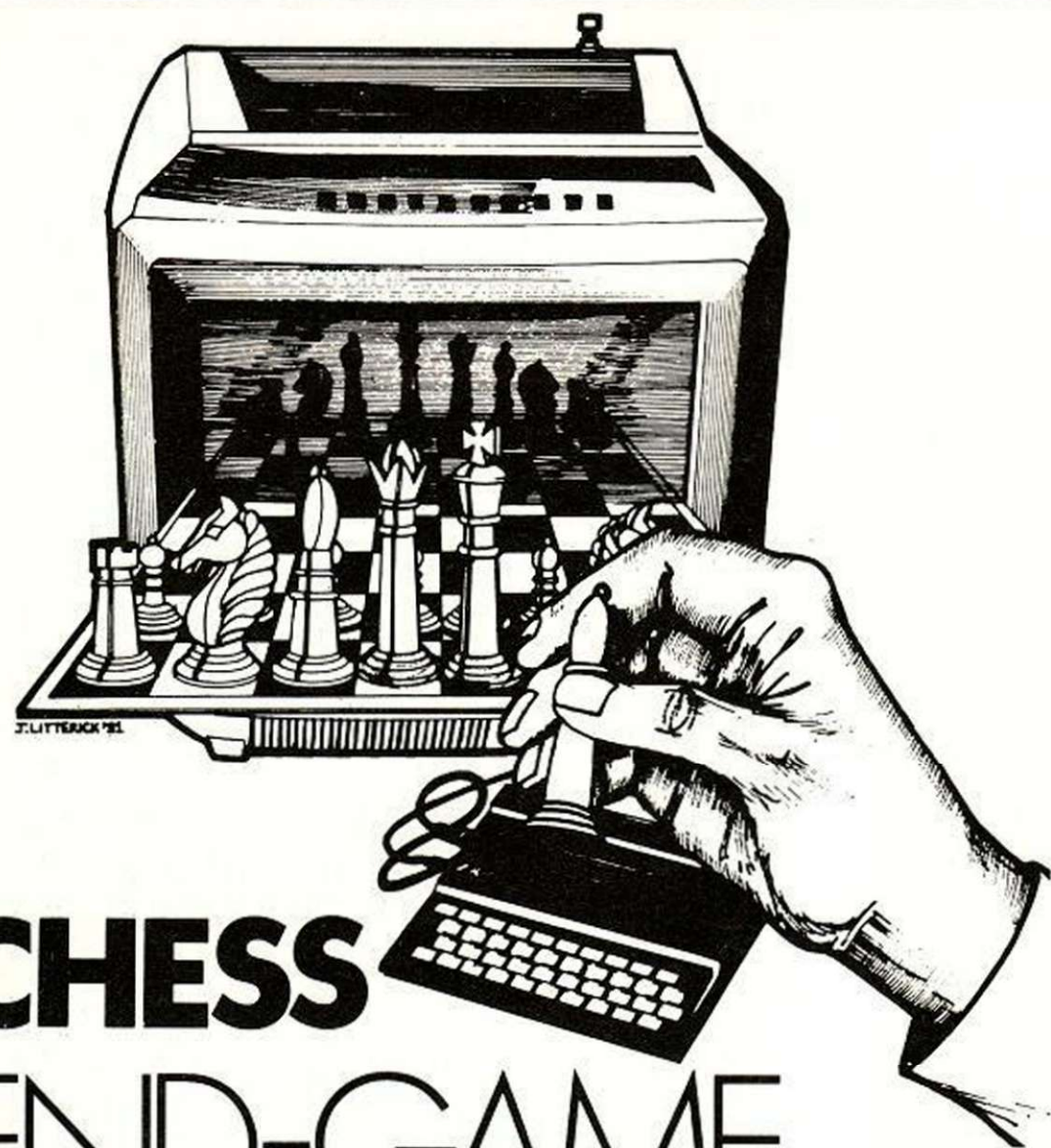
Much has been said over the past year or so about the desirability of structured languages; what about

this trend? "There is definitely a trend towards structured languages, but the initial hump of micro-computer work has been done. All future development must take account of this. Movement will be in this direction, as in the Basic chosen for the BBC micro, which is three-quarters Comal. Things like this cannot be done fast.

"The Microcomputers in Schools programme did not adopt a language as such — we were stuck with Basic, but let it evolve."

What about the less gifted children — is it possible that the introduction of microcomputers in schools will see them further and further behind? "Not at all, the early computer-aided-learning programs were in the main designed to help the less-than-average child. If anything, the microcomputer will help these children by giving them the plodding, patient tutoring that they need. In fact, it is a deliberate policy of the programme to ensure that the below-average child gets a chance.

"Education today is at a crossroads, what we have now is a period of transition. For the first time the majority of schools have micros. In a year or two schools will have several more machines which will be scattered around in different departments — we are on the verge of an explosion."



CHESS END-GAME

Exotica such as the king ripple and the pawn-advance routine are two of the techniques John White has incorporated into his entertaining chess program in Basic, End-Game.

END-GAME has been written in Basic to complement the draughts program J-Checkers, published in the October issue of *Your Computer*. It exemplifies the method of move assessment known as iterative deepening.

I have chosen the end-game of chess as a model because it limits the number of pieces used and because the concept of mobility — essential in full games of chess — can, at a pinch, be ignored to keep the time taken for the game within manageable limits. I have eschewed fancy time- or memory-saving tricks for clarity.

Having tested this program, I have satisfied myself that it is not possible to write a satisfactory program for playing a chess end-game using a look-ahead of only two-ply. I hope this information will be of use to those contemplating writing their own chess programs.

End-Game does, however, play a fractionally more sensible chess end-game than many of the weaker chess computers available commercially, bearing in mind the fact that a compiled version would run in about two seconds. The interpreted Basic version presented here requires an average of two minutes a move.

The end-game of chess is hard for a human to play well, but very difficult indeed for a chess computer. A human can easily see at a glance what will happen six to seven moves ahead for both sides — grandmasters can see much, much more.

A chess computer will normally only analyse two or three moves ahead — four- to six-ply — although one or two of the most modern machines switch in extra routines for the end-game when sufficiently little material remains on the board. Under these circumstances up to five moves ahead — 10-ply — may be evaluated. Even so, the play is still weak by human standards. The classic problem is that shown in figure 1.

It is possible for a human to see at once that black's only sensible move is K-B6 — or B8 or B7. Anything else loses the pawn to white's attacking king. I shall avoid the problem of whether black can win even if he does save the pawn. Yet very few chess computers can see this solution, and most play pawn endings very badly, moving pieces almost at random.

Since the necessary deep search to play a good end-game is very time-consuming, I have tried in End-Game to produce an evaluation function which will play a recognisable end-game superior to that of most chess computers but using only a two-ply search. Essentially I have relied on the well-known maxim of "Push a passed pawn".

End-Game is written in Basic which imposes its own stunning restriction on what can be placed in the program: interpreted Basic runs some 200 times more slowly than

the machine code used in chess computers and a complete game of chess is out of the question. Restricting the pieces to pawns and king only gives a respectable game with a clear objective: advancement of a pawn to the eighth rank.

The first player to do this has essentially won at chess, and has won End-Game outright. It may be noted that the powerful Sargon 2.5 and Morphy chess programs also adopt this policy in their end-game play, and will make any sacrifice to delay the arrival of an enemy pawn on the eighth rank.

End-Game uses a single subroutine to evaluate the position arising after each move — instead of evaluating the merit of each move itself, a strategy employed in other published games. The moves of each piece are generated by the program which assigns a score to the position arising from each move at the first level of search — one-ply.

The moves are then sorted, using a fast-sort routine which arranges the score in order of decreasing merit. The moves creating the scores are also rearranged, of course.

The program now calls itself — an example of recursion in Basic — to generate the

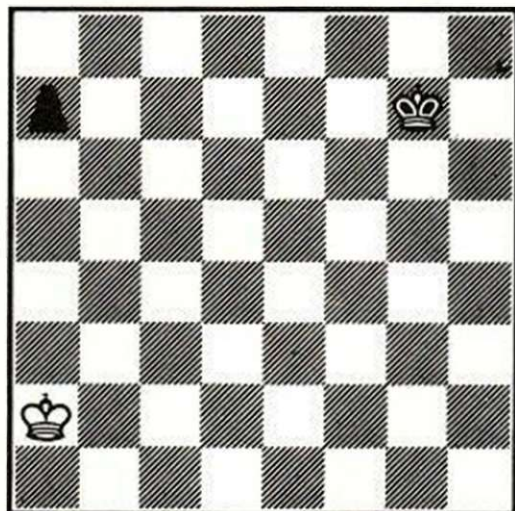


Figure 1. The classic chess problem.

responses to its sorted moves. It assumes that the opponent will be trying to maximise his score, and thus minimise the machine's score. So the best — lowest-scoring — opponent move is stored in location.

This is combined with the first-ply score and compared with the highest total yet found for a program move, which is stored in location R(0). R(0) is continually updated as better moves are found for the machine — moves for which the opponent can find only weak responses.

An important feature of this search is the so-called "alpha-beta pruning". If any opponent response makes the machine's move under consideration worse than a previous stored machine's move, then there is no need for the machine to consider any further responses by the opponent to the machine move under consideration. The flag "AB" is set to 1, which stops any further searching of that move.

Alpha-beta pruning can save a good deal of unnecessary searching and thus a great deal of time. It is widely used in chess computers today. To be most effective, it is best to consider the most-likely-best machine move first, and also the most-likely-best opponent response.

The most-likely-best machine move has been derived by the sort which we considered earlier. The most-likely-best opponent move is hard to determine without going through them all — which, of course, defeats the whole point of alpha-beta searching.

I have instead adopted what I believe to be a novel heuristic: the best response found for the opponent for the previous machine move is evaluated first for the next machine move. This has proved to be quite effective at saving time in End-Game.

The nett effect of alpha-beta pruning on End-Game is quite spectacular in reducing response time. Anyone who doubts this should try deleting line 800.

The whole process I have described — move generation, sorting, counter-move generation, alpha-beta pruning — is known as iterative deepening. It will be appreciated that the best move so far found is always available, and machines using this technique generally display this best-move-yet — a feature which I have emulated in End-Game.

Many chess computers employ an adjustable timer which will interrupt the machine and display the best-move-yet as its move — examples include the Super System III — while others carry the process to its logical conclusion — examples are Sargon 2.5 and End-Game.

Because of the time restrictions imposed by interpreted Basic, End-Game evaluates the material and strategic position for both sides just once. Captures and certain other strong moves are evaluated for material gains at a further two levels.

The form of End-Game has been dictated by attempts to increase the speed. Constant calling of subroutines looks very pretty, but tends to slow execution time, while writing the same thing out several times is faster, but uses far more memory. I have stacked the most commonly-used subroutines at the head of the program to speed up their location when called.

The greatest retardation of any Basic program is caused by the dreaded If statement. When this occurs in a loop, the loss of time accelerates rapidly. The evaluation function is called after every potential move, yet If statements are essential in it if it is to serve any useful purpose. I have moved some of the evaluation features from the main evaluation subroutine to reduce the number of times they are called.

It is interesting to see how careful selection of moves can reduce total thinking time for the machine. Lines 130-170 are called every time a pawn move is considered and should, one might think, slow the program compared with the speed of execution without these lines which test to see if advancing a pawn enables the opponent to snap it up immediately.

After all, the second level of search will find that the pawn can be captured by a strong opponent move, so why put it in? In fact, End-Game likes to advance pawns and so, by deterring an advance into the jaws of an opponent, a more sensible first move is put at the top of the list after the sort.

Thereafter, alpha-beta pruning does its work and the weak pawn advance is barely considered instead of being fully evaluated as the

Variables defined in program lines 1110-1120:	
CC = 0.012	CE = 0.1
CF = 0.2	CG = 0.3
CH = 10	CJ = 30
CK = 15	CL = 50
CM = 10	CQ = 2
CD = 1	CZ = 3
Material count: pawn = CD king = CZ	
Pawn moves:	
Do not approach enemy king	-CG
Do not approach enemy pawn	-CG
Stay off edge of board	-1/CH
Advance to rank Y	+Y ² × CC
Avoid having Y pawns on one file	-(Y-1) × Y × CF
Pawn advance: no opposition in first channel	+CG
to eighth rank	+0.5
score for first channel	Material count/CH
score for second channel	Material count/CM
En passant threat	-0.8
King moves:	
King opposition	+CE
King environment	+1/CK, +3/CK
Avoid capture by pawn	-5
Do not stray from centres squares	+1/CJ
King ripple	Material count/(CQ × CL)

Table 1. Evaluation table for End-Game.

first move on the list. This saves a great deal of time. Thus the nett effect of the time-consuming lines 130-170 is actually to accelerate the program.

The evaluation features are listed in table 1. The variables which store the scores for different features, shown in table 1, are all found in lines 1110 and 1120, and so can be altered if you feel like experimenting.

Two features which I believe to be original are the pawn-advance routine — subroutine 510 — and the king ripple — lines 2260-2290. Both are stored outside the main evaluation subroutine.

The pawn-advance examines a three-square-wide channel ahead of the pawn after it has moved, all the way to the eighth rank. The move is scored according to whether the channel is obstructed — enemy piece in front, king scores high — or assisted — friendly piece in front, king scores high. The same channel is then examined again for its entire length, and again scored.

The second score shows whether the advancing pawn has numerical supremacy over the opposition: that is, one of two pawns will be encouraged to advance if the path is blocked by only one enemy pawn.

Obviously, this is a very crude evaluation feature, but it works relatively well for End-

Game while minimising the number of If statements required.

The king ripple is a very low-scoring feature put in solely to prevent the king wandering aimlessly when most of the other material has been removed from the board. All the squares at a distance of two squares from the king, then three, then four and so on, are examined until another piece of either side has been found. The king then heads towards this piece.

King ripple is time-consuming and is evaluated only for the computer's pieces. Coupled with the routine which weakly discourages the king from wandering outside the central 16 squares, it should prevent the king from becoming "lost" for too long.

King environment searches each square within one move of the king, and scores favourably — +3/15 — for each enemy pawn so located and less favourably — +1/15 — for each friendly pawn. Obviously, the two kings cannot approach each other.

Other evaluation features include low scoring for pawns on either edge of the board, avoidance of doubled pawns — trebled or quadrupled pawns are punished exponentially — an exponentially-increasing score as a pawn advances to the eighth rank and encouragement for one king holding the opposition over the other.

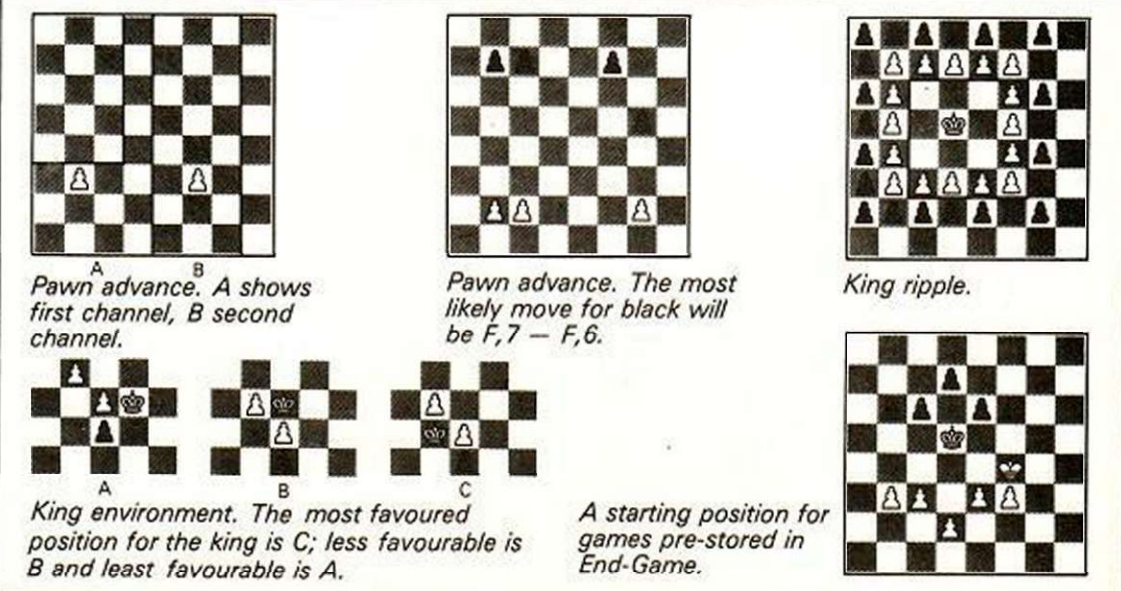
I have remembered End-Game's chess origins by not insisting that the machine advance a pawn to the eighth rank if a good move, such as a capture, exists elsewhere on the board.

En passant has been catered for by a somewhat elementary method. If the human makes a move which enables the machine to capture en passant, the capture is given priority and properly evaluated. However, the machine does not allow for en passant when otherwise evaluating moves: instead, the possibility of en passant is assigned a score of "undesirable" without evaluating in depth.

End-Game was written in standard Microsoft Basic with no Peeks or Pokes. The use of cursor commands, including screen clear and home greatly improves display.

Lines 1310 and 1770 operate a timer routine for my Sharp MZ-80K and can be adapted or ignored. Many computers do not like jumping from loops, which has influenced some of my program lines. Other Sharp users will require one of the Basic Extensions for the logical

(continued on next page)



(continued from previous page)

operators And and Or in some lines and the string inequalities in others.

Line 500 returns a value of -1 for each bracketed statement which is true, and 0 if false. This line runs some 20 percent faster than the corresponding If statements would.

Sadly, the program runs to 9.5K as it stands. This can be trimmed to 8K by removing the fast sort — this will slow it somewhat — by removing the screen-display lines, and by removing all but two of the data statements, together with the lines which select the data statements.

Program Function	Line
Evaluation	240-400
King environment	410-500
Pawn advance	510-629
Move storage	630-670
Third-level captures	680-810

Fourth-level captures	820-920
Data statements	930-1040
Variables defined for evaluation	1110-1120
Set-up position	1130-1280
First ply	1290-1540
Second ply	1550-1760
Move display	1770-1820
Input moves	1830-2080
King-move generator	2090-2310
Pawn one-move generator	2320-2350
Pawn two-move generator	2360-2450
Pawn capture	2460-2550
Fast sort	2560-2830
Alpha-numeric conversion	2840-2870
Screen display	2880-3010

End-Game has six different games prestored in 12 Data statements — the starting positions are shown in the diagrams. These can be selected, or the program will choose randomly between them. A display of the board is given — copy it on to your chess board. To set up your

own position, it will be necessary to alter two Data statements.

The machine will prompt
YOUR MOVE
when read, followed by
FROM?

It will now accept ordinary alpha-numeric entries, such as

(FROM) D,2 (TO) D,4

Alternatively, typing P,1 will give a display of the board which is displayed only if you ask for it. Typing Q,1 will reveal what the machine thinks your move should be and typing Y,1 will cause the machine to act on its own suggestion for your move without need to enter it.

The only error check run by the machine on your input is that there is a piece of yours at the point from which you are trying to move. Thus you can move pieces round both easily and illegally should you want to.

```

99 REM**END-GAME by J.F.White.
100 PRINT(CHR$(31);GOTO1050
110 GOSUB230
120 GOSUB510:REM**CAN PAWN ADVANCE?
130 FORP3=-1TO1
140 IFA(X+P3,Y-AD)=-CZ*ADTHEND=0-AD*CG
150 IFF3=0THEN170
160 IFA(X+P3,Y-AD)=-ADTHEND=0-AD*CG
170 NEXT
180 N=N+1
190 GOSUB630
200 GOSUB680
210 GOSUB1480
220 RETURN
230 REM**EVALUATION
240 RX=A(X,Y):A(X,Y)=A(I,J):A(I,J)=RX
250 Q=0
260 FORJ2=1TO8
270 IFA(I,J2)=AD OR A(B,I2)=ADTHEND=0-AD/CH
280 FORJ2=1TO8
290 Q=Q+A(I2,J2)
300 IFA(I2,J2)=0THEN340
310 IFA(I2,J2)=CDTHEND=Q+(9-J2)*(9-J2)*CC:MA=MA+1:GOTO340
320 IFA(I2,J2)=AD*CGGOSUB410:GOTO340
330 IFA(I2,J2)=-CDTHEND=Q-J2*J2*CC:MB=MB+1
340 NEXT
350 Q=Q-(MA-CD)*CF*MA
360 Q=Q-(MB-CD)*CF*MB
370 MA=0:MB=0
380 NEXT
390 A(I,J)=A(X,Y):A(X,Y)=RX
400 RETURN
410 FORP3=-2TO2STEP4
420 IFJ2+P3<1ORJ2+P3>8ORJ2+P3<1ORJ2+P3>8THEN440
430 IFA(I2+P3,J2)=-CZ*ADORA(I2,J2+P3)=-CZ*ADTHEND=0-AD*CE:GOTO440
440 NEXT
450 FORJ7=-1TO1:FORJ7=-1TO1
460 IFA(I2+J7,J2+J7)=0THEN480
470 Q=Q-(A(I2+J7,J2+J7)-2*AD)*CD/CK
480 NEXT:NEXT:Q=Q+3*AD/CK
490 IFA(I2+CD,J2-AD)=-ADORA(I2-CD,J2-AD)=-ADTHEND=0-S*AD
500 Q=Q-(I2<3)+(I2>6)+(J2<3)+(J2>6)*AO/CJ:RETURN
510 FORP2=-1TO1:IFP2=X>8THENS80
520 FORQ2=Y-ADTO(4-4*AD)STEP-AD
530 QP=Q+A(P2+X,Q2)
540 NEXT
550 FORQ2=1TO8
560 QO=QO+A(P2+X,Q2)
570 NEXT
580 NEXT
590 IFOP=0THEND=Q+CG*AO
600 IFY=1THEND=Q+.5
610 Q=Q+OP*CD/CH+QO/CM:QO=0:QO=0
620 RETURN
630 REM**MOVE STORAGE
640 AA(N)=X:BB(N)=Y
650 AB(N)=I:BC(N)=J
660 D(N)=0
670 RETURN
680 REM**EVALUATE CAPTURES
690 IFQA(K)-Q(N)>.5OANDFLAG=1THEN710
700 GOTO790
710 REM**3RD LEVEL
720 FORJ5=-1TO1:FORJ5=-1TO1
730 IFJ5=0ANDJ5=0THEN750
740 IFA(AA(N)+J5,BB(N)+J5)=CZ*ADTHEND(N)=D(N)-A(AB(N),BC(N)):GOSUB830:NG=1
750 NEXT:NEXT
760 IFNG=1THENNG=0:GOTO790
770 IFA(AA(N)+AO,BB(N)-AD)=-ADTHEND(N)=D(N)-A(AB(N),BC(N)):GOSUB830:GOTO790
780 IFA(AA(N)-AO,BB(N)-AD)=-ADTHEND(N)=D(N)-A(AB(N),BC(N)):GOSUB830
790 IFD(N)<S0THENS0=D(N):S1=AA(N):S2=BB(N):S3=AB(N):S4=BC(N)
800 IFQA(K)+S0<R(O)THENAB=1
810 RETURN
820 REM**FOURTH LEVEL
830 FORJ4=-1TO1:FORJ4=-1TO1
840 X2=AA(N)+J4:Y2=BB(N)+J4
850 IFX2=AB(N)ORY2=BC(N)THEN870
860 IFA(X2,Y2)=CZ*ADTHEND(N)=D(N)-A(AB(N),BC(N))+AD:NG=1
870 NEXT:NEXT:IFNG=1THENNG=0:RETURN
880 IFAA(N)-1:AB(N)-1:ADTHEND(N)=D(N)+AD:RETURN
900 IFAA(N)+1:AB(N)-1:ADTHEND(N)=D(N)+AD
910 IFAA(N)+1:BB(N)-1:ADTHEND(N)=D(N)+AD
920 RETURN
930 DATA4,5,3,2,6,1,3,6,1,4,7,1,5,6,1,6,6,1
940 DATA4,6,3,2,3,1,3,3,1,4,2,1,5,3,1,6,3,1
950 DATA4,6,3,1,7,1,2,7,1,3,7,1,7,1,8,7,1
960 DATA7,3,1,2,1,2,2,1,3,2,1,6,2,1,8,3,1
970 DATA4,6,3,1,5,1,2,7,1,8,7,1,0,0,0,0,0,0
980 DATA4,4,3,2,3,1,7,3,1,8,3,1,0,0,0,0,0,0
990 DATA4,8,3,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1000 DATA4,4,3,4,2,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1010 DATA7,6,3,8,6,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0

```



```

1940 PRINT(CLS)C2D1" FROM      TO
1950 A(A2,B2)=A(A1,B1):A(A1,B1)=0
1960 IF A(A2,B2)=1 AND B1=STHEN1990
1970 GOTO1990
1980 IFABS(A1-A2)=1 ANDR(2)-R(4)=2 ANDR(1)-A2=0 THENA(A2,B2-1)=0
1990 IFB1=2 ANDB2=4 THENA0=1:GOTO2010
2000 GOTO2080
2010 IF A(A2+1,B2)=1 THENI=A2+1:J=B2:N=1:GOSUB2040
2020 IF A(A2-1,B2)=1 THENI=A2-1:J=B2:N=1:GOSUB2040
2030 GOTO2080
2040 A(A2,B2-1)=A(A2,B2):A(A2,B2)=0:GOSUB2470:A(A2,B2)=A(A2,B2-1)
2050 A(A2,B2-1)=0
2060 T0=0(N)
2070 RETURN
2080 GOTO1310
2090 REM***KING MOVE
2100 FORI=-1TO1:FORJ=-1TO1
2110 IFAB=1 THEN2300
2120 IFI=0 ANDJ=0 THEN2300
2130 X=I+1:Y=J+1
2140 IFX<1 ORX>8 ORY<1 ORY>8 THEN2300
2150 IF A(X,Y)=A0 THEN2300
2160 FORP4=-1TO1:FORP4=-1TO1
2170 IF A(X+P4,Y+P4)=CZ*AD THENNNG=1
2180 IF A(X-1,Y-A0)=A0 THENNNG=1
2190 IF A(X+1,Y-A0)=A0 THENNNG=1
2200 NEXT:NEXT:IFNNG=1 THENNNG=0:GOTO2300
2210 GOSUB230
2220 N=N+1
2230 GOSUB630
2240 GOSUB680
2245 IFFLAG=1 THEN2300
2250 OG=0:CO=2
2252 FORP7=-COTOC0
2254 IFX+P3<1 ORX+P3>8 THEN2264
2256 IFY+CO>8 THEN2260
2258 OG=OG+ABS(A(X+P3,Y+CO))
2260 IFY+CO<1 THEN2264
2262 OG=OG+ABS(A(X+P3,Y+CO))
2264 IFY+P3<1 ORY+P3>8 THEN2274
2266 IFX+CO<1 THEN2270
2268 OG=OG+ABS(A(X+CO,Y+P3))
2270 IFX+CO>8 THEN2274
2272 OG=OG+ABS(A(X+CO,Y+P3))
2274 NEXT
2276 IFOS>0 THENO(N)=O(N)+OG/(CO*CL):GOTO2290
2278 CO=CO+1:IFCO>8 THEN2290
2280 GOTO2252
2290 GOSUB1480
2300 NEXT:NEXT
2310 RETURN
2320 REM***PAWN 1-MOVE
2330 X=I:Y=J-A0
2340 IF A(X,Y)=0 THEN2460
2350 GOSUB110
2360 REM***PAWN 2-MOVE
2370 IF(A0=1) AND(J=7) THEN2400
2380 IF(A0=-1) AND(J=2) THEN2400
2390 GOTO2460
2400 X=I:Y=J-2*A0
2410 IF A(X,Y)=0 THEN2460

```

```

2420 GOSUB110
2425 REM***EN PASSANT THREAT
2430 IF A(X+1,S+(A0=-C0))=A0 THENO(N)=O(N)+A0*B
2440 IF A(X-1,S+(A0=-C0))=A0 THENO(N)=O(N)+A0*B
2450 GOSUB1480
2460 REM***PAWN CAPTURE
2470 X=I-1:Y=J-A0
2480 IF(A0=1) AND(A(X,Y)=0) THEN2510
2490 IF(A0=-1) AND(A(X,Y)=0) THEN2510
2500 GOSUB110
2510 X=I+1:Y=J-A0
2520 IF(A0=1) AND(A(X,Y)=0) THEN2550
2530 IF(A0=-1) AND(A(X,Y)=0) THEN2550
2540 GOSUB110
2550 RETURN
2560 REM***QUICK SORT
2570 SS=1
2580 B(1,1)=1:B(1,2)=M
2590 LL=B(SS,1):RR=B(SS,2):SS=SS+1
2600 II=LL:JJ=RR:XX=0:INT(RND(1)*(RR-LL)+.5)+LL
2610 IF(II)=XX THEN2630
2620 II=II+1:GOTO2610
2630 IFXX>0(JJ) THEN2650
2640 JJ=JJ-1:GOTO2630
2650 IF(II)>JJ THEN2720
2660 WW=0(II):O(II)=O(JJ):O(JJ)=WW
2670 KW=AA(II):AA(II)=AA(JJ):AA(JJ)=KW
2680 WW=BB(II):BB(II)=BB(JJ):BB(JJ)=WW
2690 WW=AB(II):AB(II)=AB(JJ):AB(JJ)=WW
2700 WW=BC(II):BC(II)=BC(JJ):BC(JJ)=WW
2710 II=II+1:JJ=JJ-1
2720 IF(II)=JJ THEN2610
2730 IFJJ-LL=RR-II THEN2770
2740 IF(II)=RR THEN2760
2750 SS=SS+1:B(SS,1)=II:B(SS,2)=RR
2760 RR=JJ:GOTO2800
2770 IFLL=JJ THEN2790
2780 SS=SS+1:B(SS,1)=LL:B(SS,2)=JJ
2790 LL=II
2800 IFLL=RR THEN2600
2810 IFSS>0 THEN2590
2820 PRINT"SORT COMPLETE"
2830 RETURN
2840 FORI=1TO3STEP2
2850 R*(KI)=CHR*(ASC(STR$(R(KI)))+16):S4(0)=CHR*(ASC(STR$(S(KI)))+16)
2860 NEXT
2870 RETURN
2880 REM***SCREEN DISPLAY OF POSITION
2890 PRINT(CLS)
2900 FORJ=8TO1STEP-1:FORI=1TO8
2910 PRINTTAB(5*(I-5)):
2920 IF A(I,J)=0 THENPRINT" ";
2930 IF A(I,J)=C0 THENPRINT"P ";
2940 IF A(I,J)=C1 THENPRINT"K ";
2950 IF A(I,J)=C2 THENPRINT"K ";
2960 IF A(I,J)=C3 THENPRINT"K ";
2970 NEXT:PRINT J:PRINT:NEXT
2980 PRINT:PRINT"A B C D E F G H"
2990 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
3000 GETA$:IFA$="" THEN3000
3010 RETURN

```

Drawing on examples from his program written for the Sinclair machines, Philip Joy shows you how to go about creating a chess game of your own.

THE ZX-80 IS not the best machine on which to write long and complex programs because of its Basic. There are hardware problems as well as software ones — a poor keyboard for entering code in quantity, and slow speed. The Basic does not let you use two-dimensional arrays — which at first might seem a problem — because of an eight-by-eight board.

However, it proves not to be, and in fact it helped me to such an extent that I have kept a 64 array for my version for the ZX-81, even though it has multi-dimensional arrays. By having integer arithmetic only, the troubles with many INTs were overcome. The main hardship is the fact that it did not have a really easy way to enter machine code. Read or Data would have helped or even a monitor would have made the entry of machine code easier.

As the program neared completion, it was structured around five main units: initialisation, movement, points, player, and back-up. Each one of these units has a specific use and place in the program. The movement was the most difficult to write and proved to have a great deal of bugs. The points section is the thinking part of the program and calculates the best moves: it was the easiest part to write.

The player is the unit which keeps the user informed and sorts his moves for the computer to respond to. Back-up plays the greatest part in keeping the program working smoothly. It

Writing chess

finds, for example, the level of play, sorts the points and deals with the machine code.

The computer obeys the laws of the game in a much more logical way than the average player might. If a good situation arises, a player might rush his next move and make either an illegal move, or one which could lead to his losing the game. If a computer obeys the laws of chess, checking for such things as discovered check, illegal castling, and general illegal piece moves, it does mean that this element of rush is removed.

Most of the moves are straightforward or are mixtures of two simple moves, e.g., the queen's move. The bishop and the rook move-

ments could be calculated by a person with some experience of computer programming. With some thought, the L-shaped knight movement and the queen's could be solved. However, the two pieces, the king and the pawn which move only one square at a time, are the pieces with many conditions attached to them. These two pieces have many characteristics which, although are not directly connected with them, make the movement hard to perfect.

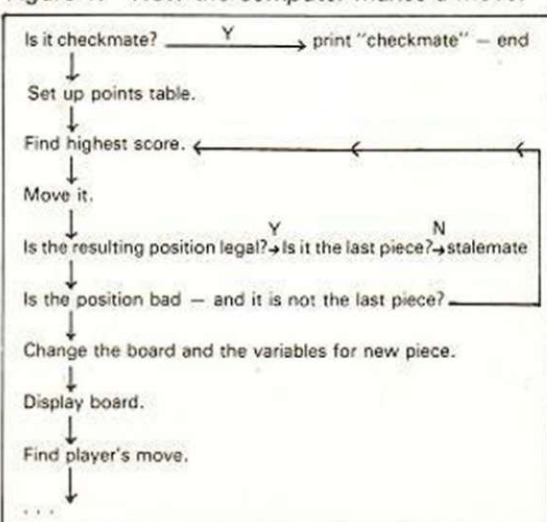
The program is based around a 64-character array which holds all the black and white pieces and the blank spaces. The program uses two vectors to search for its move. One is the horizontal vector, or the number of squares down, while the vertical or the number of squares along is used as the other vector. To look into the array, these two vectors are brought together by the equation

$$(x-1)*8+y$$

to give the square about which we want to find some information. Our points table is scanned for a move, and this move is then tried. If the move fails, it is given a value of 0 in the points table to prevent its being tried again. When a move is found, the array is updated, and the board is printed for the player's turn. In any move, the important thing to remember is that the moving of a piece can cause check, or checkmate. Many human players could overlook this part of the game.

(continued on next page)

Figure 1. How the computer makes a move.



After each move, the computer will discover whether its king is in check. If it is, the position is restored and another move tried. If the same directions for a piece were tried in the same sequence every time, the bishop, for example, would always move upwards and left. The computer must, therefore, try different directions in a different order each time.

Difficult decisions

The initialisation stage is the section where the most difficult decisions are made. For example, you have to choose the form of storage, the arrays and their sizes and the different variables. The representation of the pieces, and the style of play will all be affected by the way you decide. It is also here where you can include features which are not needed or could be combined to reduce space, and time.

The movement of the pieces is the only part of the program which has been heavily flow-charted. It is logical and is a part humans do not consider in great detail — hence the danger of bugs. It took about a month to remove the bugs in this section, mostly by trial and error.

We search for a possible move by working across the board and using our memory to decide whether a piece can move or not. The computer discovers a move by trial and error. We must also be careful to take into account that the program could be faced with a situation for which it cannot find a move. In this position, the computer will have to decide whether it is checkmate or stalemate.

The pawn was the easiest to tackle with its one move forward or two if it was on its first move. All you have to do is to subtract from the horizontal vector and check whether the piece can move to this square. If it is on row 7 or row 2 depending on colour, we can take two from the horizontal vector. However, before we move we can check whether a diagonal — found by adding or subtracting one from both the vectors, depending on which way you are going — is occupied by an enemy piece. If it is, we would take it if it does not put the computer's king in check. The only problem with the pawn arises when it is about to check — it has two possible moves.

The bishop and the rook are roughly the same. They created no problems and took very little time to develop. For a rook, we add one to the file or row depending on which direction it is moving. The bishop is slightly more difficult as it has to add or subtract one from the file and row — again depending on which way it was moving. When we have found our new position, and before we make it on the board, we check for a number of things.

Complicated pieces

First, we see whether it has reached the other side, or whether it has reached a piece of its own colour. In either case, we know that this is as far as it can go. If it reaches an opponent's piece, it can replace it with its own colour and subtract one from the number of pieces the opponent has on the board. We must also check for a check or checkmate and if there is one, we must either move it to another square or not move that piece at all.

The knight, although it may seem a complicated piece, is very similar to the rook and bishop. You add two to one direction and take one from the other, or any other combination, and you must remember that this piece only moves once, unlike the rook. There are in fact eight moves a knight can make and you must check for the piece going off the board.

The king can move in any direction but only one square at a time, so you can see how easy it is to cater for it in the program. We must remember, however, that it is the piece which must not be attacked. We have to find out whether it is in check both at the beginning, and at the end.

The way this is done is to search along every diagonal, file and row until we meet an edge or a piece of the same colour. If this happens, move on to the next path because the king is not being attacked in that direction. A simple For-Next loop will deal with that.

However, if we find an opponent's piece we must discover which piece it is since all pieces, apart from the queen, are limited in their directions of attack. If the piece is not an attacker, we can consider knight moves away

Element number	Value	Comments
1	0	piece either not present or has been tried
2	540	a pawn on its starting square
3	600	a queen being attacked
4	539	a pawn being attacked
5	450	a bishop in the middle, not being attacked
6	460	a castle on its starting square
7	440	a pawn
8	440	a pawn
9	443	a pawn — a random number is added to make sure each game is different
10	510	a knight in a poor position
11	580	a knight being attacked
12	340	the king
13	0	a piece already tried
14	508	a bishop in a poor position
15	570	a pawn on the square before it is promoted
16	0	a piece already tried

Table 1. Points table with list of pieces.

from the king to see if they contain a knight of the opposite colour. If we do not find check then we can move on.

If we find check, we have the other problem of discovering whether it is checkmate. The three ways of eluding check are: moving the king, taking the attacking piece, or blocking. The first is the easiest — move the king to all the possible positions and verify to see if the king is in check. If he is not in check, the situation has been solved.

The next option — taking the attacker — is a far more difficult problem to solve. We must use the same routine to see if any piece is attacking. If it is, we can move it to take the attacker and, as long as we do not cause another check or double check, we have again solved the situation.

Blocking a check with a piece is the most difficult aspect. We can first see if the attacker

is a knight, because if it is we cannot block. If it is not, we must, using a For-Next loop, go from every square between the king and the attacker and see if any one of those squares is attacked by one of its own pieces. If it is, we can move the piece to block the attacker.

This again has two conditions, the first is that it is not a double attack, and the second that it does not create a discovered check. If you still cannot find a way out, the computer is in checkmate, and you should have it say so.

The part which decides how well a computer plays is its points table. Each program has its own points' table and a different way of filling it.

The points table is made up of 16 elements, and each element is initially given 500 points. The computer then goes through the board until it finds one of its pieces; it then stops and evaluates the position. It does this by looking at which piece it is and subtracts points if it does not want to move it.

Skill of the game

For example, it is much safer to move a bishop than a queen. The program considers other aspects such as whether it is being attacked. If it is, it will have to move the piece concerned so some points will need adding. Then it can look at its position; if it is in the centre, points will be deducted so that it is less likely to move. Other considerations can be evaluated, depending on how good a game you wish to play, and how much space you have. When this points table is built up, the element with the most points will be tested to see if it can be moved. If it cannot then a zero will be placed in it so that it will not be tested again.

The element with the most points moves first. The skill and standard of the game depends so much on this part of the game that to make it play better, a great deal of work on this section is needed. The results we obtain from a points table need not be accurate enough for playing against some players, but it can be a match for average players if it is dealt with correctly.

The player section is the part which will interact with the player so that he can enter his moves and can see the board. My program displays a full board with the pieces represented as letters:

King-K, Queen-Q, Rook-C, Bishop-B, Knight-N, and Pawn-P.

This is satisfactory for a ZX-80 but if your computer has graphics, or else a user-definable character set, then use the letters. The normal way for entering chess programs into a computer such as a Chess Challenger is by algebraic methods. That is used here — it is also the chess standard.

The final section of the game is the back-up which is just a collection of routines which will deal with such things as:

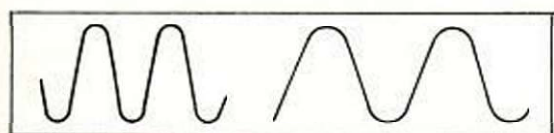
- Set up points table
- Zeroing of moves already tried
- Loading and using machine code if any is present.
- Reprinting board.
- Putting pieces on the board.
- Different board set-ups — black or white.
- Other tasks which can be used by all of the routines already mentioned.

SOUND VIEWS ON IN TUNE WITH TANDY

Alun Evans' nine assorted — and easily converted — Basic and assembler routines are designed to reveal the musical side of the TRS-80's nature. The sound effects they produce can also be used to improve the games you play.

ONCE YOU HAVE added sound effects to a computer game, you will probably be loathe to play games which lack them. With a little skill the TRS-80 can be induced to gloop and gurgle like the very best arcade Space Invaders and can be made to play tunes and to respond to the keyboard like a simple electronic organ.

The bad news, for Basic fans, is that the means to make sounds is through machine-code programs. Before you abandon hope, however, take heart: I have supplied the data



Figures 1a and 1b.

that sets up the machine code so that the routines can be Poked into the top memory and accessed from Basic.

Those who understand assembly language will find some suggestions for further refinements of the routines so that they can be more widely used.

Sound, a simple pure note, is a sine wave — figure 1. The pitch of the note is a function of the rate at which the cycles are produced. The more cycles produced in a given time, the higher the pitch of the note. Figure 1a shows a note which has a higher pitch — more cycles — than the note in figure 1b. The duration of the note is the length of time we allow a particular rate of cycles to be produced.

It is these two variables, Pitch and Duration, which we shall have to control when we make sounds with the computer.

Sound is generated in the cassette interface which watches bits 0 and 1 at port 255. The sine wave of a simple note is approximated to, in the TRS-80, as shown in figure 2. We set port 255 to 1, hold it at 1 and then reset it to 2. If we keep doing this we end up with a square wave-form.

The length of time we hold the port in either state is shown as "F". Clearly, the longer we make "F", the fewer cycles we shall be able to complete in a given time. Hence the longer "F" is, the lower the pitch of the note. Similarly, we raise the pitch by shortening "F".

In the Radio Shack-published *TRS-80 Assembly-Language Programming* by Barden,

there is a simple assembler program which enables us to produce square waves and which gives us control over both pitch and duration of the note.

However, before we start on the production of some sound-making code, we must set the machine so that we can hear what we are doing. Connect the larger of the two grey jack-plugs which normally plug into the computer's CTR into the input socket of an amplifier. I use an old Sanyo cassette radio recorder, plugging into the microphone socket.

I then put a dummy tape into the machine, set it to record, and hear the computer via the recorder's monitoring facilities. Remember to replace the jack-plug into the computer-controlled CTR before attempting any CSaving — or you will finish with a blank tape.

Now let us examine Barden's routine — listing 1. Notice that zero values are given for both pitch and duration. This is because they will be Poked into the routine from Basic.

Listing 2 shows the Basic which will let you experiment with tones produced by the machine code. All you obtain at this stage is a single tone repeated 10 times. However, if you keep a record of the numbers you have tried, you begin to develop a feel for the kind of noise to expect from various values.

Experimenting with listing 2 should show you that the relationship between the duration of a note and its pitch is a complex one. If you hold the value for duration constant and vary the pitch, you will see that the higher notes play for less time than the lower ones.

Even such rudimentary sound facilities have their uses. Listing 3 demonstrates just how easy it would be to make your favourite games more lively. Note that there is no need to

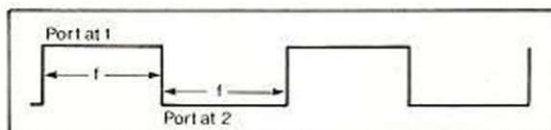


Figure 2.

repeat the Mem Size fix or the lines that Poke in the machine code unless the computer has been turned off between programs.

The next step is to experiment with tunes stored in data lines. This is what the listing 4 does. Once again, repeat only lines 10-60 from listing 1 if you have corrupted any of the contents of the protected memory space.

Saving the musical data as an array, as in lines 90-110, has two advantages. First, it avoids the need to reread the data if we want to play the tune more than once. Do not forget that Restore would reactivate all data in a program, not just the piece we want. Secondly, it makes it possible to rearrange the

order in which the notes are played. Delete lines 130-180 from the listing 4 and add listing 5. The computer is now composing, and playing, its own tunes.

To make the computer into a simple organ, we need a program that watches the keyboard for key-pushes, and which then supplies pitch values to the sound-making routines. Inkey\$ would do this but that would supply only a one-off burst of sound — no bad thing if you wanted an audio response to be given to the user but not what we want for the organ. Better for our purposes would be to Peek the keyboard.

The TRS-80s operating system locates the number keys 0-7 at address 12448. By Peeking this address the program can read which of the keys is being pressed. If

PEEK (12448) = 1

then the key is 0. If

PEEK (12448) = 2

Melody

The sound of MZ-80K is something owners of the machine can enjoy without having to buy a costly sound-box. Bob Edwards reports.

THE SHARP MZ-80K computer is remarkably versatile in many respects. For instance, it has a set of graphics superior to most other computers in its range. Unlike some of its near competitors, most of the graphics are accessible directly from the keyboard — more than 104 shapes at the press of a key.

Another way in which the MZ-80K is ahead of its rivals is in its built-in music capability; there is no sound box to buy as an optional extra. A straightforward statement such as:

10 Music" # B1A1R4A1# A1-C-AR1-A3-F3R5" will give a passable rendering of the first line of *Colonel Bogey*. Making this line into a string by replacing the word Music with M\$ = makes life even easier;

20 MUSIC M\$

will make the machine play the entire phrase. Using the same principle to produce single notes of varying length can provide the beeps and boops that make computer game-playing that much more fun.

This facility, especially when combined with the excellent graphics set, means you can create computer games which surpass those of other machines in the price range. The budding Beethovens among us can compose tunes to their heart's content and then hear them played back at once.

MAKING MUSIC

then the key is 1 and so on up to a maximum
PEEK (12448) = 128
for key 7.

Listing 6 is the Basic which will give you the Stylophone you always wanted.

Assembly-language buffs will see that it would be far more efficient and relatively simple to have the machine language watch the keyboard, rather than Basic. The increase in speed should make it possible to watch all the keys and should remove the *vibrato* effect from the notes.

Sound effects, laser cannon, flying saucers and the like, all depend on the sound-making routine being supplied with a sequence of frequency values. Each of these it plays for a very short duration and there should be no noticeable gap between the notes used.

The machine-language routine we have been using so far has to return to Basic to find what, if any, values we want it to use next. This process is too slow to achieve the kinds of effects we want.

The answer is to rewrite the machine code so that the routine feeds itself from a block of data that we have set up for it in advance. The

assembler listing is reproduced in listing 7.

Basic programmers will find this routine translated into Pokes in listing 8. Before using the Basic though, look at figure 3.

This shows the TRS-80 memory area where the new routine lies. Notice that the data used by the routine — the frequencies we will want it to play — lie immediately above the routine itself. If you want to use another set of notes, or want to try out sequences of sounds you have invented, it is into this area, from 32489 onwards, that you must Poke your data.

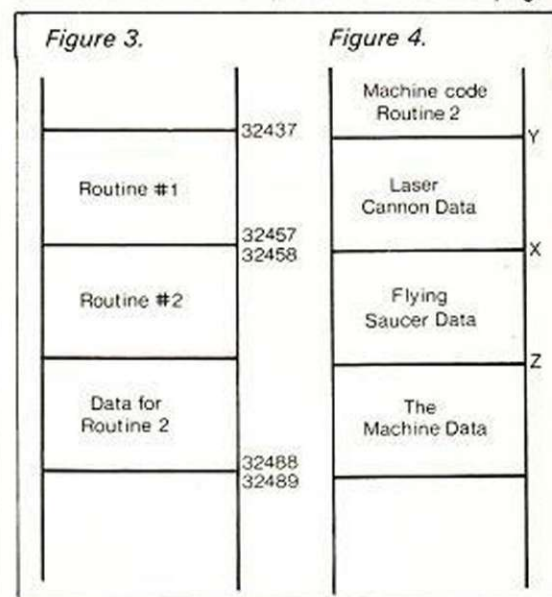
Note, too, that all such sound sequences must end with a zero. It is the 0 that turns off the sound and returns you to Basic. Omit it and you will probably have the humiliation of groping for the reset switch to obtain silence.

Listing 9 offers some replacement sound sequences. In each case replace line 50 in listing 8.

The important thing to realise when you begin to experiment with patterns of your own is that the duration value is fixed for the whole sequence. That means high-pitched notes will play for relatively much less time than the lower ones.

As a counter measure to this, I have found you need to pack the sequences with many high-frequency values, decrementing slowly, while the deeper notes can be fewer in number and can make bigger jumps in value. You could create a table of duration values, and

(continued on next page)



of Sharp distinction

I use the line from *Colonel Bogey* as the "You lose" music on a number of games. It is surprising how a relatively simple game can benefit by the addition of a few interesting noises — the player interest seems to increase by a factor of 10.

The otherwise very good manual supplied with the MZ-80K fails to mention that the sound capability of the machine goes very much further than the Music statement, as anyone who has played the Sharp version of *Space Invaders* will know.

It is a reasonably easy matter to produce a whole range of weird and wonderful noises and effects from a were-wolf to a wolf-whistle, from a telephone to a motorbike. With a galaxy of *glissandi* and space noises in between.

The secret lies in two monitor subroutines and two memory locations which between them control the way the sound is generated. It is easy to access these from Basic via the Poke and USR instructions.

The machine takes two numbers from one to 255, which are Poked into memory locations 4513 and 4514 and uses them to divide down the 2MHz clock which controls the CPU. Monitor subroutines are then used to start and stop the sound. These subroutines are called by USR(68) to start the sound and USR(71) to stop it.

This may seem a little complicated but it is simple when you are used to it and it operates very much faster than the Music command of Basic. Combining all this with For-Next loops means you can really begin to take control of

the synthesiser and produce sounds that are limited only by your imagination.

The best way to become acquainted with this facility is to experiment. Try the following short routines.

```
10 FOR A = 255 TO 0 STEP -12
20 POKE 4514,1: POKE 4513,A
30 USR(68): NEXT A: MUSIC "R2"
40 FOR A = -255 TO 255 STEP 8
50 B = ABS(A): POKE 4514,1: POKE 4513,B
60 USR(68): NEXT A: USR(71)
```

That is how to produce a wolf-whistle. Try altering the values of A and see what happens to the sound. Note also in line 30 the use of Music "R2" in place of USR(71). Try switching them and note the difference.

To produce a photon torpedo or laser gun you could base your experiments on:

```
10 FOR T = 1 TO 4: FOR A = 1 TO 150
20 POKE 4514,A: USR(68): NEXT A
30 USR(71): NEXT T
```

That is even simpler than it looks. The For-Next loop of T determines how many times the gun is fired. The actual program for the effect will fit on one line. Again, try altering the value of A and see what happens. Replace the USR(71) with Music "R2" and note the effect on the gap between the shots.

Music "Rx" where x is a value from 0 to 9 is another way of stopping the sound but does have a different effect depending on the value of x.

A Trimphone-type telephone might find an application in a program:

```
10 FOR A = 1 TO 3: FOR B = 1 TO 2
20 POKE 4514,1: FOR C = 1 TO 15
30 POKE 4513,150: USR(68)
```

```
40 FOR D = 1 TO 6: NEXT D
50 POKE 4513,255: USR(68)
60 FOR E = 1 TO 6: NEXT E
70 NEXT C: MUSIC "R3"
80 NEXT B: MUSIC "R7": NEXT A
```

This routine will also supply the ringing tone and the engaged tone by altering the values in lines 20, 30 and 50. This is a good routine with which to experiment by altering all the values and noting the effect. Note once again the use of Music "Rx" in place of USR(71); exchange them just to see what happens.

The programs for different sounds are quite similar to each other which makes it possible, for instance, to have only one subroutine in a program but obtain several sound effects from it merely by altering the values of the variables when the routine is called.

I have written a short program to demonstrate some of the sounds available from the MZ-80K and to show how to go about achieving them. Anyone who cares to send me one of their programs and an SAE for the return of the cassette is welcome to a copy. The address to write to is 95 Bowring Park Avenue, Liverpool L16.

If you have ever played the game of Star Chess you will be familiar with the "Game won" noise; this produces something similar:

```
5 FOR T = 1 TO 5
10 FOR A = 10 TO 1 STEP -1
20 POKE 4514,A
30 FOR B = 0 TO 255 STEP A
40 POKE 4513,B: USR(68)
50 NEXT B,A: USR(71)
60 NEXT T
```


(continued from previous page)

maintain a duration table pointer at machine-code level.

The problem our program has is that it can cope with only one set of sound-effects data. If in a game we wanted several different effects we would have the slow job of Poking each sound sequence into memory before we could hear it.

It would be much better to have a situation in which we could store all the sounds in advance and then tell the sound-maker where to find the set we wanted at any time.

The machine code knows where to look for the sequence of notes we want it to play because it is given the address at which this data starts. At the moment, the routine looks at address 32489. Suppose we had several blocks of data, as in figure 4, each stacked above the other. All we need to do is feed address "x" to the routine to hear the flying saucer, address "y" to hear the laser gun.

The complication is that the machine-code routine cannot accept a whole address. The address must be split into two bytes, called the

most- and the least-significant bytes respectively — MSB and LSB.

The mathematics to calculate these values for any address is not difficult, and the computer will crunch the numbers for you. If N is the address, then

$$\begin{aligned}\text{MSB} &= \text{INT}(N/256) \\ \text{LSB} &= N - (\text{MSB} * 256)\end{aligned}$$

Now we have our stacked sound effects, we have the addresses at which they start converting into an MSB and LSB. All we need to know now is how to convey this information to the sound-making routine.

This, at least, is simple enough. You need the LSB in the second byte of the routine, and the MSB in the third byte. You can amend the current Basic program by inserting the following just before making the USR call:

POKE 32459, LSB: POKE 32460, MSB:

You can alter the MSB and LSB as much as you like but they must always go into the third and second bytes of the machine-code routine. You can even try putting some ROM addresses there. The computer will then make music from its own ROMs until it hits a zero.

Assembly-language programmers will have realised that a major weakness of the routine we are using to generate the sound is that while the sound is playing, the CPU bothers about nothing else. Most of the time it sits, gently contemplating its Nor gates, waiting for the B register to go zero, as in lines like

LOOP DJNZ LOOP

This means that a graphics-orientated game would not receive any screen updates while the sound was playing. A solution might be to replace the simple idea of consuming time by decrementing a register. Set the port to 1 or 2 and then check and update the board. You could control the time, and hence the frequency of the sound by controlling the number of T-states your screen check involved.

Those intrigued by the use of assembly language and who want to know more about the subject could do worse than buy Barden's book. Despite its relentlessly cheery approach, it is as gentle an introduction to assembly language as any I have read and a good deal cheaper than most.

Listing 1.

```
LD C,0: this will be duration.
NOTE LD B,0: this will be frequency.
LD A,1
OUT (OFFH,A): top half of wave
LOOP1 DJNZ LOOP1: hold the wave for this long.
LD B,0: this is the frequency again.
LD A,2
OUT (OFFH,A): bottom half of wave
LOOP2 DJNZ LOOP2: hold the wave for this long.
DEC C: duration counter
JR NZ,NOTE: go back if duration not finished.
RET ; go back to BASIC
```

Listing 2.

```
10 POKE 16562,126:POKE 16561,178: CLEAR 50:CLS:REM
This is a memory size fix suggested by John Newsas.
20 DATA 14,0,6,0,62,1,211,255,16,254,6,0,60,211,255,16,254,13,32,
238,201
30 A=32437: REM start address for machine code.
40 MA=INT(A/256): LA=A-(MA*256): REM use pointers.
50 POKE 16527,MA: POKE 16526,LA: sets up USR call
60 FOR X=A TO A+20: READ Z: POKE X,Z: NEXT:REM
this line pokes in the m/c routine.
70 INPUT "DURATION": D
80 INPUT "FREQUENCY": F
90 POKE A+1,D: POKE A+3,F:POKE A+11,F: REM data to routine
100 FOR GOES=1 TO 10
110 S=USR(0)
120 NEXT
130 GOTO 70
```

Listing 3.

```
10.....lines 10 to 60 are as for LISTING TWO
65 FOR GOES=1 TO 3
70 CLS:POKE A+1,50:POKE A+11,110:POKE A+3,110
80 FOR L=1 TO 7: PRINT: NEXT
90 A$="WE HAVE VISUAL SIGHTING OF INTRUDER ABOVE BASE ZERO-4"
100 FOR L=1 TO LEN(A$)
110 L$=MID$(A$,L,1)
120 PRINT L$
130 F=USR(0)
140 NEXT
150 FOR DELAY=1 TO 100: NEXT DELAY, GOES
160 CLS
170 Y=3: POKE A+1,20: POKE A+3,50: POKE A+11,50
180 FOR X=41 TO 43: SET(X,Y): NEXT
190 FOR X=40 TO 44 STEP 2: SET(X,Y+1): NEXT
200 FOR X=38 TO 46: SET(X,Y+2): NEXT
210 FOR X=910 TO 925: PRINT@X, CHR$(191): NEXT
220 X=44
230 FOR Z=Y+3 TO 47
240 SET(X,Z)
250 F=USR(0)
260 RESET(X,Z)
270 IF POINT(X,Z+1) THEN 280 ELSE NEXT
280 GOTO 230
```

Listing 4.

```
65 A=32437: POKE 16526,181:POKE 16527,126
66 REM in the data lines, frequency is first, duration second.
70 DATA 66,50,70,45,80,40,90,35,100,28,110,23,120,19,138,15,0,0
80 N=1
90 READ F(N),D(N)
100 N=N+1
110 IF F(N)=0 THEN 90: REM THE SIGN IS 'NOT EQUAL TO'
120 INPUT "TEMPO. . . F OR S ":AS: IF AS="S" THEN M=3 ELSE M=1
130 FOR T=1 TO N-2
140 R(T)=D(T)*M
150 POKE A+1,R(T): POKE A+3,F(T):POKE A+11,F(T)
160 S=USR(0)
170 NEXT
180 INPUT "WANT TO HEAR IT AGAIN": AS: IF AS="YES" THEN 120
```

Listing 5.

```
130 T=RND(8)
140 R(T)=D(T)*M:R1(T)=F(T)*1.25
150 POKE A+1,R(T): POKE A+3,R1(T): POKE A+11,R1(T)
```

```
160 S=USR(0)
170 F$=INKEY$: IF F$="" THEN 130
180 REM ** W.A. MOZART IS ALIVE AND WELL AND LIVING IN THE 2-80
190 REM HIT ANY KEY TO STOP MUSIC
```

Listing 6.

```
10 DEFINT A-Z
20 A=32437
30 POKE 16527,126:POKE 16526,181
40 R=PEEK(12488): REM THIS IS NUMERAL KEYS 0-7
50 IF R=0 THEN 40
60 IF R=1 THEN F=33: D=50: GOTO 140
70 IF R=2 THEN F=35: D=45: GOTO 140
80 IF R=4 THEN F=40: D=40: GOTO 140
90 IF R=8 THEN F=45: D=35: GOTO 140
100 IF R=16 THEN F=50: D=28: GOTO 140
110 IF R=32 THEN F=55: D=23: GOTO 140
120 IF R=64 THEN F=60: D=19: GOTO 140
130 IF R=128 THEN F=69: D=15
140 POKE A+1,D: F=F+F: POKE A+3,F: POKE A+11,F
150 S=USR(0): F=0: D=0: GOTO 40
```

Listing 7.

```
LD HL, NOTES: put address of note table in HL
LD E, DURTIN: duration will be POKed in from BASIC
LD D,(HL): D hold current frequency.
LD C,E: give the duration to C for decrements
SING LD B,D: give pitch to B for decrements
LD A,1
OUT (225),A
LOOP1 DJNZ LOOP1: wait till first half of wave done.
LD B,D: restore the frequency counter.
LD A,2
OUT (255),A
LOOP2 DJNZ LOOP2: wait for second half of wave
DEC C
JR NZ,SING: keep going on same note.
INC HL: move on the note pointer
LD D,(HL): set the data and
XOR A
CP D: see if it's zero
RET Z: back to BASIC if it is.
JR KPON: play next note if it's not.
```

Listing 8.

```
10 DEFINT A-Z
20 REM first set of DATA is machine code instruction list
30 DATA 33,242,126,30,00,86,75,66,62,1,211,255,16,254,66,62,
2,211,255,16,254,13,32,239,35,86,175,186,200,24,231
40 REM next lot of DATA is sound effect
50 DATA 80,64,48,32,16,9,8,7,6,5,4,3,2,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,16,32,
64,80,96,112,128,144,0
60 FOR X=32458 TO X+30
70 READ D: POKE X,D
80 NEXT
90 READ D:POKE X,D
100 X=X+1
110 IF D=0 THEN 90
120 REM an OD ERROR crash means no zero at end.
130 A=32458: AM=A/256: AL=A-(AM*256)
140 INPUT "WHAT SPEED DO YOU WANT..BEST TRIES BETWEEN 5 & 15":S
150 POKE 32471,S
160 POKE 16527,AM: POKE 16526,AL
170 FOR GO=1 TO 10
180 F=USR(0)
190 NEXT GO
200 GOTO 140
```

Listing 9.

```
49 REM this is DATA for flying saucer. Suggest duration of 10.
50 DATA 80,73,72,72,68,67,66,65,64,63,62,61,60,59,58,57,56,55,54,53,
52,51,50,49,0
49 REM this is the gallop of the steel horse if duration 6 or
is
the mystical engine if duration is 10
50 DATA 48,64,80,96,112,128,144,160,176,192,208,224,240,256,272,
288,304,320,336,352,368,384,400,416,432,448,464,480,496,512,
528,544,560,576,592,608,624,640,656,672,688,704,720,736,752,768,784,800,816,832,848,864,880,896,912,928,944,960,976,992,1008,1024,1040,1056,1072,1088,1104,1120,1136,1152,1168,1184,1200,1216,1232,1248,1264,1280,1296,1312,1328,1344,1360,1376,1392,1408,1424,1440,1456,1472,1488,1504,1520,1536,1552,1568,1584,1600,1616,1632,1648,1664,1680,1696,1712,1728,1744,1760,1776,1792,1808,1824,1840,1856,1872,1888,1904,1920,1936,1952,1968,1984,2000,2016,2032,2048,2064,2080,2096,2112,2128,2144,2160,2176,2192,2208,2224,2240,2256,2272,2288,2304,2320,2336,2352,2368,2384,2400,2416,2432,2448,2464,2480,2496,2512,2528,2544,2560,2576,2592,2608,2624,2640,2656,2672,2688,2704,2720,2736,2752,2768,2784,2800,2816,2832,2848,2864,2880,2896,2912,2928,2944,2960,2976,2992,3008,3024,3040,3056,3072,3088,3104,3120,3136,3152,3168,3184,3200,3216,3232,3248,3264,3280,3296,3312,3328,3344,3360,3376,3392,3408,3424,3440,3456,3472,3488,3504,3520,3536,3552,3568,3584,3600,3616,3632,3648,3664,3680,3696,3712,3728,3744,3760,3776,3792,3808,3824,3840,3856,3872,3888,3904,3920,3936,3952,3968,3984,4000,4016,4032,4048,4064,4080,4096,4112,4128,4144,4160,4176,4192,4208,4224,4240,4256,4272,4288,4304,4320,4336,4352,4368,4384,4400,4416,4432,4448,4464,4480,4496,4512,4528,4544,4560,4576,4592,4608,4624,4640,4656,4672,4688,4704,4720,4736,4752,4768,4784,4800,4816,4832,4848,4864,4880,4896,4912,4928,4944,4960,4976,4992,5008,5024,5040,5056,5072,5088,5104,5120,5136,5152,5168,5184,5200,5216,5232,5248,5264,5280,5296,5312,5328,5344,5360,5376,5392,5408,5424,5440,5456,5472,5488,5504,5520,5536,5552,5568,5584,5600,5616,5632,5648,5664,5680,5696,5712,5728,5744,5760,5776,5792,5808,5824,5840,5856,5872,5888,5904,5920,5936,5952,5968,5984,6000,6016,6032,6048,6064,6080,6096,6112,6128,6144,6160,6176,6192,6208,6224,6240,6256,6272,6288,6304,6320,6336,6352,6368,6384,6400,6416,6432,6448,6464,6480,6496,6512,6528,6544,6560,6576,6592,6608,6624,6640,6656,6672,6688,6704,6720,6736,6752,6768,6784,6800,6816,6832,6848,6864,6880,6896,6912,6928,6944,6960,6976,6992,7008,7024,7040,7056,7072,7088,7104,7120,7136,7152,7168,7184,7200,7216,7232,7248,7264,7280,7296,7312,7328,7344,7360,7376,7392,7408,7424,7440,7456,7472,7488,7504,7520,7536,7552,7568,7584,7600,7616,7632,7648,7664,7680,7696,7712,7728,7744,7760,7776,7792,7808,7824,7840,7856,7872,7888,7904,7920,7936,7952,7968,7984,8000,8016,8032,8048,8064,8080,8096,8112,8128,8144,8160,8176,8192,8208,8224,8240,8256,8272,8288,8304,8320,8336,8352,8368,8384,8400,8416,8432,8448,8464,8480,8496,8512,8528,8544,8560,8576,8592,8608,8624,8640,8656,8672,8688,8704,8720,8736,8752,8768,8784,8800,8816,8832,8848,8864,8880,8896,8912,8928,8944,8960,8976,8992,9008,9024,9040,9056,9072,9088,9104,9120,9136,9152,9168,9184,9200,9216,9232,9248,9264,9280,9296,9312,9328,9344,9360,9376,9392,9408,9424,9440,9456,9472,9488,9504,9520,9536,9552,9568,9584,9600,9616,9632,9648,9664,9680,9696,9712,9728,9744,9760,9776,9792,9808,9824,9840,9856,9872,9888,9904,9920,9936,9952,9968,9984,10000
```


The Essential Software Company

THIS IS NOT A PRACTICE DRILL! EARTH IS BEING INVADED ON YOUR TRS80 & VIDEO GENIE

Galaxy Invasion

The newest and most exciting invaders type game yet! Cruel and crafty aliens attack Earth. You are the sole defender. As you fire your laser at the aliens they swoop down and bomb you. Exciting use of graphics! Must be seen.

TRS 80 Level I & II 16K Tape
Video Genie 16K Tape

SuperNOVA

ORDER NOW

Now the amazing ASTEROIDS arcade game for your TRS 80! Your ship is floating in the middle of an asteroid belt! Your only escape is to destroy them and the crafty alien spacecraft! Blast them with your laser, thrust, rotate or hit hyperspace to survive!

TRS 80 Levels I & II 16K Tape
Video Genie 16K Tape

Cosmic Fighter

Your fighter appears below a convoy of Aliens! If you destroy them another set appears who seem to be slightly cleverer than before! Soon your space station nears but before you can dock the station comes under attack! Survival is up to you! The excitement is just beginning!!

TRS 80 Levels I & II 16K Tape
Video Genie 16K Tape

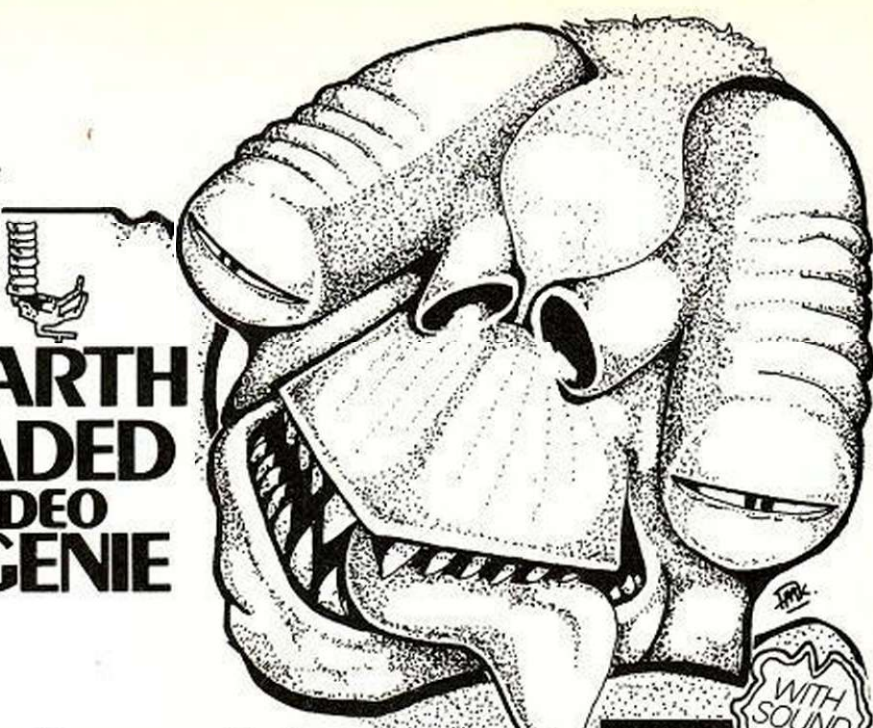
3D Adventures

for TRS 80 LEVEL II 16K

3-D means that as you wander through the mazes and buildings, full screen graphic display constantly shows your position in a perspective format as though you were actually there! This "rat's eye" view adds an entirely new dimension to adventure.

English language commands can be entered at any time to manipulate your environment. The command sets are extensive and sophisticated. Dozens of objects are scattered throughout the mazes and buildings. You can pick them up, burn them, throw them, etc. You may need the sword to fight off an ugly little man. Or a steel rod to hold apart crushing walls. Deathmaze 5000 and Labyrinth allow the traditional one and two word commands. Asylum incorporates our Advanced Language Interpreter (ALI), which allows full sentence input.

Deathmaze and Labyrinth consist of over 550 locations!
Asylum tops 1200 locations!



Attack Force

Dodge the alien Ramships and fire missiles to destroy them before they get you. The alien Flagship uses his deadly laser bolt to transform a Ramship into another Flagship or into your ship's double. Look out! Destroy your double and you could destroy yourself.

TRS 80 Level I & II 16K Tape
Video Genie EG3003 16K Tape

Robot Attack

THE GAME THAT TALKS

TRS 80 Levels I & II 16 K Tape
Video Genie 16 K Tape

The Newest and Most Astounding Arcade Game that TALKS has just Reached Planet Earth. You can't help yourself. You have to stop them at all cost. Don't let up. Written especially for high quality graphics you'll simply be dazed and excited by the action.

Gobble MAN



Watch out behind you!
As you hurry through the maze collecting your energy

modules you score points. But don't let the Gobblemen catch you. If you are crafty, sneak up behind them and neutralise them to gain extra points. Just keep a watch. When they attack you they come in fast. Just don't lose your nerve.

TRS 80 Levels I & II 16 K Tape
Video Genie 16 K Tape

All Tapes £10 ea

ASYLUM Tape £12

THE ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE COMPANY
(Viscounti Ltd.) 01-837 3154
47 Brunswick Centre, London WC1N 1AF

I have a microcomputer.
☐ Please send me your software catalogue. I enclose a stamped self addressed envelope.
☐ Please send me
I enclose a cheque/postal order for £
(plus 50p post & packing)

Signature

Name

Address

Postcode

My ACCESS No is

Video Genie

13K ROM
version
available



16K
£275 + VAT

- ★ Latest version with vu-meter & extra keys
- ★ 16K RAM, 12K Microsoft Basic
- ★ Includes software, manuals and leads
- ★ All our machines are fitted with lower case characters as standard
- ★ 32K Ram memory version of Video Genie £329 + VAT

Optional Extras

- The unique 1K 'BIONIC' Rom £29.50 + VAT
- Sound unit £15 + VAT
- Double joysticks with software £28 + VAT
- Lower case characters with '£' sign. £20 + VAT

We stock a wide range of Genie accessories for the businessman and the hobbyist, Word processing, stock control, ledgers systems plus games. Refer to catalogue

£329 + VAT
32K RAM

BIONIC ROM

The Rom enhancement for your Video Genie will add the following immediately accessible features to your machine:

- Lower case driver
- Keyboard debounce
- Shift lock
- Repeat key routine
- Screen printout
- Cursor select
- Keyboard lock
- Bleeping keyboard etc.

Available only from us.

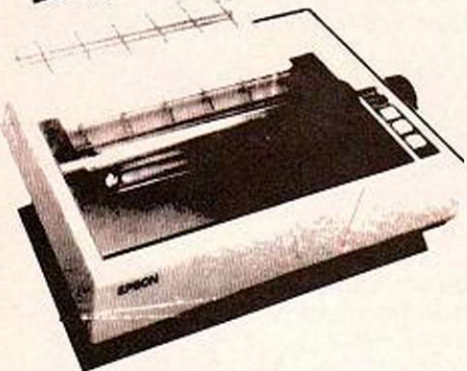
Kit £25 + VAT fitting £4.50



400 & 800
Computer Systems

ATARI 400 £295 + vat
ATARI 800 £543 + vat

SAVE!



EPSON MX-80

Letter quality matrix printer, has full software control of 40, 88, 66 or 132 columns 80cps bidirectional, disposable print head. There's lots of printers to choose from, but once you have compared you will find it hard to pass up to the MX-80. £ call

Video Genie interface £35 + VAT
Other interfaces available.



ACORN ATOM

8K ROM, 2K RAM BUILT £149
12K ROM, 12K RAM BUILT £229
Power supply £10.20
Colour modulator £23
all plus vat

Available shortly

- The BBC Microsoft basic upgrade
- 'Plug in' disc drive unit

Q-Tek Systems Ltd.

2 Daltry Close Old Town Stevenage Herts

Tel: (0438) 65385

Send £1 for latest catalogue (refundable). Please add vat to all items. Orders under £50 add 60p p + p otherwise carriage at cost

Phone for availability
of VIC 20 Computer

ZX-81 strings unravel knotty storage problems

Strings and their allied functions constitute a valuable armoury for users of any machine who wish to write elegant Basic. For the ZX-81, with its relatively low storage threshold, these powerful techniques are vital. Graham Thomson explains.

A ZX-81 WITH 16K RAM is a useful little machine. Among the most attractive facilities of its Basic is the string array used in conjunction with the functions CODE and CHR\$ and the slicing operator, TO. Some powerful programming techniques can be implemented with these tools — and you do not need to have recourse to assembly language.

Most Basics will have equivalent functions, so the techniques I shall discuss should be generally applicable. The particular array used is that declared as, for example:

```
10 DIM S$(2000)
```

Unlike the undeclared string, the S\$ defined has the very useful property that its length

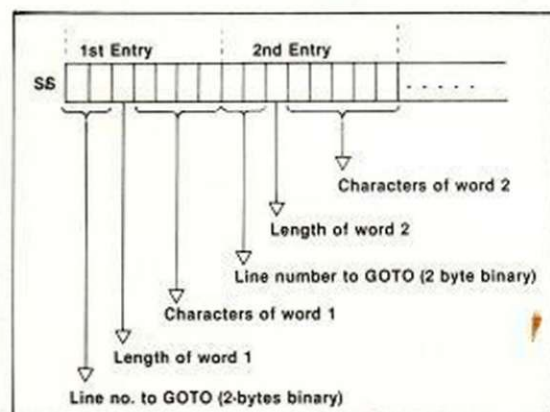


Figure 2.

never varies. We can, therefore, access the individual bytes at random using, e.g.,

```
S$(I) or S$(I TO J)
```

for both reference and assignment. In particular, we can maintain a simple numeric variable, say, NFB, which points to the "next free byte" in S\$. Obviously, we set this to one initially and as we add to S\$, we can increment NFB. For example:

```
200 LET S$(NFB TO NFB-1+LEN A$)=A$
210 LET NFB=NFB+LEN A$
```

adds A\$ into S\$ at the next free position, and adjusts the next free-byte pointer. It is true that you can achieve the same effect with an undeclared S\$:

```
300 LET S$=S$+A$
```

but the easiest way, as so often, has disadvantages.

Firstly, in many Basics line 300 will be executed by constructing a shadow copy of S\$,

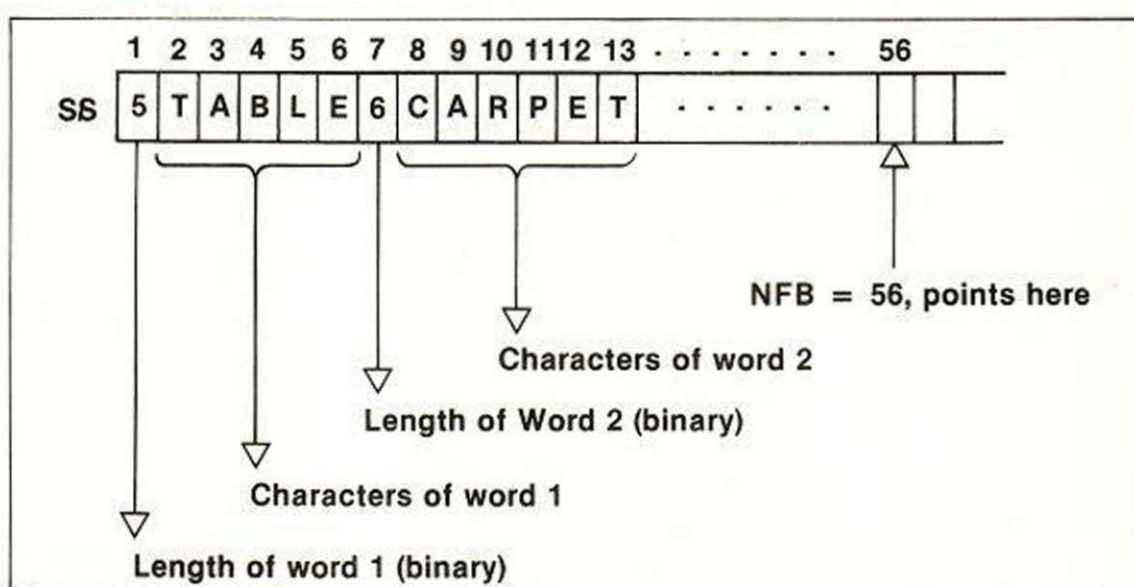


Figure 1.

so that for a time there are two copies occupying precious space in your RAM. That is acceptable if S\$ is short, but what about an S\$ that is 1,000 or 2,000 characters? Secondly, the easy way does not work with the more complex structures I shall outline. In the following examples, assume S\$ declared as before and NFB initialised to one.

Now what might we want to store in this string-and-pointer structure? An obvious starting example is a list of words — such as you might want in that good old classic Hangman. A very simple piece of code to construct such a list is:

```
90 LET NW=0
100 INPUT A$
110 IF A$="END" THEN GOTO 170
120 LET S$(NFB)=CHR$(LEN A$)
130 LET S$(NFB+1 TO NFB+LEN
    A$)=A$
140 LET NFB=NFB+1+LEN A$
150 LET NW=NW+1
160 GOTO 100
170 ...
```

This builds a list of words in S\$. Each word is preceded by one byte containing, as an eight-bit binary number, the number of characters in the word. The variable NW counts the number of words.

Obviously, one would like to refine the code to ensure that no attempt is made to extend the list beyond the end of S\$. I find it helps to draw simple diagrams of the structures being built in strings — figure 1 shows how the simple list of words appears in S\$.

To pick words from the list — choosing, say, the next word in Hangman — we can count along using the length bytes to skip over words. For example:

```
400 LET N=INT(RND*NW+1)
410 LET P=1
420 LET N=N-1
430 IF N=0 THEN GOTO 460
440 LET P=P+1+CODE S$(P)
```

```
450 GOTO 420
460 LET A$=S$(P+1 TO P+CODE S$(P))
470 ...
```

The code sets A\$ to the Nth word in the list, where N is created as a random number between 1 and NW, the number of words. Note how the variable P hops along S\$ always pointing to one of the length bytes. This type of sequential search can take several seconds on a ZX-81 if you have a long list of, say, 200 words.

The general principle which we have seen is that we can form in a single string, a set of list entries which constitute a simple list. This particular list entry had two components or "fields":

- Field 1 was one byte long and contained the length of field 2.
- Field 2 was of variable length and contained a word.

We can expand on this theme and add further fields to form more complex list entries. For example, we can add a two-byte field containing a line number. This gives us the type of list which can be employed to control a program using single-word, English commands. Figure 2 shows this type of list entry. Lists of this type, where there are several fields, are commonly called "tables".

The code to build this kind of control table could be:

```
30 PRINT "WORD?"
40 INPUT W$
50 IF W$="END" THEN GOTO 150
60 PRINT "LINE NO.?"
70 INPUT L
80 LET A=INT(L/256)
90 LET S$(NFB)=CHR$(A)
100 LET S$(NFB+1)=CHR$(L-256*A)
110 LET S$(NFB+2)=CHR$(LEN W$)
120 LET S$(NFB+3 TO NFB+2+LEN
    W$)=W$
130 LET NFB=NFB+3+LEN W$
140 GOTO 30
150 ...
```

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Lines 80 to 100 convert the line number, L, to a 16-bit binary number stored in the first two bytes of table entry. The code used to control such a table might be:

```
200 PRINT "WHAT NEXT?"
210 INPUT A$
220 LET P = 1
230 LET L = LEN A$
240 IF L <> CODE S$(P+2) THEN GOTO 260
250 IF S$(P+3 TO P+2+L) = A$ THEN GOTO 300
260 LET P = P+3 + CODE S$(P+2)
270 IF P < NFB THEN GOTO 240
280 PRINT "I DO NOT UNDERSTAND"
290 GOTO 200
300 LET X = 256 * CODE S$(P) + CODE S$(P+1)
310 GOTO X
```

Obviously, the line number extracted from the entry at line 300 would start the code to process whatever word was typed. Building control tables and lists can save space in your RAM if you are writing complex programs.

Other examples of uses of lists and tables are in storing the co-ordinates of plot points to

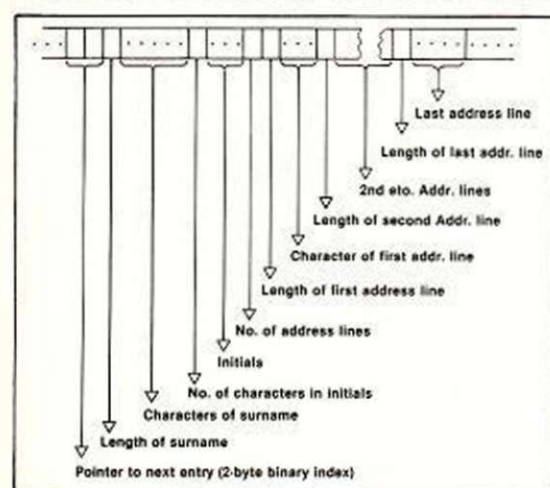


Figure 3.

draw diagrams or sections of diagrams. I have used this to store the plot points to draw the 10 separate stages of the Hangman picture. The list entry consisted of a one-byte count of plot points followed by two bytes for each point — one X co-ordinate, one Y co-ordinate. There were, of course, 10 such entries.

In a similar example, I wanted to draw large characters on the TV screen, specifically the digits 0 to 9 and the characters "+", "-", and "=". The characters were drawn using a four-by-seven grid of plot points, and each table entry included a count of plot points followed by their co-ordinates.

In fact, these were co-ordinates within the four-by-seven grid, so that the program could draw the large character anywhere on the screen by adding the full screen co-ordinates of the bottom-left corner of the character grid to the plot-point co-ordinates from the table.

It can be useful to keep a separate array of pointers to the table or list entries. It means you can construct a numeric array PTRS such that PTRS(I) gives the index into S\$ of the Ith entry in the list or table. Naturally, if your list entries are all the same fixed length, you can calculate directly the index to the Ith entry.

In ZX-81 Basic such a pointer array requires five bytes per element. If you were particularly short on RAM, you might use another string, P\$, with pairs of bytes holding a 16-bit binary numbers as indices into S\$.

So the index of the Ith table entry is S\$ would be

$256 * \text{CODE } P\$(2*I) + \text{CODE } P\$(2*I+1)$

This is one of the situations where you need to consider whether or not the space saved by using a complicated string-based pointer system is wasted because of the extra program code needed to use it.

An interesting and often useful variation of the list or table concept is the chain or linked list. Here, one of the fields — usually the first — in each entry is, in fact, a pointer to the next entry. A simple example is a linked list of words.

The entries look just like figure 2, except that instead of a line number, the first two bytes of each entry hold the index to the next entry. A very obvious use of such a linked structure is in sorting lists. To sort the words in our example, there is no need to physically reorder the list entries — we just swap the pointers.

The use of such linked lists usually requires a separate variable to hold the index to the first entry of the chain. This variable is commonly called the head-of-chain pointer. Similarly, it is often useful to have another variable pointing to the last entry on the chain — the tail-of-chain pointer. The last entry on the chain usually has zero in the next-entry pointer.

A useful example of linked lists is a simple name and address program. The entries used have the format shown in figure 3. The following program code illustrates how this type of linked list can be manipulated.

It is a set of subroutines to request a complete name and address from the terminal. Add it into the string S\$ at the next free byte, NFB, and adjust the links so that the list is maintained in alphabetical order of surname, irrespective of initials.

For convenience, the head-of-chain pointer is the first two bytes of the array S\$. The subroutine at line 1600 prints all the names and addresses in alphabetical order by following the chain of pointers. On the first use of the subroutine at line 1000, NFB is 3, and the first two bytes of S\$ are binary zero — space characters on ZX-81.

```
1000 REM SUBR. TO ADD AN ADDRESS
1010 CLS
1020 LET PNEW = NFB
1030 LET S$(NFB TO NFB+1) = " "
1040 LET NFB = NFB+2
1050 PRINT "SURNAME?"
1060 GOSUB 1500
1070 PRINT "INITIALS?"
1080 GOSUB 1500
1090 PRINT "HOW MANY ADDRESS LINES?"
1100 INPUT N
1110 LET S$(NFB) = CHR$ N
1120 LET NFB = NFB+1
1130 FOR I = 1 TO N
1140 PRINT "LINE "; I
1150 GOSUB 1500
1160 NEXT I
1170 REM NOW LINK IT IN CHAIN
1180 LET LP = 1
1190 LET P = 256 * CODE S$(LP) + CODE S$(LP+1)
1200 IF P = 0 THEN GOTO 1280
1210 LET A$ = S$(P+2)
1220 IF A$ > S$(PNEW+2) THEN LET A$ = S$(PNEW+2)
1230 LET L = CODE A$+2
1240 IF S$(PNEW+3 TO PNEW+L) < S$(P+3 TO P+L) THEN GOTO 1270
1250 LET LP = P
```

```
1260 GOTO 1190
1270 LET S$(PNEW TO PNEW+1) = S$(LP TO LP+1)
1280 LET A = INT (PNEW/256)
1290 LET S$(LP TO LP+1) = CHR$ A + CHR$(PNEW-256*A)
1300 RETURN
```

```
1500 REM SUBR. TO INPUT A LINE
1510 INPUT A$
1520 LET L = LEN A$
1530 LET S$(NFB) = CHR$ L
1540 LET S$(NFB+1 TO NFB+L) = A$
1550 LET NFB = NFB+L+1
1560 RETURN
```

```
1600 REM SUBR. PRINT ALL NAMES AND ADDRESSES
1610 LET P = 1
1620 LET P = 256 * CODE S$(P) + CODE S$(P+1)
1630 IF P = 0 THEN RETURN
1640 LET PT = P+2
1650 GOSUB 1800
1660 LET B$ = A$
1670 GOSUB 1800
1680 SCROLL
1690 PRINT A$; " "; B$
1700 LET N = CODE S$(PT)
1710 LET PT = PT+1
1720 FOR I = 1 TO N
1730 GOSUB 1800
1740 SCROLL
1750 PRINT A$
1760 NEXT I
1770 SCROLL
1780 PRINT
1790 GOTO 1620
```

```
1800 REM SUBR SET A$ = LINE AT PT
1810 LET L = CODE S$(PT)
1820 LET A$(S$(PT+1 TO PT+L))
1830 LET PT = PT+L+1
1840 RETURN
```

Occasionally, it is even useful to create a double-linked chain. There, each entry contains two pointer fields; one to the next entry, one to the preceding entry. With such a chain you can process both forwards and backwards.

It is often the case that an entry in a chain or list consists of several fields, some of which are fixed in length, others are variable and need to be prefixed by a length byte. In general, it is convenient to group fixed-length fields at the beginning of the entry, followed by the variable-length fields.

Surprising as it may seem, the techniques used by writers of fundamental software — operating systems, compilers, interpreters — can be implemented in Basic. If you can think "pointers, lists, tables and chains" you can broaden the scope of your programming ability.

I have recently used all these techniques in a general-purpose Adventure program. It consists of the code to request descriptions of places — short description, long description, other places you reach by going north, south, east, west, objects and special words.

The place descriptions and linkages form a table, the object descriptions form chains. Each place entry has a head-of-chain pointer field from which will hang all of the objects dropped at that place.

Thus defining a new game for the children does not involve writing another program — just typing in the new place and object descriptions.

SILVERSOFT

personal computer software

ZX81/ 16K 'STARTREK'

16K STARTREK: GRAPHICS,
4-LEVELS OF PLAY, 8x8 GALAXY,
STAR BASES, KLINGONS,
ROMULANS, PHOTON TORPEDOS,
ETC.

GAMES PACK 1: STARWARS,
HAMURABI, GRAPHIC LANDER,
MASTERMIND, MINEFIELD

Prices: £4.95 each cassette; £8.95 for
both

*Further games packs coming soon.
Large S.A.E. for details.
Mail order only.*

SILVERSOFT
40 Empress Avenue
Ilford, Essex
01-518 0877



THE ZX81 POCKET BOOK

Also suitable for ZX80 with 8K ROM

- ADVENTURE
- City of Alzan
- Create your own
- TUNNELS & TROLLS
- BUCKET CATCHING
- JAWS
- BECOME AN ARTIST
- PRO-AM GOLF
- PUTTER
- ETCH-A-SKETCH
- FRUIT MACHINE
- With hold*
- DIGITAL CLOCK
- DICE ROLLING
- plus 20 others

110 PAGE
BOOK

5.95

CASSETTE
& BOOK

10.00

* require 16K RAM

PLUS Hints & tips on programming
Reference Sections



The ZX80 Pocket Book still
available, prices as above.

ZX81 Workstation...



... is a stylish and
ergonomic plinth for the ZX81. It raises and
tilts the TV to avoid eyestrain, holds the 16KRAM
in place and hides the wiring and power supply.
This very professional unit costs £15, a built-in
power switch is £3, plus postage at £1.50, inc. VAT.
Peter Furlong Products, 125 Catford Hill, London SE6 4PR.
Callers by appointment, please. Tel 01690 7799. Visa, Access.

ATOM BUSINESS

Suitable for the expanded Atom with floating point ROM

Each section contains:

- Management Summary
- Operating Instructions
- Program notes
- Source listing

ADDLIST
LABEL PRODUCTION
LEASE OR BUY DCF
METRIC CONVERSION
STANDARD
DEVIATION
BUDGET FACTORING

SALES GRAPH
SALES RECORDS
NOMINAL LEDGER
QUEUEING
SIMULATION
EXPENSE CLAIMS

110 Page
Book

6.95

Cassette
& Book

15.57

PHIPPS ASSOCIATES

3 DOWNS AVENUE EPSOM Surrey KT18 5HG
Tel: Epsom (03727) 21215 quoting your credit
card reference. 24 Hour phone service. Air Mail
delivery in Europe add 50p, air mail elsewhere
add £1.50 per book. Prices shown above include
UK postage and VAT on cassettes



ZX80 - PROGRAMMABLE MOVING DISPLAY (4K-ROM only)

Yes! This really is a **genuine** moving display, not another pause routine. If you want moving, flicker free displays (and who doesn't!) then this is the program for you. The secret lies in the ZX80's ability to keep the display on your screen without the need to use all of the time available to it. Normally the ZX80 would be doing nothing during this spare time but the programmable moving display cleverly

interrupts to process your own instructions written in the simple but highly effective JRS numeric code. Great care has been taken so that the processing of your codes can always be interrupted to return to the display routine at the precise microsecond that is required to ensure that your T.V. picture remains completely **rock-steady**.

Normally a true moving display on a ZX80 would take weeks to write and you would need to be an expert at machine-code programming. Now, at last, this program offers you the ability to write your own true moving displays in under an hour with no machine-code experience required whatsoever.

Cassette with 1k, 2k versions and 3 example programs plus FULL documentation **£4.95**

* Awarded top place in ZX80 software review * in 'YOUR COMPUTER' October 1981 issue

NEW - An ESSENTIAL addition to your 1K RAM ZX81 (or ZX80 8K ROM)

TOOLKIT (written by PAUL HOLMES)

Provides the following additional facilities:-

- Line renumber — you state starting number and increment value.
- Search and replace — changes every occurrence of a character as you require.
- Free space — tells you how many free bytes you have left.

SPECIAL GRAPHICS ROUTINES

- Hyper graphics mode — graphics never seen on a ZX81 before.
- Open — instantly sets up as many empty print lines as you require.
- Fill — used in conjunction with OPEN fills your screen instantly with your specified character.
- Reverse — changes each character on your screen to its inverse video.

TAPE ROUTINE — provides a system WAIT condition until a signal is received in the cassette ear jack — many uses!

All these routines are written in machine code and together take up only 164 BYTES of your precious RAM — an incredible achievement!!

The price is incredible too! ONLY **£3.95** for cassette, including FULL instructions and example programs.

ALSO available 16K version ONLY **£4.95** which includes all the above PLUS:- GOTO's and GOSUB's included in line renumber, Search for and list every line containing specified character.

ZX81 2K programs SLALOM and BLACK HOLES now available as listings only £1.25 each, £2 for both.

OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS PLEASE NOTE Payment must be made in Sterling by International Money Order (available at your bank). Please add 50 pence to cover overseas postage.

ZX81

1K and 16K computer owners
**Have you ever wondered if
you are paying too
much tax?**
Check your payslip!

Your personal PAYE tax check is now available for year ended 5 April 1982.

Just enter the information from your payslip as instructed by the computer and your Tax Deductions, National Insurance Contributions, etc., will be checked and displayed for you to compare with your actual payslip. Remember an independent verification is the most satisfactory.

Program specifications:

16K	1K
— Monthly or weekly	— Monthly or weekly
— Tax code change	— Basic rate tax
— All rates of tax	— National Insurance Table A
— National Insurance tables A, B or C	— Not contracted out National Insurance
— Not contracted out National Insurance	— Contracted out National Insurance
— Contracted out National Insurance	and a tax code check is included

£2.95 per cassette inclusive from:

STROUD LITT AND CO.
85 Jamestown Road, London NW1
7DB

HILDERBAY LTD

**Professional Programs for the Sinclair ZX81 + 16K Software
designed for people by computer professionals**

THE HILDERBAY PAYROLL £25*

- 1 to 30 employees. Weekly, monthly, etc. No tables needed. Very easy to use.
- Payslips and summaries printed.
- All pay levels and numeric tax codes catered for. All National Insurance contributions (including contracted-out).
- Provision for pre- and post-tax changes for any reason (overtime, bonus, etc.).
- Last-minute changes no problems.
- Will also work backwards! (Complete gross and deductions from net pay.)
- Possible to go back to manual calculations at any time — you don't depend on your computer!
- Program maintained and updated by Hilderbay Ltd. Training not necessary, but can be arranged.
- Easily used by the non-specialist. Routine payroll quickly handled. Senior managers can process senior staff salaries confidentially.
- Check your own pay!
- Will handle a payroll of 500 employees(!) with 48K RAM pack!
- The Inland Revenue does not 'approve' computer programs (we did ask). The Hilderbay payroll satisfactorily deals with the 21 test cases of Inland Revenue systems unit note series 6 number 4 annex B.

THE HILDERBAY STOCK CONTROL PACKAGE £25

- Program I: up to 400 items in 16K; up to 2,000 in 48K. Numerical code, description, supplier code, type code, stock level, re-order level, unit price. Prints lists by supplier, by type, of understocked items, or all items.
- Program II: up to 2,500 items in 16K, 8,000 items in 48K. Numerical code and stock level only.
- Both programs are very fast! Locate, insert, delete an item from a list of 2,700 in well under two seconds!

THE GIBBONS PERSONAL BANKING SYSTEM £15*

- Do you sometimes wonder where all the money goes? Now you can find out!
- Keep your finances under control. Standing orders automatically allowed for.
- Do you wish your bank statements told you what each item was? Now you can print better statements than your bank can!

HILDERBAY CRITICAL PATH ANALYSIS (CPA) £15

ZX81 implementation of a powerful tool of modern management. Designed for practical use, but also suitable for learning about CPA.

HILDERBAY FINANCIAL PACK I £8

VAT: Given a mixture of bills with and without VAT at several rates, prints table of: price, VAT, total, VAT rate. Displays and prints running totals.
MORTGAGE: How much longer will your mortgage take to repay if you pay £25 less per month? (The answer may surprise you.) How much must you pay per month to repay in 15 years? How long to repay at £200 per month? How much of your latest payment went towards interest, and how much towards principal (the answer will shock you). Results given either for UK Building Society or (different) bank loan.
LOAN: Calculates one of the following in terms of the other three: principal, number of payments, instalment, interest.

HILDERBAY GAMES PACK I £8

GOLD: A rather difficult adventure. We guarantee that you can get there with the treasure — but we're not telling you how!
PICK A WORD: An unusual game of chance. Play against the computer, pick words from the list until one of you gets a winning set of letters.

CHESS £10

Plays excellent games. Several levels of play.

- All programs require 16K RAM pack. All prices include VAT, postage and packing. C.O.D. (cash on delivery — pay the postman) orders are accepted for a supplement of £2 per order. Urgent orders no problem.
- All programs are supported by Hilderbay Ltd — we won't abandon you to your fate. Cassettes are produced with great care and are guaranteed.
- Programs are designed for use by people who are not familiar with computers.
- All programs are supplied with full documentation. Manuals for programs marked (*) can be bought separately (£2, refundable on program purchase).
- Programs can be demonstrated (by appointment only). Further details available on request.
- 48K Memotechs demonstrated and sold.

Software also supplied for mainframe computers, Hewlett-Packard 9845 and 85, various microcomputers.
Hilderbay Ltd is not associated with any other company. Hilderbay software is now sold only by us and our authorised dealers.
Please telephone before visiting us.

HILDERBAY LTD (founded 1979)

8/10 Parkway, Regents Park, London NW1 7AA Telephone: 01-485 1059 Telex: 22870

School computers: some lessons to be learnt

Eric Deeson reviews the problems and progress of educational computing.

WE ARE NOW approaching the stage at which half of Britain's secondary schools have computer power available. Even the number of primary schools with computing facilities is no longer negligible.

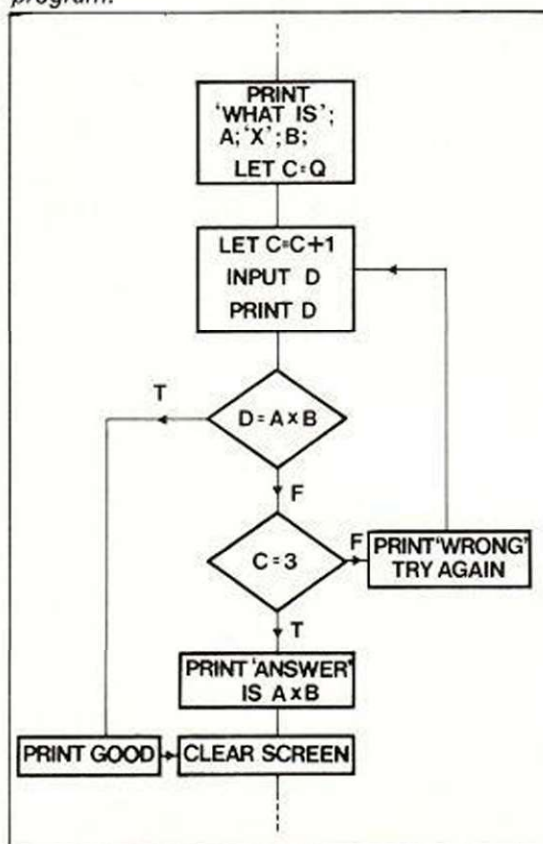
A number of recent surveys, shown in table 1, have attempted to discover just how many computers there are in schools, but their results have been overtaken by the advent of Sinclair's ZX-81. Both the Commodore Vic and the eagerly-awaited Acorn/BBC machine are likely to have a significant impact on educational computing.

The Government plans to subsidise the purchase of micros for schools. It will pay half the cost of either the Research Machines 380-Z or the Acorn/BBC machine for schools which so far have no computer. This project has been much criticised on the grounds that support for specific machines might be unwise. It is also feared that schools which have shown little interest until now will continue to be inactive.

The educational use of computers can be broken down into a number of categories:

- Computer awareness, to familiarise students with computers and their uses.
- Computer studies, where the computers

Figure 1. Material available from a single frame of a typical computer-assisted learning program.



	CET	CLS	MUSE
Commodore Pet	276	53	579
RML 380-Z	429	99	702
Tandy/Video Genie	53	9	125
ZX-80/81	—	9	87
Apple/ITT	115	25	252
Nascom	—	—	44
Acorn Atom	—	—	59

CET: Council for Educational Technology, 1980.
CLS: Cambridge Learning Systems, January 1981.
MUSE: Microcomputer Users in Secondary Education, July 1981.

Table 1. Recent surveys of computers in schools.

themselves are the object of interest.

- Computer-assisted learning, in which computers are used to teach other subjects.
- Administration, where a computer is used in helping to run the school.

Computer-assisted learning includes all aspects of computer use in which the machine plays a direct part in teaching the student. Computers can help teachers by taking over the dull, routine, repetitive tasks — like marking, calculating class orders, working out attendance records and scheduling pupils to resources — in fact, acting as a clerical assistant.

The most remarkable commercial system of this kind is Plato, which has come to Britain from the U.S. Users of Plato terminals can log in what they want with their own code. The computer guides them through their chosen courses, managing the statistics of their progress, enabling assessment, supervising the use of books, audio-visual and laboratory work, and providing interactive learning programs.

Within a decade, small straightforward micro-based systems of this versatility will be able to handle courses held on EPROMs or bubble memories. Plato is essentially a development of the programmed-learning technology of the 1960s, and there is still very little that is useful. Material available from a typical single frame is shown in figure 1.

Individual teachers are spending a lot of time trying to mirror their own teaching technique — one of flexibility, sophistication, and explanation — to two computer programs. An incorrect answer should lead to real help; a correct input should be checked for understanding.

Programming for teaching calls for a combination of teaching expertise and programming ability — and a great deal of time. Rush leads to rubbish, and there's plenty of rubbish around. One of the reasons for the

failure of many mechanical teaching aids in the 1970s was the general inadequacy of the software.

To many people, computer-assisted learning is viewed as just one of the many resources available for a class. It is viewed in conjunction with the chalk board, a projector, maps and hand-outs, and specialist laboratory equipment. Its applications include:

- computation in geography, mathematics and the sciences;
- development, testing and using models in the practical and social sciences, and in sports;
- retrieval of stored data;
- graphical presentation of data;
- educational game-playing and assimilations in social, general and science subjects;
- reinforcement and testing;
- control of laboratory experiments and data capture.

Software problems and teachers' inexperience remain major bugbears. Though most schools with a micro probably have a couple of real enthusiasts on the staff, the

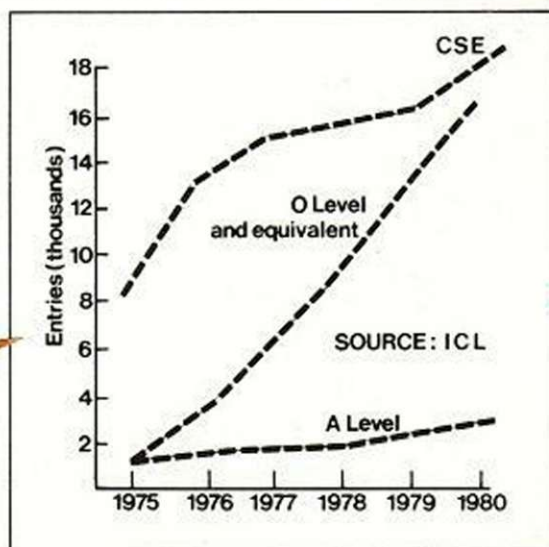


Figure 2. Number of entries for computer studies papers in public examinations.

majority of serving teachers have no knowledge of computing and its potential. Those teachers who are expert in computing still have a full teaching timetable of their own, and no time for good software development. Ideas often have to come from the pupils themselves.

Though computer-assisted learning has not travelled far towards achieving its potential, it is probably the most important area of educational computing. Another important field at the moment is computer studies. There cannot be many people who would deny that schools should attempt to teach something of our new micro-world.

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

That attempt is being made in several ways. Firstly, there are signs of changes in this direction in formal examination syllabuses, particularly in physics, maths and technology, where some knowledge of simple micro-electronics and computer arithmetic is coming to be expected.

A number of examination boards now offer papers in computer studies — see figure 2. Opinions of the value of these examinations vary greatly, but even if they give little direct career benefit to the students, they do fulfil the essential task of helping teachers learn basic principles. The same applies to test editing in commerce departments, a related growing field.

Computer-awareness courses are potentially the most useful, giving a brief introduction to computers and their uses for all pupils. They are usually short courses, often run fairly informally as part of general or social studies.

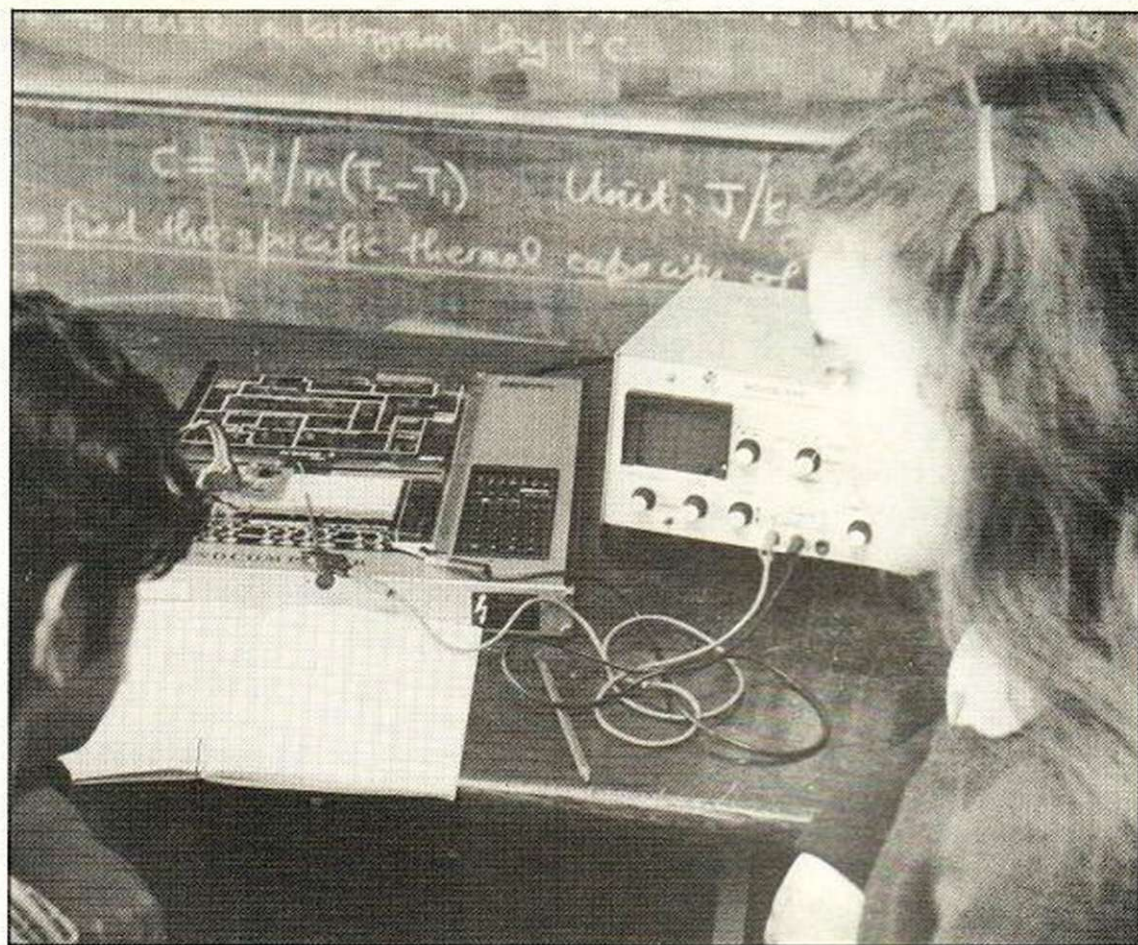
Their aim is to indicate in broad outline what computers are, what they do, and their possible effects on society. Topics which ought to be covered include the future electronic office, employment effects, privacy and high-grade robots, for instance.

The fundamentals of computer programming may also be covered in these classes. Not all children need to learn programming, but most can benefit from the logical approach and some are itching to make their own arcade games.

Attendance at an introductory course should be a requirement of all pupils wanting to get into the computer club. The numbers involved in club activities and the high demand on non-lesson time mean that the club should be self-supervised as much as possible. The teacher ought to be available to give advice, but need not act as a detailed organiser.

In many schools, the computer club is a haven for hardware freaks and software addicts. It should also provide a unique opportunity for academically less able pupils to develop new and enjoyable skills. This kind of work can lead to the development of little business enterprises, again providing a great deal of real education.

Figure 3. The exercise book of the future? A small A4-sized computer could have tremendous potential in school and at home.



Practical microprocessor work with the Nanocomputer.

School administration by computer is beginning to take off. The direct beneficiaries are the staff who are relieved of much of their routine work.

There are now programs which make a fair attempt at timetabling — the deputy head's nightmare. Computer assistance in the library, resource centre, and general office can much improve working conditions. Some folk are even using Sinclairs to handle the tuck-shop accounts.

Data capture and process control are areas with enormous potential which are, as yet, hardly touched. Science laboratories and technology workshops are the sites for these developments in the first instance, but doubtless other areas will get the spin-off later. Computerised thermostats and the old favourite, model traffic-light control, are appearing at more and more school open days. Pressure from pupils will accelerate the process.

The pessimistic view for the future — one fairly often expressed — is that schools' computers will follow the 1960s' teaching machines into oblivion, leaving hardly a ripple behind. Of course, teaching is a pretty conservative profession which remains highly labour-intensive despite all the existing technological claims. Sceptics compare schools' computing to the audio-visual vogue of a decade ago. Certainly, a lot of money was wasted at that time, but now equilibrium has been reached at a much higher level of use than before.

At the other end of the spectrum are the visionaries who see schools reduced to social development or "play" centres. Learning would, they say, take place at home or in small units under the management of computers with little human intervention.

Who knows? Maybe that will come in a number of decades. Certainly there are some children I'd be glad to hand over to such a

system, and many who would do well on it.

Between these extremes lie the more realistic possibilities. They will follow from progress towards large memory on cheap chips input pads, flat-screen output, plug-in EPROM language, programs and data.

Within five or 10 years we could have a flat A4-sized multi-purpose computer which would be capable of everything a 64K micro could do and more, and could communicate with the local databases and other machines. If the cost came down to around £30 at today's prices, it would have tremendous potential in schools as well as in the home — see figure 3.

Before that day dawns, we should all have developed a fair idea of how to use such a machine in the classroom. So let's get on with it.

Several national educational computing associations already exist. The largest and most active is MUSE — Microcomputer-Users in Secondary Education — whose membership gains access to a network of user, regional and local groups with many activities. The three-day annual meeting takes place in July. Details are available from Bob Trigger, MUSE, Freepost, Bromsgrove, B61 0JT for details.

There are far too many books on educational computing to give a comprehensive list here. One recent addition to the list is *Mindstorms* by Professor Seymour Papert, which could become very influential. It is published by Harvester Press at £9.95. *Run, computer, run* by Anthony Oettinger, published by Macmillan, may not be in print any longer — it first appeared in 1969 — but I still find a scan of it most salutary when my enthusiasm runs out of bounds.

Computing is exciting to many of our pupils, including the less able. It is richly rewarding to find a trouble-maker suddenly immersed in a program and thereby gain an interest in school work. Believe me, it does happen. ■

ZX81 goes **REALTIME**



The RD 8100 SYSTEM is a complete range of professionally engineered hardware interfacing your ZX computer to the real world (with or without Printer and RAMpack). Simply PEEK and POKE for control, datalogging, instant graphics

MODULAR SYSTEM - YOUR ZX SYSTEM GROWS WITH EACH MODULE

RD 8110	'ON-OFFer'	8 channel logic In/Out	£ 22.50
RD 8130	'VOLT-CATCHER'	Analogue Input Port	£ 29.50
RD 8180	'DOODLER'	Light Pen System	£ 32.50
RD 8100	'SUPER-MUM'	Motherboard/Console, for up to 8 modules. Fully buffered	£ 40.00
RD 8101	'MICRO-MUM'	Simple motherboard	£ 15.00

Prices include 15% VAT. Please add 80p per order P&P

* INTRODUCTORY OFFER for orders placed before 31 Dec 1981
Save 40% on either motherboard when buying TWO Modules
RD 8101 special price £9.00..RD 8100 special price £24.

Send stamp for full details of these and other modules.



RD Laboratories

Ware (0920) 84380

Proprietor: R E Dickens B Tech AMIEE

(Department Y)
5 Kennedy Road
Dane End, WARE
Herts SG12 0LU

SINCLAIR ZX81 SOFTWARE

SERIOUS PROGRAMS (1-16K)
FOR THE MORE DISCERNING ENTHUSIAST!

PROGRAM 1

MATHS ONE (16K)

ATTENTION ALL PARENTS! Prompted by an article in practical computing (Jan 1981) on inferior maths software, we decided to produce a program that would give your child more than the boring reply: "Sorry you are wrong, try again!" Maths one will give your child sums in the normal way and actually show your child where he/she has gone wrong. EXAMPLE: (comp) 12 + 12 = ? (Child) 22, (Comp) Put down?, (Child) 1, etc. Both you and the computer are aware that the answer is wrong but the child is not and continues on to be shown his/her error/s when the sum is complete. Note: The whole sum is printed on the screen, with answers just as the child would do with pen and paper!

MATHSKATE (16K)

A fun game for the kiddies - each child chooses a rollerskater and is given a sum to complete. For each correct answer the skater moves faster and faster, but beware the sums become more difficult, until the winner is the child with the highest number of correct answers (and is naturally the first skater to the post!). Maths one + Mathskate...£3.50

PROGRAM 2

LANGUAGE TRANSLATOR (16K)

Having difficulty with foreign text? Then this is the program for you! Fast translation of one word into its foreign translation in seconds or if you prefer the program will accept. A paragraph which uses the top half of the screen with the bottom half reserved for the translation. All GEC approved languages (in roman text) available. Please state language choice.

WORD TEST

For the very junior members of the family - word test will give your child partially completed words and is then expected to complete the word. Second tries are allowed and the score out of ten with the correct answers are shown. Language translator + Word test...£3.50

PROGRAM 3

BANK ACCOUNT

Why wait for a statement when you can have your own personal banking system! Accepts standing orders in the usual way (i.e. date, amount, time limit) and will tell you when your balance is overdrawn, then actually charge you for it! Just like the bank! Statements can be backdated and the computer periodically may ask you, when you are overdrawn or below the free banking limit, whether you have ordered any cheques or statements, if so your account will be updated accordingly.

HOME BILLS READY RECKONER

Want to know if your electricity bill/telephone bill/net pay are correct? Then find out with ready reckoner so simple!

Bank account + ready reckoner...£3.50

PLEASE NOTE: Our software is of the very highest quality and stands to compare with the very best from the Sinclair stable and even if we might say so ourselves exceeds that standard. No knowledge of computing required, just load and run!

Make cheques, PO, etc. payable to:

FUTURESOFT

38 PENSURST ESTATE, PRINCE OF WALES ROAD, LONDON NW5.

IDEAL FOR THE HOME HOBBYIST

Pitman Programming Pocket Guides

A Series of Concise, Pocket-Sized Reference Guides to the Main Computer Languages

Pocket Guide to Programming John Shelley

Pocket Guide to BASIC Roger Hunt

Pocket Guide to COBOL Ray Welland

Pocket Guide to FORTRAN Philip Ridler

Pocket Guide to PASCAL David Watt

For Anyone interested in programming - no prior knowledge of the subject is needed as the Pocket Guide to Programming gives an introduction to the principles of programming. The other texts in the series give a clear and detailed examination of the rules and structure of the programming languages.

* Cheap, Attractive and Easy to Use

All Titles: Paper/152 x 98 mm/Spiral Bound/£1.95

Pitman Books



Order Form

Order from your bookseller, or send this form to Cashpoint Service, Book Centre, Southport PR9 9YF enclosing £1.95 for each Guide required. If stock is available, your order will be despatched within 48 hours. Postage and packing are FREE.

Please send me the Pocket Guide to:-

*Programming 0 273 01705 5/

*BASIC 0 273 01685 7/*COBOL 0 273 01650 4/

*FORTRAN 0 273 01683 0/*PASCAL 0 273 01649 0.

I enclose a *cheque/*postal order for £

(*Delete as applicable)

Name (Capitals Please) _____

Address _____

YC/12/81

Pitman Books Limited, 39 Parker Street, London WC2B 5PB

5 MORE

Superb Scenarios from the Specialists in Computer Simulated Conflict

SEA BATTLE

A graphics simulation of naval warfare in the days of the Bismark — as Gunner Office of one of the most impressive fighting machines devised by man, you will experience all the thrills and drama of action at sea.....£9.95

WORLD WAR III

It's your finger on the button!.....£6.95

CHARIOT OF DEATH

The ultimate weapon, can you stop the unstoppable?.....£8.75

STAR FIGHTER

A dogfight in space, real-time 3D action.....£7.45

BATTLE BEYOND THE STARS

Only its battle fleet stands between earth and the end of mankind.....£7.45

All prices are fully inclusive.

Send your cheque/P.O. to:

"THE WAR GAMES LIBRARY"

at

2 Highfield House, Courtenay Road,
Lower Parkstone, Poole, Dorset BH14 0HE

TRS-80 LII 16K

COMPUTACALC ZX

Financial Planning for the ZX81 16K

Ideal for solving "what if" problems at work or home. The screen acts as a window on an "electronic worksheet" consisting of a grid of rows and columns of headings, numbers or formulae. Move the cursor up, down or sideways to the desired row and column then enter a new figure or formula and everything on the worksheet dependant on it changes automatically.

Features include selectable format, "slow" mode for smooth scrolling across grid, single key cursor and grid control, capacity for over 2000 numbers (should you ever need that many!), very fast computation of results, ability to work with ZX printer, and operational procedure designed for convenience and speed in use.

This powerful piece of software brings the capabilities of the ZX81 into line with much more expensive computers. Computacalc will quickly become the most used program in your library as it takes over from pen, paper and calculator in aiding everyday financial decisions.

For cassette and full documentation send cheque or P.O. for £7.95 to: **Silicon Tricks, Dept. C2,**

2-4 Chichester Rents, Chancery Lane, London WC2.

Silicon Tricks

ZX HOTLINE - 01-603 6074
Ring for details of Computacalc
ZX, half price paper for the ZX
printer and our royalties
scheme for programmers

C.U.A-NEW SHOP

14 CARLTON ROAD, ROMFORD, ESSEX - ROMFORD 64954

Only 2 Minutes
from
Romford Station

PRINTERS:



SAVE
£££'s

- ★ Wide range of printers.
EPSON - OKI - QUANTEX - ETC.
- ★ Lowest Possible Prices.
- ★ FREE delivery (mainland UK).
- ★ FREE paper with every printer.
- ★ Phone for best prices.

From
£249

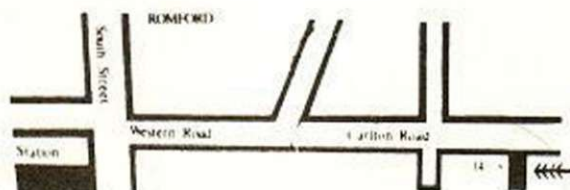
PAPER:

Buy directly from our NEW SHOP
2000 sheet box - **£15.00**
500 sheet pack - **£4.00** inc VAT
AND NOW VIC PAPER!!!

MASSIVE SAVINGS ON:

- ★ UK101 GRAPHICS BOARD - Just **£49.00** Built
- ★ Sound Board for 101 - Just **£27.00** Built.
- ★ Programmers Aid Eprom - **£16.00**
- ★ Eproms/Rams/Chips/Software.
- ★ DISC system for your UK101.
- ★ Expansion M/Board - **£11.73.**

HOW TO FIND US:



COMPUTER USER AIDS

*** GREAT DEALS AT REALLY COMPETITIVE PRICES ***

Sinclair ZX81 PERSONAL COMPUTER



Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer the heart of a system that grows with you.

1980 saw a genuine breakthrough – the Sinclair ZX80, world's first complete personal computer for under £100. Not surprisingly, over 50,000 were sold.

In March 1981, the Sinclair lead increased dramatically. For just £69.95 the Sinclair ZX81 offers even more advanced facilities at an even lower price. Initially, even we were surprised by the demand – over 50,000 in the first 3 months!

Today, the Sinclair ZX81 is the heart of a computer system. You can add 16-times more memory with the ZX RAM pack. The ZX Printer offers an unbeatable combination of performance and price. And the ZX Software library is growing every day.

Lower price: higher capability

With the ZX81, it's still very simple to teach yourself computing, but the ZX81 packs even greater working capability than the ZX80.

It uses the same micro-processor, but incorporates a new, more powerful 8K BASIC ROM – the 'trained intelligence' of the computer. This chip works in decimals, handles logs and trig, allows you to plot graphs, and builds up animated displays.

And the ZX81 incorporates other operation refinements – the facility to load and save named programs on cassette, for example, and to drive the new ZX Printer.



Every ZX81 comes with a comprehensive, specially-written manual – a complete course in BASIC programming, from first principles to complex programs.

Kit: £49.⁹⁵

Higher specification, lower price – how's it done?

Quite simply, by design. The ZX80 reduced the chips in a working computer from 40 or so, to 21. The ZX81 reduces the 21 to 4!

The secret lies in a totally new master chip. Designed by Sinclair and custom-built in Britain, this unique chip replaces 18 chips from the ZX80!

New, improved specification

- Z80A micro-processor – new faster version of the famous Z80 chip, widely recognised as the best ever made.
- Unique 'one-touch' key word entry: the ZX81 eliminates a great deal of tiresome typing. Key words (RUN, LIST, PRINT, etc.) have their own single-key entry.
- Unique syntax-check and report codes identify programming errors immediately.
- Full range of mathematical and scientific functions accurate to eight decimal places.
- Graph-drawing and animated-display facilities.
- Multi-dimensional string and numerical arrays.
- Up to 26 FOR/NEXT loops.
- Randomise function – useful for games as well as serious applications.
- Cassette LOAD and SAVE with named programs.
- 1K-byte RAM expandable to 16K bytes with Sinclair RAM pack.
- Able to drive the new Sinclair printer.
- Advanced 4-chip design: micro-processor, ROM, RAM, plus master chip – unique, custom-built chip replacing 18 ZX80 chips.



Built: £69.⁹⁵

Kit or built – it's up to you!

You'll be surprised how easy the ZX81 kit is to build: just four chips to assemble (plus, of course the other discrete components) – a few hours' work with a fine-tipped soldering iron. And you may already have a suitable mains adaptor – 600 mA at 9 V DC nominal unregulated (supplied with built version).

Kit and built versions come complete with all leads to connect to your TV (colour or black and white) and cassette recorder.



uter-



Available now- the ZX Printer for only £49.⁹⁵

Designed exclusively for use with the ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM), the printer offers full alpha-numerics and highly sophisticated graphics.

A special feature is COPY, which prints out exactly what is on the whole TV screen without the need for further instructions.

At last you can have a hard copy of your program listings – particularly useful when writing or editing programs.

And of course you can print out your results for permanent records or sending to a friend.

Printing speed is 50 characters per second, with 32 characters per line and 9 lines per vertical inch.

The ZX Printer connects to the rear of your computer – using a stackable connector so you can plug in a RAM pack as well. A roll of paper (65 ft long x 4 in wide) is supplied, along with full instructions.

16K-byte RAM pack for massive add-on memory.

Designed as a complete module to fit your Sinclair ZX80 or ZX81, the RAM pack simply plugs into the existing expansion port at the rear of the computer to multiply your data/program storage by 16!

Use it for long and complex programs or as a personal database. Yet it costs as little as half the price of competitive additional memory.

With the RAM pack, you can also run some of the more sophisticated ZX Software – the Business & Household management systems for example.

How to order your ZX81

BY PHONE – Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard holders can call 01-200 0200 for personal attention 24 hours a day, every day.

BY FREEPOST – use the no-stamp-needed coupon below. You can pay

by cheque, postal order, Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard.

EITHER WAY – please allow up to 28 days for delivery. And there's a 14-day money-back option. We want you to be satisfied beyond doubt – and we have no doubt that you will be.

To: Sinclair Research Ltd, FREEPOST 7, Cambridge, CB2 1YY.

Qty	Item	Code	Item price £	Total £
	Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer kit(s). Price includes ZX81 BASIC manual, excludes mains adaptor.	12	49.95	
	Ready-assembled Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer(s). Price includes ZX81 BASIC manual and mains adaptor.	11	69.95	
	Mains Adaptor(s) (600 mA at 9 V DC nominal unregulated).	10	8.95	
	16K-BYTE RAM pack.	18	49.95	
	Sinclair ZX Printer.	27	49.95	
	8K BASIC ROM to fit ZX80.	17	19.95	
	Post and Packing.			2.95

☐ Please tick if you require a VAT receipt

TOTAL £

*I enclose a cheque/postal order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd, for £

*Please charge to my Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard account no.

*Please delete/complete as applicable.

Please print.

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address:

FREEPOST – no stamp needed.

YOC12

sinclair ZX81

6 Kings Parade, Cambridge, Cambs., CB2 1SN.
Tel: (0276) 66104 & 21282.

the ZX81 compares with other personal computers

SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION		ZX81	ZX80	ACORN ATOM	APPLE II PLUS	PET 2001	TRS 80 LEVEL I	TRS 80 LEVEL II
ROM		8K	4K	8K	8K	14K	4K	12K
GUIDE PRICE	Basic unit - inc. VAT	£70	£100	£175	£630	£435	£290	£375
	Unit plus 16K RAM (*12K RAM)	£120	£150	£285*	£630	£530	£360	£375
COMMANDS	LIST, LOAD, NEW, RUN, SAVE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
STATEMENTS	PRINT, INPUT, LET, GOTO, GOSUB/RETURN, FOR/NEXT IF/THEN	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	STEP	•		•	•	•	•	•
	TAB	•			•	•	•	•
		•			•	•	•	•
ARITHMETIC	ABS, RND	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FUNCTIONS	INT	•			•	•	•	•
	ATN, COS, EXP, LOG, SGN, SIN, SQR, TAN	•			•	•		•
	ARCSIN, ARCOS	•						
STRING FUNCTIONS	CHR\$	•	•		•	•		•
	LEN	•		•	•	•		•
	ASC(CODE), STR\$, VAL, INKEY\$	•				•		•
NUMBERS	FLOATING PT $\pm 10^{\pm 38}$	•			•	•	•	•
	INTEGERS		•	•	•	•		•
NUMERIC VARIABLES	A-Z			•			•	
	AA-ZØ				•	•		•
	An-Zn, n=any alphanumeric string	•	•					
STRING VARIABLES	AS & BS						•	
	AS to ZS	•	•	•				
	AnS to ZnS n=any alphanumeric character				•	•		•
NUMERIC ARRAYS	SINGLE DIMENSIONAL		•	•			•	
	MULTI DIMENSIONAL	•			•	•		•
DISPLAY	ROWS	24	24	16	24	25	16	16
	COLUMNS	32	32	32	40	40	64	64
	LOW RES GRAPHICS (<7000 pixels)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	HI RES GRAPHICS (>40000 pixels)			•	•			
SPECIAL FEATURES	USR (CALL, LINK)	•	•	•	•	•		•
	PEEK, POKE (OR EQUIV)	•	•	•	•	•		•

Sinclair software on cassette.

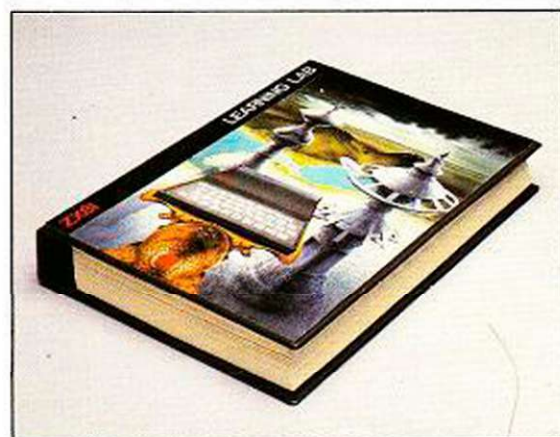


The unprecedented popularity of the ZX Series of Sinclair Personal Computers has generated a large volume of programs written by users.

Sinclair has undertaken to publish the most elegant of these on pre-recorded cassettes. Each program is carefully vetted for interest and quality, and then grouped with others to form single-subject cassettes.

Software currently available includes games, junior education, and business/household management systems. You'll receive a Sinclair ZX Software catalogue with your ZX81 - or see our separate advertisement in this magazine.

The ultimate course in ZX81 BASIC programming.



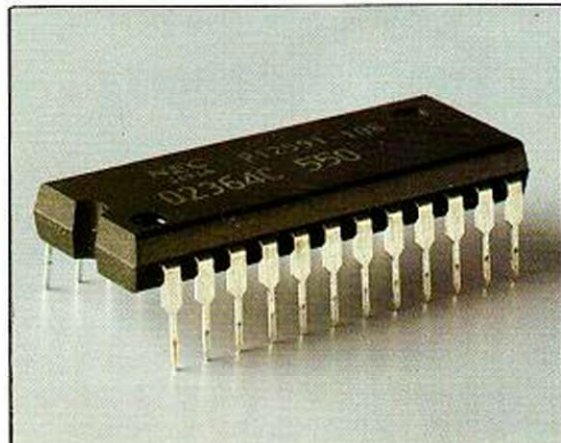
Some people prefer to learn their programming from books. For them, the ZX81 BASIC manual is ideal.

But many have expressed a preference to learn on the machine, through the machine. Hence the new cassette-based ZX81 Learning Lab.

The package comprises a 160-page manual and 8 cassettes. 20 programs, each demonstrating a particular aspect of ZX81 programming, are spread over 6 of the cassettes. The other two are blank practice cassettes.

Full details with your Sinclair ZX81.

If you own a Sinclair ZX80...



The new 8K BASIC ROM used in the Sinclair ZX81 is available to ZX80 owners as a drop-in replacement chip. (Complete with new keyboard template and operating manual.)

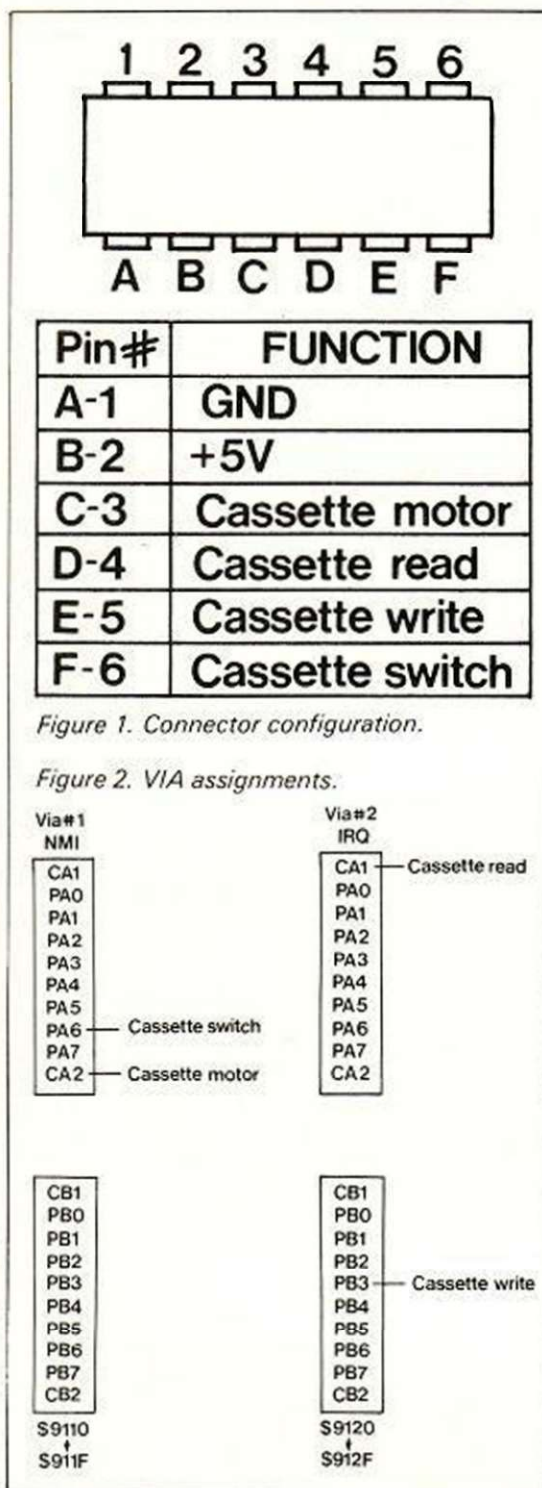
With the exception of animated graphics, all the advanced features of the ZX81 are now available on your ZX80 - including the ability to drive the Sinclair ZX Printer.

sinclair **ZX81**

6 Kings Parade, Cambridge, Cambs., CB2 1SN.
Tel: (0276) 66104 & 21282.

VIC-20 CASSETTES

BY
NICK HAMPSHIRE



Hardware

THE VIC HAS a single, external cassette unit which is used for program and data storage. This unit is connected to the Vic by six lines — write, read, motor, sense and two power lines, ground and +5V. The connections are shown in figure 1.

The cassette is controlled by I/O lines from the two VIA (versatile interface adaptor) chips, and you can see the source of each of the cassette-control lines from the VIAs in figure 2.

The cassette-motor power-supply lines are connected to the interface chips via a three-transistor driver which is used to boost the power and voltage — it allows the motor to be driven directly. The output to the motor is an unregulated +9V at a power rating of up to 500mA. The cassette-deck motor can be turned on and off by toggling the CA2 line on 6522 # 1.

POKE 37148, PEEK (37148) AND 241 OR 14 turns the motor on:

POKE 37148, PEEK (37148) OR 12 AND NOT 2 turns it off.

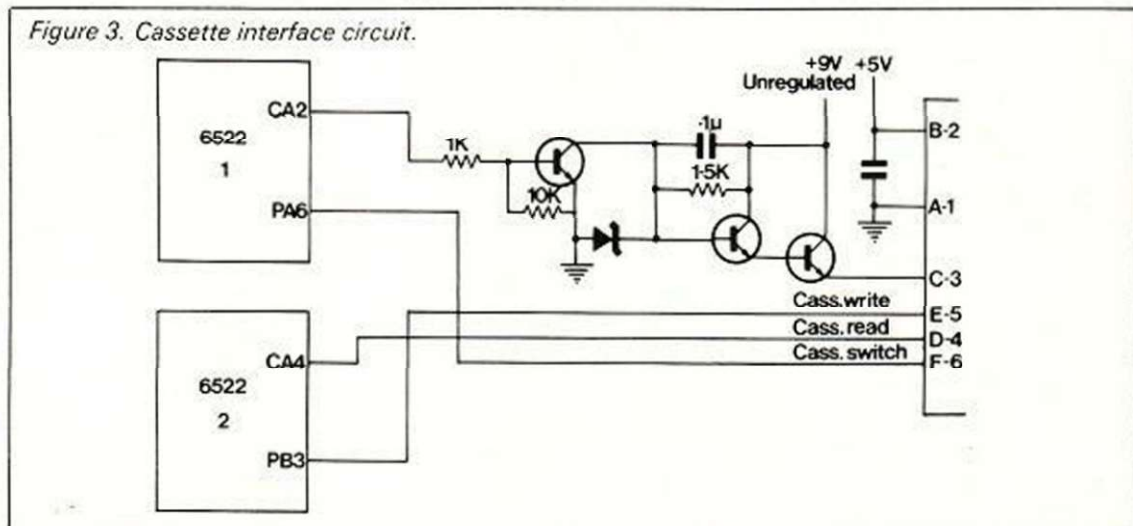
The sense-line input, line PA6 on VIA # 1, is connected to a switch on the cassette deck which senses when either the play, rewind or

fast-forward buttons have been pressed. The switch is only required to sense whether or not you have pushed the play button during a read- or write-to-tape routine. This is done by a subroutine at SF8AB.

If either the rewind or fast-forward button is pressed accidentally instead of the play button, the system will be unable to tell the difference and will act as if the play button had been pressed. Because recording will start as soon as the play button has closed the sense switch, you must press the record button first in any record routine.

The cassette read line is connected to the CA1 line of VIA # 2 and the cassette write line to line PB3 of VIA # 2. During a read operation, the operating system uses the setting of the CA1 interrupt flag to detect transitions on the cassette-read line. The read and write lines are controlled entirely by the operating system — the only hardware required is signal-amplification and pulse-shaping circuitry.

These circuits are contained on a small, printed-circuit board within the cassette deck. Their function is to give correct voltage and current to the record head and to amplify the input from the read head. That gives a 5V square-wave output capable of producing an interrupt on the CA1 or CB1 lines.



Cassette operation techniques

FOR NORMAL purposes the cassette deck is assigned the device number 1. The I/O number of the device currently in use is stored in location 186. This number, the logical file number, and the secondary address are used when saving or retrieving data files from the cassette deck.

The logical file number can be any number from 1 to 255 and is used to allow multiple files to be kept on the same device. It is of little use with cassette tape and is intended primarily for floppy-disc units. Usually the logical file number is the same as the device number and is stored in location 184.

Since it determines the operational mode of the cassette, the secondary address is important and the current one is stored in location 185. The normal default value is zero. If the secondary address is zero, the tape is Opened for a read operation. If it is set to one, it is opened for a write operation and if two, it

is opened for a write, and an end-of-tape header is forced when the file is closed.

The Vic operating system is configured to allow two types of file to be stored on cassette: program files and data files. These names are however rather misleading since a program can be stored as a data file and data can be stored as a program file.

The difference between the two types is not in their application but in the way the contents of the machine's memory is recorded. Instead of program and data files, we must look on them as binary and ASCII files.

A binary file is usually used to store programs, since it is created by the operating system to store the contents of memory between a starting location and an end location. It is called a binary file because it stores on tape the binary value in each memory location within the assigned memory area.

Basic statements are stored in memory using tokens. The use of tokens means that Basic commands are not stored in the same manner as they are listed on the display or were entered from the keyboard. Instead, they are stored in memory in a partly-encoded form. Being partly encoded, a binary file is a quicker and more efficient way of storing programs. Binary files are essential when saving and loading machine-code programs.

The starting address from which a binary file will be saved is stored in locations 172 and 173. These locations are loaded by the save routine, with the memory locations at which the save will begin normally set to 0 and 4, thereby pointing to the start of the Basic text area at 1024.

They can be altered by the save routine to point to any location in memory. The end address of the area of memory to be saved is stored in locations 174 and 175. Normally, when saving a Basic program, these are set to the address of the double-zero byte which

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

terminates the link address. The end address can be altered to any desired location.

To change either of these addresses one cannot use the normal save routine since it automatically initialises these locations. Instead, one must write a small machine-code initialisation routine incorporating the desired operating-system subroutines. By default, a Save command will write a binary file and a Load command will read a binary file.

ASCII files are normally used to store data but they can be used to store programs. Their format is the same as that displayed on the screen or entered from the keyboard. ASCII files are created or read almost exclusively by instructions from within a Basic program. A binary file is created or read mostly by direct instructions, though the Load and Save instructions can be used within a program.

An ASCII file must first be opened with an Open statement which specifies the logical file, device number, secondary address and file name. The operating system interprets these parameters and allows the user to read or write the file to the specified device.

Data is written to an ASCII file on a particular device with a command to Print to the specified logical file number, and data is read by a Read from the logical-file command.

Tape buffer

Whereas a binary file is loaded with the contents of successive memory locations, an ASCII file is loaded with a string of variables. Storing these would require the tape to be turned on and off repeatedly, retaining a few bytes of data at a time. The Vic overcomes this by having a 192-byte tape buffer into which all data to be written to, or read from tape is loaded. Only when this buffer is full is the tape motor turned on.

Data is stored on tape in blocks of 192 bytes and since the motor is turned on and off between blocks, a two-second interval is left between blocks to allow the motor to accelerate and decelerate. The beginning of the 192-character buffer starts at address 828; the pointer to the start of the buffer is located at addresses 178 and 179; the number of characters in a buffer is stored at location 166.

These locations can be used by the programmer to control the amount of space left in a data file. If, having opened a file on cassette, the command `Poke 166,191` is executed, then the contents of the tape buffer — even if empty — are loaded on to the tape. If records are kept in multiples of 191 bytes, we can very easily keep null or partially-filled records allowing future data expansion.

Whether the file being stored is binary or ASCII, the recording method used is the same and involves an encoding method peculiar to Commodore and designed to ensure maximum reliability of recording and playback. Each byte of data or program is encoded by the operating system using pulses of three distinct audio frequencies, these are: long pulses with a frequency of 1,488Hz, medium pulses at 1,953Hz and short pulses at 2,840Hz.

All these pulses are square waves with a mark-space ratio of 1:1. One cycle of a medium frequency is 256µs, in the high state and 256µs, in the low state.

The operating system takes about 9ms. to

record a byte of data consisting of the eight data bits, a word-marker bit and an odd-parity bit. The data bits are either ones or zeros and are encoded by a sequence of medium and short pulses. A one is one cycle of a medium-length pulse followed by one cycle of a short-length pulse and zero is one cycle of a short-length pulse followed by one cycle of a medium-length pulse. Each bit consists of two square-wave pulse cycles, one short and one medium with a total duration of 864µs. The wave-form timing is shown in the diagram in figure 4.

The odd-parity bit is required for error checking and is encoded like the eight data bits — using a long and short pulse. Its state is determined by the contents of the eight data bits. The word marker separates each byte of data and also signals to the operating system the beginning of each byte. The word marker is encoded as one cycle of a long pulse followed by one cycle of a medium pulse, see figure 4.

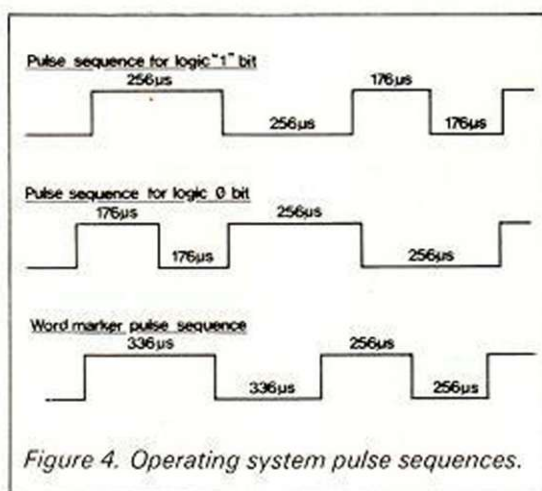


Figure 4. Operating system pulse sequences.

Since a byte of data is recorded in just 8.96ms., a 192-byte block of data in an ASCII file should be recorded in slightly more than 1.7 seconds. However, timing such a recording shows that it takes 5-7 seconds. There are two causes for this discrepancy in timing. First, to reduce the possibility of audio dropouts, the data is recorded twice. Secondly, a two-second inter-record gap is left between each record of 192 bytes.

The extensive use of error-checking techniques is one reason why the tape system on the Vic is so much better than that available on most other popular computers. There are two levels of error checking. The first divides the data into blocks of eight bytes and then computes a ninth byte, the check-sum digit. The check-sum is obtained by adding the eight data bytes together; it is the least-significant byte of the result.

On reading the tape, if one bit in the eight bytes is dropped and a zero becomes a one or vice versa, the check-sum can be used to detect this error. To do this, the same procedure to calculate the check digit is performed. The result will be different to that stored in byte 9 which is the check digit of that block computed when the tape was recorded.

The second level of error checking involves recording each block of data twice. This allows errors detected by the check digit to be corrected during the second reading of the 192-byte data block. By recording the data twice, a verification can be performed by comparing the contents of the two blocks.

This will detect the few errors not detected by the check-sum.

The use of pulse sequences, rather than two frequencies as in a standard FSK (frequency-shift keying) recording, has a great advantage since it allows the operating system to compensate easily for variations in recording speed. Normally, a hardware phase-locked-loop circuit would be used to lock the system on to the correct frequencies transmitted from the tape head. The Vic, however, uses software to perform this process.

Inter-record gaps

A 10-second leader is written on the tape before recording of the data or program commences. This leader has two functions: first, it allows the tape motor to reach the correct speed, and secondly, the sequence of short pulses written on the leader is used to synchronise the read-routine timing to the timing on the tape.

The operating system can thus produce a correction factor which allows a very wide variation in tape speed without affecting reading. The system timing used to perform both reading and writing is very accurate, based as it is on the crystal-controlled system clock and timer 1 and timer 2 of VIA # 2. Inter-record gaps are only used in ASCII files and their function is to allow the tape motor time to decelerate after being turned off and accelerate to the correct speed when turned on prior to a block read or write.

Each inter-record gap is approximately two seconds long and is recorded as a sequence of short pulses in the same manner as the 10-second leader. There is also a gap between blocks. When the first block of 192 bytes is recorded, it is followed by a block end-marker which consists of one single, long pulse followed by more than 50 cycles of short pulses. Then the second recording of the 192 block starts.

The first record written on the tape after the 10-second leader in both ASCII and binary files is a 192-character file-header block. The file header contains the name of the file, the starting memory location, and the end location. In an ASCII file these addresses are the beginning and end of the tape buffer; in a binary file they point to the area of memory in which the program is to be stored.

The file name can be up to 128 bytes long, the length of the file name is stored in location 183, and when read is compared with the requested file name in the Load or Open command. If the name is the same, the operating system will read the file; if different, it will search for the next 10-second inter-file gap and another header block.

The file name is stored during a read or write operation in a block memory whose starting address is stored in locations 187 and 188. When the operation is completed these are reset to point to a location in the operating system. The starting location is normally set to the beginning of the user-memory area.

The starting address is pointed to by the contents of locations 172 and 173. The end address is stored in locations 174 and 175. Normally this is the highest byte of memory occupied by the program; it can, however, be altered to point to any address, providing it is greater than the start address.

NEW ATOM SOFTWARE

SOFTSCREEN (9K RAM) only £11.40 incl.

For the first time ATOM owners can have facilities of the B.B.C. Micro on their computer, e.g. mixed text and high resolution graphics, definable text window areas. Also for the first time on an Atom, 40 characters per line. Other features include:

- Extensive cursor contours
- Text in all modes
- Upper, lower case and inverse test
- 40 x 24 text
- Definable text area, etc. etc.

INVADERS (12K RAM) only £7.50 incl.

A new version and without doubt better than all those reviewed last month. More features, including six skill levels and high scores, 'walking' invaders, sound effects, free from video noise. High resolution graphics and a high speed game. Ask for more details.

ALARM CLOCK AND SOUND EFFECTS (2K RAM each) only £4.95 for the two

Incredible value. The clock keeps accurate time while other programs are running. Sound effects give a range of tone and noise effects without stopping the Atom. Both programs need 6522 VIA. Ask for more details.

WANTED: Good quality software for the B.B.C. Micro and Acorn Atom. 20% royalties paid. Further details on request.

MAIL ORDER ONLY



16 WAYSIDE
CHIPPERFIELD
HERTS. WD4 9JJ
Tel: (09277) 62955

BIG EARS

**SPEECH
INPUT
FOR
YOUR
COMPUTER!**



BIG EARS opens the door to direct man-machine communication. The system comprises analogue frequency separation filters, preamps and signal conversion, together with a quality microphone and extensive software.

Words, in any language, are stored as "voice-prints" by simply repeating them a few times in "learn" mode. Using keyword selection techniques, large vocabularies can be constructed.

Use **BIG EARS** as a front end for any application: data enquiry, robot control, starwars — the possibilities are unlimited...

BUILT, TESTED & GUARANTEED ONLY £49!

PRICE INCLUDES POSTAGE & PACKING PLEASE ADD VAT AT 15%
PLEASE STATE COMPUTER: UK101, SUPERBOARD, NASCOM2,
ZX80/81, PET, TRS80, ETC.

COLOUR MODULATOR

RGB in, PAL/UHF out

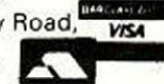
KIT £12

BUILT £18

Please add VAT at 15% to all prices
Barclay/Access orders accepted on telephone

**WILLIAM
STUART
SYSTEMS Ltd**

Dower House, Billericay Road,
Herongate, Brentwood,
Essex CM13 3SD.
Telephone: Brentwood (0277) 810244



THE AMAZING VIC 20 HOME COMPUTER FOR CHRISTMAS!

FOR ONLY £159.95 (excl. VAT)

Here is one present all the family could use. The VIC 20 is a fully fledged computer that simply plugs into your television receiver.



We will not knowingly be undersold.

**DATALECT
COMPUTERS**

Showrooms: 7, St. Georges Walk, Croydon, Surrey.
32, Chertsey Rd., Woking, Surrey GU21 5BG

At an incredibly low price of £159.95, it can help the children with their computer studies, handle business and home budgeting or you can relax and play space invaders or one of the many video games soon to be available. Dealer supplies of the VIC 20 are limited, make sure you're one of the first owners of

the VIC 20. Fill in the coupon TODAY or give us a ring on Woking (04862) 63901 or Croydon 01-680 3581.

I would like to order the VIC 20 Home Computer. (Quantity)
Please charge my ACCESS/VISA YC
account no: _____

Name _____
Address _____

Post Code _____
DATALECT Computers. (Formerly Petalect).
33/35 Portugal Road, Woking, Surrey GU21 5JE

ACORN ATOM MACHINE

I DECIDED to adopt the very simple approach of using a calculated Gosub — line 60 — to pick the appropriate print line. Each individual digit is printed separately after the address to avoid suppressing zeros. To help you understand the program, here are some notes:

Line 40: Sets P, Q and R to the next three bytes of code then prints the address location and the first byte at that location in hexadecimal.
Line 45: Calculates the individual hex digits of the next two bytes for later printing.
Line 50: T is set to the second hex digit of the instruction code already printed out in line 40.
Line 55: If the second digit of the instruction is 3, 7, B or F, it is not an instruction code and this section of machine code is either garbage or data. This line picks them out, see figure 1.
Line 60: Jump calculation and Gosub.
Lines 75 to 77: Subroutines to print the appropriate number of bytes after the instruction code. This is either none, one or two.
Lines 78 to 89: Subroutines to print the description following the assembly mnemonic.
Lines 100+: Initial jump locations where each line number is equal to 100 + the value of the instruction code.

All the numbers are printed in hexadecimal form for compactness, allowing each complete instruction group to be printed on one line.

It should be possible to convert this program to run on any machine which uses a 6502 processor assuming that you can understand

Roy Burgin noticed several advertisements for machine-code disassemblers for the Acorn Atom. They set him thinking that a disassembler would be a useful tool, so one evening he sat down at the keyboard and set about writing one for himself.

the Atom's advanced features. For example, ? = PEEK or POKE, P. = PRINT, % = Remainder. After division, a, b, c, etc., are labels for Goto or Gosub, P.&L means Print the variable L in hexadecimal form, @ is used as the field size for number printing, R. means Return. Line number 89 is interesting as it uses Boolean algebra to print a calculated forward or backward branch destination as appropriate.

Having entered and checked the program, what does one do with it? We need some machine code to disassemble; the obvious first choice is the resident operating system.

I started by exploring the various jumps and subroutines associated with input and output and discovered the section of code responsible for scrolling the screen. This routine is normally used only when a Print statement would otherwise move off the bottom of the screen.

All it does is copy each character into the line above and then blank out the bottom line. This short piece of code is very useful, especially with the Atom's ability to Link and execute machine code at any address. Add to this the other facility provided on the Atom

whereby Basic variables A, X and Y are automatically transferred into the accumulator, the X register and the Y register whenever Link is used, and you can do magic. By placing the right numbers in A and Y, you can achieve the following:

- Keep up to seven lines static at the top of the screen while scrolling the lower part: see demonstration program. The Y register is normally loaded with 32 before scrolling. That is to avoid scrolling the top line into nothing. If the Basic variable Y is set equal to any number greater than this and less than 255, then the extra number of characters will be left unscrolled when used with Basic code LINK # FEOA

Use in multiples of 32 to scroll whole lines.

- Keep seven or more lines static while scrolling the lower part by omitting the first section of code which scrolls the top of the screen and Linking into the section which scrolls the bottom half only — again setting the number of unscrolled characters in the Basic variable Y. This time the code does not wait for the frame refresh so it is advisable to include a Wait statement. So this time the code is

WAIT;LINK # FE19

- Blank 32 characters from the cursor position. This uses the routine which normally blanks the bottom line of the screen but it uses for reference the cursor position which is stored in locations # DE and # DF and this means that 32 characters will be blanked from wherever the cursor happens to be. The code is:

LINK # FE22

- Blank up to four lines from the cursor position. Again, the Basic variable Y is used to indicate the number of characters to be blanked, less one, and we Link into the code after the point where the Y register would normally be loaded. The code is:

Y = (number of characters - 1); LINK # FE24

- Fill up to four lines from the cursor position with any chosen character. This is an extension of the last one and is very fast with four lines being filled within the frame refresh time — Basic prints only about eight characters in this time. We set the Basic variable Y to the number of characters — minus one as before — and the Basic variable A to the character code of the chosen character. Thus we have:

Y = (number of characters - 1)

A = (the chosen character code value)

Link # FE26

To see just how fast this routine is, try typing:

Y = 127

DO A=RND%128;WAIT;LINK FE26; U.O

After pressing Return, this totally useless piece of code will cause the four lines following it to be completely filled with a random character and then filled, over and over again, about 30 times per second — so fast that you cannot recognise any of the characters.

A more useful method of using this routine can be achieved by directing the position of

2nd Digit

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	BRK 1	ORA (I,X) ₂				ORA Z ₂	ASL Z ₂		PHP 1	ORA IM ₂	ASLA 1			ORA ABS ₃	ASL ABS ₃	
1	BPL 2	ORA (I,Y) ₂				ORA Z,X ₂	ASL Z,X ₂		CLC 1	ORA A,Y ₃				ORA A,X ₃	ASL A,X ₃	
2	JSR 3	AND (I,X) ₂			BIT Z ₂	AND Z ₂	ROL Z ₂		PLP 1	AND IM ₂	ROLA 1		BIT ABS ₃	AND ABS ₃	ROL ABS ₃	
3	BMI 2	AND (I,Y) ₂				AND Z,X ₂	ROL Z,X ₂		SEC 1	AND A,Y ₃				AND A,X ₃	ROL A,X ₃	
4	RTI 1	EOR (I,X) ₂				EOR Z ₂	LSR Z ₂		PHA 1	EOR IM ₂	LSRA 1		JMP ABS ₃	EOR ABS ₃	LSR ABS ₃	
5	BVC 2	EOR (I,Y) ₂				EOR Z,X ₂	LSR Z,X ₂		CLI 1	EOR A,Y ₃				EOR A,X ₃	LSR A,X ₃	
6	RTS 1	ADC (I,X) ₂				ADC Z ₂	ROR Z ₂		PLA 1	ADC IM ₂	RORA 1		JMP IND ₃	ADC ABS ₃	ROR ABS ₃	
7	BVS 2	ADC (I,Y) ₂				ADC Z,X ₂	ROR Z,X ₂		SEI 1	ADC A,Y ₃				ADC A,X ₃	ROR A,X ₃	
8		STA (I,X) ₂			STY Z ₂	STA Z ₂	STX Z ₂		DEY 1		TXA 1		STY ABS ₃	STA ABS ₃	STX ABS ₃	
9	BCC 2	STA (I,Y) ₂			STY Z,X ₂	STA Z,X ₂	STX Z,Y ₂		TYA 1	STA A,Y ₃	TXS 1			STA A,X ₃		
A	LDY 2	LDA (I,X) ₂	LDX IM ₂		LDY Z ₂	LDA Z ₂	LDX Z ₂		TAY 1	LDA IM ₂	TAX 1		LDY ABS ₃	LDA ABS ₃	LDX ABS ₃	
B	BCS 2	LDA (I,Y) ₂			LDY Z,X ₂	LDA Z,X ₂	LDX Z,Y ₂		CLV 1	LDA A,Y ₃	TSX 1		LDY A,X ₃	LDA A,X ₃	LDX A,Y ₃	
C	CPY 2	CMP (I,X) ₂			CPY Z ₂	CMP Z ₂	DEC Z ₂		INY 1	CMP IM ₂	DEX 1		CPY ABS ₃	CMP ABS ₃	DEC ABS ₃	
D	BNE 2	CMP (I,Y) ₂				CMP Z,X ₂	DEC Z,X ₂		CLD 1	CMP A,Y ₃				CMP A,X ₃	DEC A,X ₃	
E	CPX 2	SBC (I,X) ₂			CPX Z ₂	SBC Z ₂	INC Z ₂		INX 1	SBC IM ₂	NOP 1		CPX ABS ₃	SBC ABS ₃	INC ABS ₃	
F	BEQ 2	SBC (I,Y) ₂				SBC Z,X ₂	INC Z,X ₂		SED 1	SBC A,Y ₃				SBC A,X ₃	INC A,X ₃	

1st Digit

MNEMONIC OPERATION
No of BYTES

CODE MAGIC

BY ROY BURGIN

Listing 1. Atom disassembler.

```

10 IN. "START POINT" S. "END POINT" E
20 @ = 1; U=16
30 FOR L=S TO E
40 P=?L:Q=L+1;R=L+2;P. "P/U P/U"
45 V=Q/U;Q=Q/U;X=R/U;Y=R/U
50 T=P/U
55 IF (T+1) %4=0 GOS. d/G.65
60 GOS. (100+P)
65 NEXT L
70 END
75aP. " " R.
76bP. " &V W" "L=L+1;R.
77cP. " &V W" "X Y" "L=L+2;R.
78dP. " DATA" R.
80eP. " (&V W)X" R.
81fP. " (&V W)Y" R.
82gP. " (&X Y V W)X" R.
83hP. " (&X Y V W)Y" R.
84iP. " &V W"X" R.
85jP. " &V W"Y" R.
86kP. " &X Y V W"R.
87lP. " &V W"R.
88mP. " &V W"R.
89nP. " &V W" (TO "&(L+(Q(128)*(Q+1)+(Q+127)*(Q-255)))" R.
100 GOS. a/P. "BRK" R.
101 GOS. b/P. "ORA" G.e
102 G.d
103 G.d
104 G.d
105 GOS. b/P. "ORA" G.1
106 GOS. b/P. "ASL" G.1
108 GOS. a/P. "PHP" R.
109 GOS. b/P. "ORA" G.a
110 GOS. a/P. "ASL A" R.
111 G.d
112 G.d
113 GOS. c/P. "ORA" G.k
114 GOS. c/P. "ASL" G.k
116 GOS. b/P. "BPL" G.n
117 GOS. b/P. "ORA" G.f
118 G.d
119 G.d
120 G.d
121 GOS. b/P. "ORA" G.1
122 GOS. b/P. "ASL" G.1
124 GOS. a/P. "CLC" R.
125 GOS. c/P. "ORA" G.h
126 G.d
127 G.d
128 G.d
129 GOS. c/P. "ORA" G.g
130 GOS. c/P. "ASL" G.g
132 GOS. c/P. "JSR" G.k
133 GOS. b/P. "AND" G.e
134 G.d
135 GOS. b/P. "BIT" G.1
137 GOS. b/P. "AND" G.1
138 GOS. b/P. "ROL" G.1
140 GOS. a/P. "PLP" R.
141 GOS. b/P. "AND" G.m
142 GOS. a/P. "ROL A" R.
144 GOS. c/P. "BIT" G.k
145 GOS. c/P. "AND" G.k
146 GOS. c/P. "ROL" G.k
148 GOS. b/P. "BMI" G.n
149 GOS. b/P. "AND" G.f
150 G.d
151 G.d
152 G.d
153 GOS. b/P. "AND" G.1
154 GOS. b/P. "ROL" G.1
156 GOS. a/P. "SEC" R.
157 GOS. c/P. "AND" G.h
158 G.d
159 G.d
160 GOS. c/P. "AND" G.g
161 GOS. c/P. "ROL" G.g
162 GOS. a/P. "RTI" R.
164 GOS. a/P. "RTI" R.
165 GOS. b/P. "EOR" G.e
166 G.d
167 G.d
168 G.d
169 GOS. b/P. "EOR" G.1
170 GOS. b/P. "LSR" G.1
172 GOS. a/P. "PHA" R.
173 GOS. b/P. "EOR" G.m
174 GOS. a/P. "LSR A" R.
175 GOS. c/P. "JMP" G.k
177 GOS. c/P. "EOR" G.k
178 GOS. c/P. "LSR" G.k
180 GOS. b/P. "BVC" G.n
181 GOS. b/P. "EOR" G.f
182 G.d
183 G.d
184 G.d
185 GOS. b/P. "EOR" G.1
186 GOS. b/P. "LSR" G.1
188 GOS. a/P. "CLI" R.
189 GOS. c/P. "EOR" G.h
190 G.d
191 G.d
192 G.d
193 GOS. c/P. "EOR" G.g
194 GOS. c/P. "LSR" G.g
196 GOS. a/P. "RTS" R.
197 GOS. b/P. "ADC" G.e
198 G.d
199 G.d
200 G.d
201 GOS. b/P. "ADC" G.1
202 GOS. b/P. "ROR" G.1
204 GOS. a/P. "PLA" R.
205 GOS. b/P. "ADC" G.m
206 GOS. a/P. "ROR A" R.
208 GOS. c/P. "JMP (&X Y V W)" R.
209 GOS. c/P. "ADC" G.k
210 GOS. c/P. "ROR" G.k
212 GOS. b/P. "BVS" G.n
213 GOS. b/P. "ADC" G.f
214 G.d
215 G.d
216 G.d
217 GOS. b/P. "ADC" G.1
218 GOS. b/P. "ROR" G.1
220 GOS. a/P. "SEI" R.
221 GOS. c/P. "ADC" G.h
222 G.d
223 G.d
224 G.d
225 GOS. c/P. "ADC" G.g
226 GOS. c/P. "ROR" G.g
228 G.d
229 GOS. b/P. "STA" G.e
230 G.d
232 GOS. b/P. "STY" G.1
233 GOS. b/P. "STA" G.1
234 GOS. b/P. "STX" G.1
236 GOS. a/P. "DEY" R.
237 G.d
238 GOS. a/P. "TXA" R.
240 GOS. c/P. "STY" G.k
241 GOS. c/P. "STA" G.k
242 GOS. c/P. "STX" G.k
244 GOS. b/P. "BCC" G.n
245 GOS. b/P. "STA" G.f
246 G.d
248 GOS. b/P. "STY" G.1
249 GOS. b/P. "STA" G.1
250 GOS. b/P. "STX" G.1
252 GOS. a/P. "TYA" R.
253 GOS. c/P. "STA" G.h
254 GOS. a/P. "TXS" R.
256 G.d
257 GOS. c/P. "STA" G.g
258 G.d
259 GOS. b/P. "LDY" G.m
260 GOS. b/P. "LDA" G.e
261 GOS. b/P. "LDX" G.m
262 GOS. b/P. "LDY" G.1
264 GOS. b/P. "LDY" G.1
265 GOS. b/P. "LDA" G.1
266 GOS. b/P. "LDX" G.1
268 GOS. a/P. "TRV" R.
269 GOS. b/P. "LDA" G.m
270 GOS. a/P. "TAX" R.
272 GOS. c/P. "LDY" G.k
273 GOS. c/P. "LDA" G.k
274 GOS. c/P. "LDX" G.k
276 GOS. b/P. "BCS" G.n
277 GOS. b/P. "LDA" G.f
278 G.d
280 GOS. b/P. "LDY" G.1
281 GOS. b/P. "LDA" G.1
282 GOS. b/P. "LDX" G.1
284 GOS. a/P. "CLV" R.
285 GOS. c/P. "LDA" G.h
286 GOS. a/P. "TSX" R.
288 GOS. c/P. "LDY" G.g
289 GOS. c/P. "LDA" G.g
290 GOS. c/P. "LDX" G.h
292 GOS. b/P. "CPY" G.m
293 GOS. b/P. "CMP" G.e
294 G.d
296 GOS. b/P. "CPY" G.1
297 GOS. b/P. "CMP" G.1
298 GOS. b/P. "DEC" G.1
300 GOS. a/P. "INY" R.
301 GOS. b/P. "CMP" G.m
302 GOS. a/P. "DEX" R.
304 GOS. c/P. "CPY" G.k
305 GOS. c/P. "CMP" G.k
306 GOS. c/P. "DEC" G.k
308 GOS. b/P. "BNE" G.n
309 GOS. b/P. "CMP" G.f
310 G.d
311 G.d
312 G.d
313 GOS. b/P. "CMP" G.1
314 GOS. b/P. "DEC" G.1
316 GOS. a/P. "CLD" R.
317 GOS. c/P. "CMP" G.h
318 G.d
320 G.d
321 GOS. c/P. "CMP" G.g
322 GOS. c/P. "DEC" G.g
324 GOS. b/P. "CPX" G.m
325 GOS. b/P. "SBC" G.e
326 G.d
328 GOS. b/P. "CPX" G.1
329 GOS. b/P. "SBC" G.1
330 GOS. b/P. "INC" G.1
332 GOS. a/P. "INX" R.
333 GOS. b/P. "SBC" G.m
334 GOS. a/P. "NOP" R.
336 GOS. c/P. "CPX" G.k
337 GOS. c/P. "SBC" G.k
338 GOS. c/P. "INC" G.k
340 GOS. b/P. "BEQ" G.n
341 GOS. b/P. "SBC" G.f
342 G.d
344 G.d
345 GOS. b/P. "SBC" G.1
346 GOS. b/P. "INC" G.1
348 GOS. a/P. "SED" R.
349 GOS. c/P. "SBC" G.h
350 G.d
352 G.d
353 GOS. c/P. "SEC" G.g
354 GOS. c/P. "INC" G.g

```

the cursor by altering the values stored in locations # DE and # DF, or if you prefer, 222 and 223. Try this:

Y = 127

A = 127

FOR I = # 8000 TO # 8180 STEP 128; I222 = I; LINK # FE26; NEXT I

This routine will turn the screen white in a fraction of a second and appears instantaneous.

Have fun experimenting with these routines but be warned, using pieces of code like this is like reading something out of context and odd things may happen. For instance, if you cause the screen to scroll while the cursor is not at the bottom of the screen, anything already on the bottom line will not be erased but will be copied into the next line.

If you have not made the cursor invisible by typing

?# E1=0,

you may leave the odd white square at the previous cursor position.

The demonstration program given in listing 2 shows how the scrolling routine works. It is only a demonstration but it illustrates the principle satisfactorily.

Listing 2. Demonstration program.

```

100 P.$12" DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM"
120 P." PARTLY SCROLLING SCREEN "
160 REM REMOVE THE CURSOR
180 ?#E1=0
220 REM SET NUMBER OF UNSCROLLED LINES IN Y
240 REM Y=(NUMBER OF UNSCROLLED LINES+1)*32
250 REM Y=(6+1)*32=224 FOR SIX LINES
260 Y=224
300 REM PRINT SOMETHING ON ONE LINE
320sFOR I=1 TO 3
340 P.RND%(I*30)
360 NEXT I
400 REM DELAY
420 FOR I=1 TO 10;WAIT;NEXT I
460 REM SCROLL IT
480 LINK#FE0A
520 REM MOVE THE CURSOR BACK TO THE START OF THE SAME LINE
540 P.$11'
580 REM GO BACK AND PRINT SOME MORE
600 GOTOs

```


Quality support for;

ZX80 ACTION!

Flicker-free action games for your ZX80, need only 1K RAM and the original 4K ROM.

Cassette C80A. **BRKOUT . . . ACK-ACK** £4.00

Cassette C80B. **SHELL GAME — INVADERS** £4.00.

The ZX80 Magic Book * WITH 8K ROM/ZX81 SUPPLEMENT *
Games programs, computer music, converting programs written in other BASIC's, improving the picture, RAM and I/O circuits, and much more £4.75

Getting Acquainted with your ZX81 £4.95

Mastering Machine Code on your ZX80/81 £5.95

23—23 WAY ZX80/81 EDGE CONNECTOR SOCKET £3.50

23—23 WAY ZX80/81 GOLD PLATED PLUG EXTENSION £3.50

ATOM CASSETTES; £5 each

CAAA: **BREAKOUT — CUPBALL — 3D MAZE — SIMON 2.**

CAAB: **PINBALL — LETTERS — SPACEWAR — DRIVE**

Both tapes need 1K VDU — 5K text RAM.

The ATOM Magic Book

A wealth of games and other programs; storing speech in your ATOM, converting programs written in other BASICs, tape recording hints, plus many other useful hardware and software tips. £5.50

16/32K ATOM RAM Boards from £59.50

Single Eurocard, can fit inside ATOMs case. Built and tested. Bare PCB only £23. S.A.E. for details.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE U.K. P&P — VAT WHERE APPLICABLE

TIMEDATA LTD.

57 Swallowdale, Basildon, Essex

**ATOM
ZX80
ZX81**

Can you become a carpenter without a chisel

ZX-81* PROGRAMS ON PAPER

£2.00 each (inclusive)

Z80 MACHINE CODE LOAD

Load your machine code fast.

Features:

- HEX code input.
- Decimal augument input.
- Simple load address input.

Z80 MACHINE CODE EDIT

Debug your machine code fast.

Features:

- 3-byte break point.
- Report the contents of A, F, BC, DE, HL and PC registers at each break point.
- Read/amend machine code.
- Restart machine code routine from the last break point.

Michael Cox Information Services

62 High Road, North Weald, Essex CM16 6BY

* We thank Sinclair Research Ltd. for permission to use their product names. The companies are in no other way related.

ZX80/81 HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

2K RAM Pack	£15.95	16K RAM Kit	£32.95
4K RAM Pack	£22.95	ZX Keyboard	£27.95
16K RAM Pack	£42.95	16K Software from	£3.95

RAM PACKS. All RAM Packs are supplied built and tested, and simply plug into your port on the rear of the computer. The 2K and 4K RAM work with the onboard RAM, example 4K + Onboard = 5K.

KEYBOARD. A full size keyboard for the 80/81. The keyboard has all the 80/81 functions on the keys, and will greatly increase your programming speed. It is fitted with push type keys as in larger computers. The keyboard has been especially designed for Sinclair computers and is supplied ready built. It also has facilities for four extra buttons which could be used for on/off switch reset, etc.

DEFLEX — £3.95. This totally new and very addictive game, which was highly acclaimed at the Microfair, uses fast moving graphics to provide a challenge requiring not only quick reaction, but also clever thinking. One and two player versions on same cassette.

LIFE — £3.95. Uses M/C to achieve a processing speed of three generations a second on a 20 x 32 grid with a superbly flexible colony editing system. This is without a doubt the best ZX Life available.

3D/3D LABYRINTH — £3.95. You have all seen 3D Labyrinth games, but this goes one stage beyond; you must manoeuvre within a cubic maze and contend with corridors which may go left/right/up/down. Full size 3D graphical representation. This Program is written in MC/BASIC.

All above software on one cassette at £5.95.

CENTPEDE — £4.95. This is the first implementation of the popular arcade game on any Micro anywhere. Never mind your Invaders etc., this is positively stunning. The speed at which this runs, makes ZX invaders look like a game of simple snap. This Program is written in MC.

Please add £1.00 p&p for all Hardware. Software post free. All our products are covered by money back guarantee.

Specify on Order ZX80/81

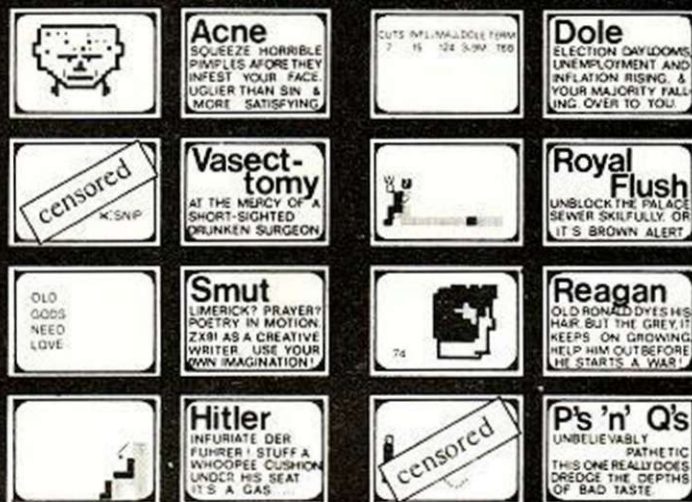
dK'tronics

23 Sussex Road, Gorleston, Gt. Yarmouth, Norfolk
Tel: Yarmouth (0493) 602453

1K ZX81 ADULT GAMES



FED UP WITH THE SAME OLD 1K GAMES? WE ARE! FORGET THE KID'S STUFF. GET STUCK INTO OUR GROWN-UP GAMES FOR JADED MINDS. ALL ORIGINAL ANIMATED GRAPHICS. EXQUISITE BAD TASTE. NOT FOR THE SQUEAMISH.



ALL THESE PROGRAMS ON CASSETTE INCLUDING POSTAGE + REVOLTINGLY DESCRIPTIVE INSTRUCTIONS. SEND TO: AUTOMATA LTD, 65A OSBORNE ROAD, PORTSMOUTH PO5 3LR. (WE'LL MARKET YOUR PROGRAMS - SAE FOR DETAILS)

£3.00

ZX81 1K PROGRAMS FROM VIDEO SOFTWARE LTD.

These programs are written to the same high standard as our highly acclaimed 16K software. All the programs are entirely original (note the absence of Mastermind, Lunar Lander, etc.). They are so good that they are worth buying even if you have the 16K RAM.

ZX81 1K PARTY TRICKS NO. 1 includes:

1. SHOOT. Pick your spot, take the penalty and watch the goalie attempt to save — sometimes he succeeds.
2. SKETCH. Use cursor keys to draw large pictures — almost full screen and save them on tape.
3. NAME THE DAY. Calculates the day of the week corresponding to any valid date in the twentieth century.
4. DRIVE THE TRAIN. Ever wanted to drive a train. This little program will amuse the youngest members of the family.
5. ONGER-WONGER. Watch the computer draw its own pictures and set it up to draw yours.
6. WEATHER. An endless variety of regional weather forecasts — all of them inaccurate but then so are the real ones.
7. UFO. The inevitable space game. Shoot down the circling UFO using your photon torpedo under keyboard control.
8. WHO SHOT J.R. Four suspects, four places, four times of day, four weapons. From the clues given deduce who shot J.R.
9. FIELD GUN. You are the officer in charge of a field gun. Can you hit the target?
10. MYSTERY PROGRAM. Still to be decided but it will be as good as the others.

Note: These programs are NOT suitable for ZX80.

Manual only with fully annotated listing.....£1.95
Manual and cassette.....£4.95
De luxe boxed set — ideal gift.....£7.95

VIDEO SOFTWARE LTD.

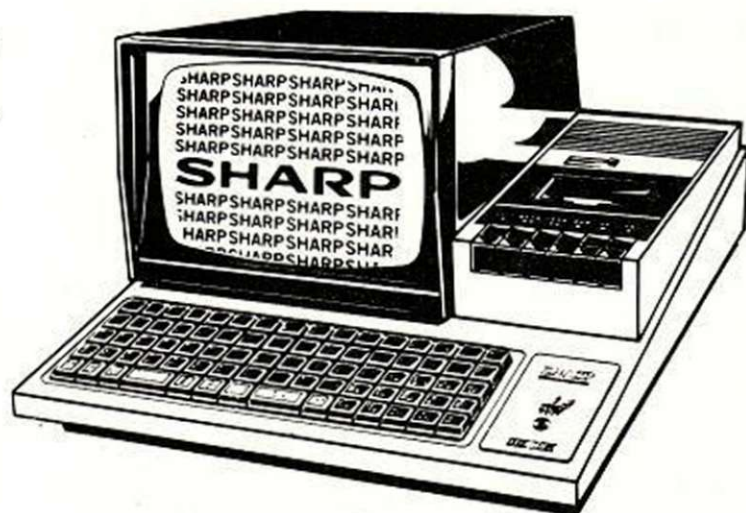
Stone Lane, Kinver, Stourbridge, West Midlands DY7 6EQ

Allow 28 days for delivery

SHARP MZ80K

£375 inc. VAT

COMPUTER 100 LIMITED
7 Southcote Parade
Southcote Farm Road
Reading
Berkshire
Tel: Reading 584545



48K

Mail order:

If you are unable to visit our showroom, then please add £7.50 to cover insurance and transit.

Please supply complete 48K Sharp MZ-801

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

YC1/1

PROJECT

COGENT STEPS TOWARD

In the previous part of his series, John Dawson began to outline an interpreter for the 6502 microprocessor. He continues with an analysis of the most suitable language level and some fundamental subroutines.

LAST MONTH, I discussed the difference between compiled and interpreted high-level computer languages and gave some building-block subroutines as the start of a control-orientated interpreter for the Tangerine Microtan or Micron computer. Programs need names and Cogent seems appropriate for this project.

Last year I spent some time working on a program called Duncan which was an interpreted language for the Nascom 1 micro-computer. Figure 1 is a short but typical Duncan program. Program instructions in Duncan consisted of a single letter to identify the main instruction heading followed, where necessary, by suffixed letters or numbers.

These identify either a port or label, or provide a conditional code for a Jump or Goto instruction and the label to which the program should transfer execution. When you are familiar with Duncan it is easy to use and you can build reasonably complex control procedures.

Duncan used reversed-Polish notation for its number-handling procedures based on an earlier language M5, and could cope with positive integers in the range zero to 65,535. Eight-bit — one-byte — values could be set to output devices or obtained as an input value. Duncan had no facility for handling interrupts but could be used to poll a number of devices, either continuously, or at a defined stage in the execution of a program.

A number of ideas occurred to me in the course of thinking about an improved interpreter for the Microtan: first, it seemed desirable that the source program should be written in English with as few restrictions on the author as possible. A person writing the program should be able to describe the tasks the computer would perform using plain language and full-length words.

The compacted coding used in many high-level languages is less relevant now that RAM is less expensive and this code will become increasingly obsolete as more people become familiar with typewriter keyboards. I thought that the program should be constructed along the lines of simple but recognisable English grammar.

For example, the source program should

consist of a series of sentences with a constant terminating feature — a full stop at the end of the sentence followed by one or more spaces. It seemed that spaces between words would become significant since the transition from an alpha-numeric character to a space marks the end of a word. Consequently, the names of variables and input/output devices should be linked by a hyphen when they consist of more than one word.

I thought it important that the program should allow redundant material in the source program. In other words, the author should not have to formally declare that a word or a group of words is a remark to be ignored by the computer. The computer should be able to look through a source sentence and extract from it the information it needs to carry out the instructions contained in the sentence.

Third, eight-bit accuracy is entirely adequate for the vast majority of domestic applications and school or amateur experimental purposes. However, the interpreter should be able to handle large integer numbers, both positive and negative, for many tasks including signal averaging and other scientific applications.

Fourth, reverse-Polish notation is easy to work with, both in programming terms and as a user. Hewlett Packard has built a successful

```
(TEST ROUTINE — SR CALL AND JUMP  
BACK)  
.(FIRST NUMBER) ? = A PL P P P  
.(SECOND NUMBER) ? = B PL P.  
E7  
.(FIRST PLUS SECOND =) C = ? PL  
JS L7 A,B + = C :  
(END)  
  
FIRST NUMBER 479 SECOND NUMBER 513  
FIRST PLUS SECOND = 00992
```

Figure 1. A typical Duncan program.

range of calculators around RPN for good reasons, and I thought that I would continue to use RPN for Cogent.

There is a classic dilemma inherent in interpreted languages — if it is easy for humans to read and understand, it will be slow for the machine to interpret and execute. Duncan ran very quickly because the Nascom had only to examine a single character to jump to the next instruction group.

Identifying an instruction from a variable-length word, which requires the computer to match a list of instructions and list of input and output devices, might slow the program considerably. It could even be slowed to the point where, while still acceptable for many domestic control jobs, it would be useless for

acquiring data from many experiments in a school physics laboratory.

The task of writing an interpreter which would compress a source program to single-byte instructions for execution by the machine, re-expanding the compacted code to the full source listing for editing purposes is not for a part-time amateur systems analyst and programmer — however dedicated or obsessed.

What is much more important in the design of a language is the framework it provides for describing the problem faced by the analyst. In other words, a good programming language should be capable of helping a user to describe what he wishes the computer to achieve — it should lead him through the design of a program along a logical route.

Some of the newer languages such as Pascal and APL have comparatively simple, coherent designs which influence the programmer's perception of the problem. In this way, the expressions Do-Until or Repeat-While describe not just a feature of a programming language but a useful and powerful approach to investigating and writing a solution to a problem.

Let us now examine an important part of any control-orientated program — a real-time clock. I used the two-pass assembler from Microtan Software to write the clock subroutines and it is an enormous advance on the translator/disassembler in the Tangerine XBug.

The good features of the Microtan product are that: the assembler is very fast; the second, and longer, pass through more than 200 lines of source code took just 4.5 seconds. There is a high degree of control over the positioning of source and object code and it is possible to assemble directly from a source-code tape with the result that the whole of the Microtan memory can be filled with object code.

The pseudo-ops BYT and WOR allow the use of labels as operands which considerably enhances the assembler because it makes the object code truly relocatable. There is a tantalising mention in the documentation of further pseudo-op codes to allow the use of macro instructions in the future.

On the debit side, my comments are mostly to do with the documentation. It is adequate, but more examples would have been helpful and the layout could have been improved to make some difficult concepts more easily understood. The documentation is printed on a dot-matrix printer with no descenders. Software of this quality justifies a higher standard of presentation.

One section describing the use of labels as operands to the BYT and WOR pseudo-ops

DS PROCESS CONTROL

still gives me problems even though I used the feature successfully in programming the real-time clock.

The assembler controls a printer, somewhat clumsily, either by internal software in the EPROM or by your own external program. However, the printer can only be used during the second-pass assembly or to list the source-program labels, and I could not find a way of listing the source program alone.

These criticisms are minor — the Tansoft two-pass assembler is an effective and powerful piece of work, backed up by more than 5,000 words of explanation and support. The three sections of the documentation — "Installations", "What is a two-pass assembler?" and "All the technical stuff" — will start you off on the right track if you are prepared to concentrate. The results of using the assembler are shown in figure 2.

The timing values £\$40 in line 0053 and

£\$8B in line 0055 may need adjustment to the crystal frequency in your own machine. At present, the program will measure only elapsed time from the moment when the program starts to run. I hope to list another short routine to set the real time in next month's article.

The clock records the week of the year, day of the week, as well as hours, minutes and seconds. When the program is executed at 0400 hex, there should be a one-second delay and then the top line of the screen is partially cleared and the following figures should be displayed:

00-00 00:00:01

The figures read from the left according to the following key:

Week(0-51) — Day(0-6)

Hours(24):Minutes:Seconds

Every 50ms. the VIA counter reaches zero and generates an interrupt. The VIA timer is

then automatically reloaded with the initial values and the timing cycle recommences. The interrupt diverts the 6502 CPU from whatever program it is executing to the clock interrupt CLKINT routine starting at line 107. In the course of updating the clock counters, the routine displays the current time using the CLODIS and B2D subroutines. The time is updated every second which explains the initial delay when the program is started.

The instruction LSR @ is equivalent to LSR A and is peculiar to the Tansoft two-pass assembler. With this exception, all the mnemonics are standard 6502 assembly-language instructions. Check the machine code corresponding to the assembly instruction if you have any difficulty.

The final program section at line 183 initialises the clock and starts it running. The program then loops and will look for an input from the keyboard to display on the VDU. ■

Figure 2. Clock subroutines generated by the Microtanic Software two-pass assembler.

0001 ;	0400	0064 ;	0440	0127	CMP £#60	04AC C9 60
0002 ;	0400	0065 ;	0440	0128	BCC RES20	04AE 90 26
0003 ;	0400	0066 ;	0440	0129	LDA £#00	04B0 A9 00
0004 ;	0400	0067 CLODIS	LDY £#08	0130	STA MM	04B2 85 F8
0005 ;	0400	0068	LDA £#02	0131	ADC HH	04B4 65 FA
0006 ;	0400	0069	STA £#F	0132	STA HH	04B6 85 FA
0007 ;	0400	0070	LDA £#00	0133	CMP £#24	04B8 C9 24
0008 ;	0400	0071	STA £#E	0134	BCC RES20	04BA 90 1A
0009 ;	0400	0072 CD1	LDA £#20	0135	LDA £#00	04BC A9 00
0010	0400 4C 01 05	0073	STA (£#E),Y	0136	STA HH	04BE 85 FA
0011 ;	0403	0074	INY	0137	ADC DY	04C0 65 F9
0012 ;	0403	0075	CPY £#20	0138	STA DY	04C2 85 F9
0013 ;	0403	0076	BNE CD1	0139	CMP £#07	04C4 C9 07
0014 ;	0403	0077	LDA £#00	0140	BCC RES20	04C6 90 0E
0015 ;	0403	0078	STA CFIND	0141	LDA £#00	04C8 A9 00
0016 ;	0403	0079	LDA WK	0142	STA DY	04CA 85 F9
0017 CKVEC	WOR CLKINT	0080	JSR B2D	0143	ADC WK	04CC 65 F8
0018 ;	0405	0081	LDY CFIND	0144	CMP £#52	04CE C9 52
0019 CFACE	EPZ £#40	0082	LDA £#2D	0145	BCC RES20	04D0 90 04
0020 WK	EPZ £#B	0083	STA (£FACE),Y	0146	LDA £#00	04D2 A9 00
0021 DY	EPZ £#F	0084	INC CFIND	0147	STA WK	04D4 85 F8
0022 HH	EPZ £#A	0085	LDA DY	0148 RES20	LDA £20	04D6 A9 14
0023 MM	EPZ £#B	0086	JSR B2D	0149	STA MS	04D8 85 FD
0024 SS	EPZ £#C	0087	INC CFIND	0150	JSR CLODIS	04DA 20 40 04
0025 MS	EPZ £#D	0088	INC CFIND	0151 EX2	LDA £#FC4	04DD AD C4 BF
0026 CFIND	EPZ £#E	0089	INC CFIND	0152	CLD	04E0 D8
0027 ;	0405	0090	LDA HH	0153	PLA	04E1 68
0028 ;	0405	0091	JSR B2D	0154	TAY	04E2 AB
0029 ;	0405	0092	LDY CFIND	0155	PLA	04E3 68
0030 ;	0405	0093	LDA £#3A	0156	TAX	04E4 AA
0031 CLIN	LDA £#0	0094	STA (£FACE),Y	0157	PLA	04E5 68
0032	TAX	0095	INC CFIND	0158	RTI	04E6 40
0033 CB1	STA WK,X	0096	LDA MM	0159 ;		04E7
0034	INX	0097	JSR B2D	0160 ;		04E7
0035	CPX £#07	0098	LDA £#3A	0161 ;	CONVERT TIME FOR DISPLAY	04E7
0036	BCC CB1	0099	LDY CFIND	0162 ;		04E7
0037	LDA £20	0100	STA (£FACE),Y	0163 B2D	PHA	04E7 48
0038	STA MS	0101	INC CFIND	0164	LDX £#01	04E8 A2 01
0039 ;	0413	0102	LDA SS	0165	LDY CFIND	04EA A4 FE
0040 ;	0413	0103	JSR B2D	0166	LSR @	04EC 4A
0041 ;	0413	0104	RTS	0167	LSR @	04ED 4A
0042	SEI	0105 ;		0168	LSR @	04EE 4A
0043	LDA £#4C	0106 ;		0169	LSR @	04EF 4A
0044	STA £10	0107 ;	CLOCK INTERRUPT	0170 PNT1	CLC	04F0 1B
0045	LDA CKVEC	0108 ;		0171	ADC £#30	04F1 69 30
0046	STA £11	0109 CLKINT	PHA	0172	STA (£FACE),Y	04F3 91 40
0047	LDA CKVEC+1	0110	TXA	0173	INY	04F5 CB
0048	STA £12	0111	PHA	0174	DEX	04F6 CA
0049	LDA £#C0	0112	TYA	0175	BED MORE	04F7 F0 03
0050	STA £#FCE	0113	PHA	0176	STY CFIND	04F9 B4 FE
0051	LDA £#40	0114	DEC MS	0177	RTS	04FB 60
0052	STA £#FCB	0115	BPL EX2	0178 MORE	PLA	04FC 68
0053	LDA £#40	0116	SED	0179	AND £#0F	04FD 29 0F
0054	STA £#FC6	0117	CLC	0180	BPL PNT1	04FF 10 EF
0055	LDA £#8B	0118	LDA SS	0181 ;		0501
0056	STA £#FC5	0119	ADC £01	0182 ;		0501
0057	LDA £#0D	0120	STA SS	0183 START	JSR CLIN	0501 20 05 04
0058	STA CFACE	0121	CMP £#60	0184 MAIN1	JSR £#DFA	0504 20 FA FD
0059	LDA £#02	0122	BCC RES20	0185	LDA £01	0507 A5 01
0060	STA CFACE+1	0123	LDA £#00	0186	JSR £#E75	0509 20 75 FE
0061	CLI	0124	STA SS	0187	CLC	050C 18
0062	RTS	0125	ADC MM	0188	BCC MAIN1	050D 90 F5
0063 ;	0440	0126	STA MM			

Acorn Atom

ATOM INVADERS 12K, Gr.4
PINBALL 6K, Gr.2
ATOM BREAKOUT 4K, Gr.1
FRUIT MACHINE 8K, Gr.2
STAR TREK 12K, F.P.
DISASSEMBLER 2K
UFO BOMBER 7K
LABYRINTH 12K, Gr.2A, F.P.
LUNAR LANDER 12K, Gr.4
BACKGAMMON 7K
GOLF 7K, F.P.
TYPIST 7K
LAST RUN 7K
WIGGLE + RHINO 10K
SQUARES + SIMON + PARACHUTE 8K
MINI-BREAKOUT + MINI-INVADERS 2K
STATISTICS (4 programs) 12K
2114L MEMORY CHIP
C12 CASSETTE
ORDER NOW FOR CHRISTMAS

£8.00
£4.50
£4.00
£4.00
£5.00
£4.00
£4.00
£6.95
£5.50
£7.00
£5.00
£4.00
£3.00
£5.00
£5.00
£4.50
£20.00
£2.00
£0.70



THE ATOM: a bi-monthly magazine for Atom users, containing TESTED programs. Covers machine code and BASIC programming. Six issues for only £4.50 inclusive.

Sinclair ZX81

ZXAS MACHINE CODE ASSEMBLER Although many people have expressed disbelief, we assure you that this is a full-specification Z80 assembler. Standard mnemonics are written directly into your BASIC program. Code may be assembled anywhere in memory. Handles labels.

FOR 16K ZX81 & 8K ROM ZX80 — **A GIVEAWAY AT ONLY £3.95**

ZXDB DISASSEMBLER/DEBUGGER The perfect complement to ZXAS, giving you the power of every expensive computer. Apart from a full disassembler, the program contains Single step routines, string search, block transfer, hex loader and many more. Can be held in memory at the same time as ZXAS, still leaving about 8K free.

FOR 16K ZX81 & 8KROM ZX80 — **ONLY £5.95**

MULTIFILE A multi-purpose menu-driven filing system supplied on cassette, together with three blank data cassettes and comprehensive documentation describing many applications.

FOR 16K ZX81 & 8K ROM ZX80 — **NOW ONLY £12.50**

NEW RELEASES:

STARTREK for 16K ZX81. All the usual features; nine levels of play **ONLY £5.00**

THE DAMSEL AND THE BEAST A fantastic adventure game for the 16K ZX81 — one of the best 16K games available **ONLY £6.50**

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE

24 hour answering service on
051 227 2642 for Access orders

PLEASE SUPPLY.....

I enclose a cheque/PO for £..... made payable to Bug-byte, OR debit my Access card number.....

Signature.....

Name.....

Address.....

BUG-BYTE, 98-100 THE ALBANY,
OLD HALL STREET, LIVERPOOL L3 9EP

PROGRAM PACK 6 for the 16K ZX81 & 8K ROM ZX80

Two programs for the expanded ZX81 to keep you entertained for hours! 3-D OXO is written in machine code, and is hard to beat. The other is a compulsive adventure game called MARS RESCUE.

BOTH PROGRAMS FOR ONLY £4.50

BREAKOUT

This cassette contains two versions of the popular arcade game, both written in machine code, and both fitting into the 1K ZX81. Flicker-free fast moving graphics.

BOTH GAMES FOR ONLY £3.50

BUG-BYTE

SOFTWARE

aculab

floppy tape,

The tape that behaves like a disc,
For TRS-80 LEVEL II and Video Genie.

Connects directly to TRS-80 Level 2 Keyboard. Operating and file handling software in ROM. 8 commands add 12 powerful functions to Level 2 BASIC. No buttons, switches or volume controls. Full control of all functions from Keyboard or program. Daisy chain multiple drives. Certified digital tape in endless loop cartridges. Reads and writes in FM format at 9000 Baud. Soft sector with parity and checksum error detection for highly reliable operation—just like discs. Maintains directory with up to 32 files on each tape, tapes may be write-protected. Supports Basic and machine-language program files, memory image and random access data files. 12 character filespecs—: "FILENAME/EXT:d" (d is drive no. 0-7). Automatic keyboard debounce. Full manual with programming examples and useful file-handling routines.

COMMANDS (usually followed with a filespec and possible parameter list).

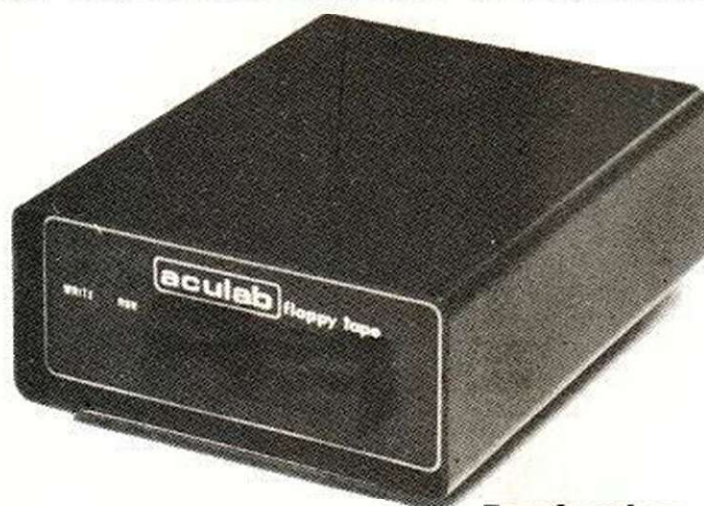
@SAVE, @LOAD, @RUN —for BASIC programs, machine language programs and memory image files. **@GET, @PUT** —moves a 256-byte record between a random access file and BASIC's data buffer. **@KILL** —removes a file from the directory and releases tape sectors for immediate re-use. **@LIST** —displays file directory along with sector allocation and free sectors. **@NEW** —formats tape and creates a blank directory.

Master drive with PSU, Manual and a selection of tapes.

For TRS-80 £169-00, for Video Genie £174-00.

Slave drives £125-00. (add £2-00 p.p. + vat).

(Export orders pp charged at cost)



For further
information,
Telephone
0525 371393

aculab Ltd.
24 Heath Road,
Leighton Buzzard,
Beds. LU7 8AB

RESPONSE FRAME

Do you have a problem? Your manual is incomprehensible or you just cannot get the hang of that programming trick you tried — whatever it is, Tim Hartnell will do his best to answer your queries. Please include only one question per letter and mark them "Response Frame".

CODE BOOKS

■ I should very much like to know if any books exist dealing with the vexed question of ZX-80 machine code — preferably for beginners. I have seen the odd machine-code routine, but no explanation about how to enter it, or reserve space in the RAM, and little to explain what the Pushing and Banking actually do.

Michael Pout,
Bexley, Kent.

BOOKS WHICH could help you include: *Machine language programming made simple*, £8.95 and *Understanding your ZX-81 ROM*, by Dr Ian Logan, £8.95. Both are available from The Essential Software Company, 47 Brunswick Centre, London, WC1. *Mastering machine code on your ZX-81 or ZX-80*, Tony Baker, £5.95 is available from Interface, 44-46 Earls Court Road, London, W8 6EJ.

CHESS CHOICE

■ Interested in microcomputers and as the owner of a chess computer, I particularly enjoyed the article by John White on chess computers in the August/September issue. I wish to exchange my chess computer for a more powerful model and thought it might be a good idea to buy a microcomputer with such a chess-playing capability. John White stated that the Morphy 2.5 program was written on only 8K ROM and 1K RAM. The Sinclair ZX-81 also is advertised as having 8K ROM and 1K RAM. Would I be mistaken in thinking that such a powerful program as the Morphy 2.5 could be written for use on the Sinclair ZX-81?

J S Strange,
Cockett, Swansea.

AS A GENERAL rule, I would suggest that a chess program for a microcomputer is unlikely to play as well as a chess machine. The Morphy program you refer to is written entirely for chess, that is, the memory is totally dedicated to chess, whereas the same memory on, say, a ZX-81 is required to do many, many things. When a chess program is used with a computer, it uses only part of the computer's capabilities. John White suggests in his article that the Sargon 2.5 is the best chess-playing machine available, and — if you are serious about chess — is a better buy for that purpose than buying a computer and then buying a chess program for it. However,

when you have a computer, you can, of course, do far more with it than just play chess. One shop which carries a number of chess computers, where you can compare their levels of play, is the Silica Shop, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent; telephone 01-301 1111.

ZX-81 BUG TEST

WE HAVE RECEIVED a number of questions about a bug in the ZX-81 ROM. The bug appears when dealing with very small, or very large numbers, and is especially evident with some log functions, and raising numbers less than one — such as squaring 0.125 — to a power. The bug in the ROM has been located. We believe three extraneous lines in the original ROM have simply been deleted, a discovery made by Frank O'Hara and confirmed by Ian Logan. Sinclair Research is now swapping old ROMs for new. If you ring Nigel Brown on 0276-62155, he will tell you how to go about obtaining a modified ROM. If you decide to buy a ZX-81 from W H Smith, test it first to see if it has a ROM-with-bug by entering the following line:

PRINT .125**2

Any answer other than the correct one — .015625 — shows the computer has an old ROM in it. Sinclair Research tell us that only new ROMs are now on the market, but it has admitted that a few old ROMs may still be in circulation.

POOLS SYSTEM

■ I was delighted to read your first issue, particularly the ZX-81 review. Unlike others, you do not hesitate to find fault, and I trust you for this attitude. I am interested in football pools, and to date have laboriously conducted research by hand, which covers the data of 15 seasons with 42 matches on each of the season's 55 playing days — no mean effort. I would like your opinion as to the best computer to aim at. Obviously I cannot run to an IBM or similar. Would you care to make any suggestions, please?

Robert Mason,
Pickering, North Yorkshire.

YOU DO NOT actually say what you wish to do with the computer in relation to the pools, but we imagine you wish to be able to compare, analyse and predict. The volume of data is rather large, but could be handled in one-year chunks by a ZX-81 with 16K of memory, or any small microcomputer of similar

capacity. However, to handle all 15 years at once, to be able to call anything from those 15 years at will, would require much more memory. A disc-operating system would possibly be an idea, if you really must have all 15 years on tap at any one time. A £7 football-pools program is available for the ZX-80 from: Peter Vasey, 18 Ferndale Grove, East Boldon, Tyne and Wear.

VIC DOWN UNDER

■ I would like to pose a question regarding the Vic-20. I read in your magazine the Vic-20 has to be tuned to suit the differing sound channels and TV standards. I will be buying a Vic-20 soon, and hope to build it into a larger system with all the peripherals. The trouble is that in a few years I may go to Australia. Would I be able to adjust the Vic-20 to suit the TV or would I have to sell the system?

Paul Ormonde-Jones,
St Albans, Hertfordshire.

THE AUSTRALIAN television system is fully compatible with the British system, so you will have no problems. You can find out more about the Vic from distributors, which include the Byteshop, 01-387 0505, and The Vic Centre, 01-992 9904.

BOARD CONTACT

■ I am interested in chess programming, but do not know where to start. I am a programmer by profession and my favourite languages are Basic, Cobol and Fortran. Please let me know of anyone who has written chess programs in this part of the world. Perhaps we could meet and help each other.

John Kay,
Lagos, Nigeria.

WE DO NOT know of anyone in your part of the globe who has worked on chess programs, but suggest that one way to contact people who have done so in the U.K. would be to write to a few of the smaller firms advertising chess programs. These are most likely to have been written by the people running the company, and they may be able to help you. Also, you could buy some of these programs to analyse them. Doing this may give you some ideas for writing your own.

COMPROMISE

■ During the past month I have had limited access to a Commodore Pet. During this time I have acquired some programming skills, and I would now like to buy a micro for use at home. The Pet is out of my price range. Perhaps you would advise me about which computer would incorporate the features listed and would give

me the best value for money:

- Reliability with software available.
- Cassette loading using existing cassette player.
- Expandable memory.
- Good format size with good graphics for drawing purposes.
- Should cost not more than £200.

A Birch,
Tuffley, Gloucester.

UNFORTUNATELY, your demands are incompatible. The Vic-20 would enable you to use, almost without modification, the programming skills you have picked up on the Pet and also has expandable memory. There is software available for it and the machine costs around £200. However, you need the special Vic cassette player — £40 to £50 — and the graphics as supplied are coarse. If you are prepared to spend up to £300 or £350, a number of suitable machines are available, including the BBC Micro, Tangerine, Video Genie and the like. If you have limited money, your purchase will have to be a compromise.

SANITY SAVER

■ Can you please save my sanity? I am 14 and sold my ZX-80 hoping to save up for a Vic-20, when a friend suggested I buy the whole ZX-81 kit — memory, printer, computer — which would be the same price. Another friend proposed an Atom or UK101, and my father advocated a Superboard. Please could you help and guide me?

D J Marsh,
Cadishead, Manchester.

RODNEY ZAKS, of Sybex tells *Your Computer* that the trend in America nowadays is for people to work out what they want to do with their computer, and then buy one which fits that specification. We can only suggest you do the same. The questions you will need to have clear in your mind when deciding what to buy could include:

- How much money do I have to spend?
- What graphics quality do I want?
- What do I want to do with it? — for example, play Space Invaders; program in machine code, in Basic; control external devices like lights.
- How much memory will I need for this?
- Will I be likely to want to add a printer or other peripherals?
- Does it need an external cassette machine or has it one built in, or will it require floppies?
- If the computer generates a colour picture, do I have access to a colour TV to make use of the colour facility?

Ask your self these questions, putting the answers in writing, then try and find a machine to match your answers.

WILTSHIRE

SPECIAL OPENING OFFER

* LOWEST PRICE

* SHARP MZ-80K

20K Machine only £365.00

16K RAM upgrade (including fitting) £42.50

Also in stock — VIDEO GENE at £299.00

VIDEO GENE II at £235.00

Sound Kit £10.00 Colour Board Kit £35.00

D.A.I. Colour Computer — 48K + Stereo Sound only
£595.00

Centronix 737 Printer £359.95

Software — Books — Service

Orders accepted by telephone using Access or
Barclaycard. Postage £9.00.

Credit terms are available.

Please add 15% VAT to all prices.

Orders now being taken for Vic 20

VISIT the Friendly Computer Shop

**Everyman
Computers**

14 EDWARD STREET, WESTBURY, WILTS.
Tel: (0373) 864644 Home Tel: 823764

Open all day Saturday



ZX81 owners

Protos

Keyboard is here!



At last! A *real*, full size keyboard in a top quality case for your ZX-81.

Simply unscrew your ZX-81 printed circuit board from its black Sinclair case and plug into Protos.

FULLY BUILT £64.95 inc. VAT

- More accurate, faster typing with bigger and *real* keys
- 40 colour coded key-tops for easy reading
- Robust, 'big' computer construction
- PCB prepared for more add-ons to come
- New edge connector provided for Sinclair and other manufacturers' peripherals
- Key legends can be changed for future new ROM functions
- Sinclair PCB fully enclosed — and room for much more

If you feel you've outgrown your ZX-81 don't sell it for peanuts and move to another system. Add it to Protos and make your ZX-81 grow.

For details, large SAE, please. For orders add £2.50 post and packing. Cheques to 'Frome Computing'.

Protos Computer Systems

Frome
Computing,
20 Ashtree
Road, Frome,
Somerset,
BA11 2SF

MORE POWER TO YOUR POCKET!



**THE FX702P. A pocket computer
that communicates
in BASIC language.**

AVAILABLE AT SPECIALIST CASIO CALCULATOR OUTLETS.

CASIO WHAT WILL THEY THINK OF NEXT?
CASIO ELECTRONICS CO. LTD., SHAIBURN HOUSE, 28 SCRUTTON STREET, LONDON EC2A 4TY.

Hand held alphanumeric programmable — BASIC language — holds up to ten different programs simultaneously — subroutines nested up to ten levels — program looping up to eight levels — simplified program editing and debugging — variable programming capacity: between 1680 steps with 26 memories and 80 steps with 226 memories — 55 single key routines including log, trig and hyperbolic — built-in routines include standard deviation (both types), regression analysis and correlation coefficient — all programs and memory data retained even when switched off. *Comprehensive library with over 70 program examples.* Optional FA2 adaptor for program storage on cassette and FP10 printer.

R.R.P. £134.95

FINGERTIPS

Fingertips is our regular calculator column covering calculator news, programming hints and examples of unusual applications. The column is written and compiled by calculator enthusiast David Pringle who is glad to hear of any of your ideas. *Your Computer* pays £6 for each of your contributions published.

FOR CASIO TO release its third major line of calculators in a year — as it has done with the Casio 702-P, takes some organisation, in both senses of the word. The 702 provides the first opposition to the Sharp PC-1211 and Tandy programmables in that it uses Basic and has similar capabilities. Table 1 gives a check list of the more important characteristics.

Robin Terry of Barking provides us with our first Basic program of the column: Kalah — or Owani — is a game which is played widely in Africa, he writes. The playing area consists of two rows of six pits in the ground, each filled with five stones. There are two pits to the side, such that the board looks like this:

```

      Player 1
    O O O O O O
    1 2 3 4 5 6
    O O O O O O
      Player 2
  
```

The large pit on the player's right is called his Kalah. To play, a player chooses a small pit on his side, and removes all the stones, holding them in his hand. Then, one by one, moving anti-clockwise he drops the stones in successive pits — including his own, but not his opponent's Kalah. If he holds enough stones, he will drop them into his opponent's smaller pits also. Then his opponent follows suit.

If, however, the last stone a player drops falls into his own Kalah, he then earns another turn. Also, if the last stone falls into an small, empty pit on his own side, he may empty the small pit directly opposite on his opponent's side and, together with the winning stone, drop them into his own Kalah. The game continues in this way until a player cannot play; then the player with most stones in his Kalah wins.

In reply to my request for information on methods of matrix inversion, Boris Allan of Stockport writes: It has been found by a correspondent to Fingertips — Billy Wadsworth, *Your Computer* August/September — that the Cholesky method of matrix inversion is not always satisfactory — sometimes there is an attempt to take the square root of a negative number. The Cholesky decomposition method is used to invert symmetric, positive definite matrices — that is, matrices which are symmetric and have a positive, non-zero determinant.

To attempt to take the square root of a negative number during the decomposition suggests that the determinant is negative or zero. In this situation one can exercise various options, of which the three most popular are:

■ Give up

■ Use a ridge method

■ Use a pseudo-inverse method

Let us reject the first possibility and try the third.

Pseudo-inverse methods are rather more sophisticated in a mathematical sense. A compact routine to produce a pseudo-inverse — using the Jordan method — is given in Magi Test 1 Floating "The true value of benchmarks", *Practical Computing*, June 1981. As Billy Wadsworth probably uses the Cholesky routine to economise on storage — and the Jordan routine requires a full matrix — I will now give an algorithm for a pseudo-inverse routine, using the Cholesky method — but what is a pseudo-inverse?

This matrix is singular, because column 1 and column 3 are linearly dependent — the numbers in column 3 are twice those in column 1:

```

A.  4   5   8   2
    5   6.5 10  1.5
    8   10  16   4
    2   1.5  4   6
  
```

A pseudo-inverse routine would step through this matrix, performing various computations, until it reached column 3. If the routine were a normal Cholesky procedure, it would take the square root of zero and then try to divide by the zero value, or — with rounding errors — it might take the square root of a negative number.

The pseudo-inverse routine, however, sets the appropriate row and column to zero, so that the original matrix becomes

```

B.  4   5   0   2
    5   6.5 0  1.5
    0   0   0   0
    2   1.5 0   6
  
```

and what is really inverted is the sub-matrix

```

C.  4   5   2
    5   6.5 1.5
    2   1.5  6
  
```

and the inverse of this matrix is

```

D.  36.5  -27  -5.5
    -27   20   4
    -5.5   4   1
  
```

This inverse is then substituted back into the modified matrix, B, to give the pseudo-inverse

```

E.  36.5  -27  0  -5.5
    -27   20  0   4
    0   0   0   0
    -5.5  4   0   1
  
```

To have the problem, as expressed by Billy Wadsworth, suggests that it is in part due to rounding errors — a change in order of the rows and columns might then solve the problem by not having perhaps so many rounding errors.

To accept a pseudo-inverse is up to the individual, but, in case, here is an algorithm for the Cholesky pseudo-inverse routine. It is worth noting that the two-dimensional array A(n,n) can be simulated by a one-dimensional array

$B(n(n+1)/2)$

in the case of a symmetric matrix. The cell A(j,i) is then the equivalent of the cell

$B(i(2n+1-i)/2+n+j)$

I have written an Atom routine on this basis. Only the lower-triangular part of the matrix is used in the routine, so I give the example matrix and after each stage the new contents of the matrix so that you can check the translated algorithm.

```

Input matrix  4   5   2
              5   6.5 1.5
              2   1.5  6
  
```

(continued on next page)

Table 1. Comparison of Sharp PC-1211 and Casio 702-P



Sharp PC-1211/
Tandy

Price
£79.90 from Compshop-London

Keyboard
QWERTY
57 keys

Display
24 character seven-by-five dot matrix. 10-digit mantissa

Memory Non-volatile
User-definable:
From 1,424 program steps/26 memories to 208 program steps/178 memories

All standard scientific functions except hyperbolic and statistical

Arithmetic
15 levels of parenthesis priority as in standard Basic
Maximum subroutine nesting = 4

Accessories
CE-121 cassette interface
CE-122 printer



Casio 702-P

£119.95 from Tempus-Cambridge

ABCD
65 keys

20 characters of similar type

Non-volatile
User-definable:
From 1,680 program steps/26 memories to 80 program steps/226 memories

All scientific functions including linear regression and standard deviation

20 levels of parenthesis and priority as in standard arithmetic
Maximum subroutine nest = 10

FA-2 cassette interface
FP-10 printer and ROM packs are available next year


```

1  print n:"<"a;b;c;d;e;f;"(mine)"
2  print m:lik;j;i;h;">"g;"(yours)"
3  return
5  t=0 : for a=8to13: t=t+(a(a)<>0): next a
6  return
10  "k" clear: pause "Kalah program by R.terry":pause " 5 stones/pit
to start."
15  for a = 1 to 6 : a(a) = 5: a (a+7)=5 :next a: gosub 1
17  pause "when you cant move,"pause" enter 0 when asked":pause
"<what pit?>"
20  input "0=i start, 1 = you start":s :ifs goto 115
25  beep 1:pause "my go"
30  u=0:for a=1 to 6:a(a+26)=1
32  if a (a)=0 goto 65
35  if a (a)>u let u=a(a)
40  w=a-a(a) : w=14*(w<1)+w : w=w-(w=7): p=a+26
42  if w=14 let a (p)=2.5 : goto 65
45  a(p)=a(p)+(a(a)=u)
48  a(p)=a(p)+(a(a+1)=1)*(a<6)
52  a(p)=a(p)+(a(w)=0)*(w>7)+(a(w+1)=1)*(w>13)
60  a(p)=a(p)+(a(w)=0)*(w<7)*(a(14-w)>0)
65  next a : u=1
70  for a = 6 to 1 step - 1 : if a (a+26)>u let u=a(a+26):r=a
75  next a: beep r: if u=0 pause " i cant move ": goto 165
80  print "i empty pit":r:w=r-1
85  for a=1 to a (r) :w=14*(w<1)+w:w=w-(w=7)
90  a(w)=a(w)+1:w=w-1:next a: a (r) =0: w=w+1
105  if (a(w)=1)*(w<7) let n=n+a(14-w)+1: a(14-w)=0:a(w)=0
110  gosub 1: if w=14 pause "my go again" : goto 30
115  beep 1: pause "your go"
120  input "what pit? (1-6)":r:r=14-r : if (r<8)+(r>13) goto 160
125  if a(r)=0 goto 120
130  w=r-1 : for a=1 to a (r) :w=14*(w<1)+w:w=w-(w=14)
135  a(w)=a(w)+1: w=w-1: next a: a (r) = 0
145  if (a(w+1)=1)*(w>6) let g=g+a(13-w)+1: a(13-w)=0:a(w+1)=0
150  gosub 1: if w=6 pause "your go again":goto 120
155  goto 25
160  gosub 5: if t print "cheat! you can move":goto 120
165  if g>n print "you win...this time...":end
170  if g<n print "i win (ha! ha!): end
175  print " its a draw.....": end.

```

type shift K in DEF mode to run

Listing for Kalah or Owani.

(continued from previous page)

Cholesky Decomposition

E=1.0 E=5: Criterion for pivoting
 For J=1 to N: Go down each
 column starting at the diagonal
 If J=1 goto L1: The first column
 is slightly odd
 For K=1 to J-1: If J=1 then
 J-1 is zero, so it is odd
 A(J,J)=A(J,J)-A(J,K)*A(J,K):
 Much better than using a power of
 two
 EndloopK

L1: If A(J,J) less than E then
 A(J,J)=0: Pivot check, for sqrt
 of negative
 If A(J,J) more than E then
 A(J,J)=1/sqrt(A(J,J)): Normal
 action
 If J=N goto L2: Everything has
 finished
 For I=J+1 to N: Now we are on
 to the off-diagonal

If J=1 goto L3: Jump over this K
 loop
 For K=1 to J-1: If J=1 then
 J-1 is zero
 A(I,J)=A(I,J)-A(I,K)*A(J,K)
 EndloopK
 L3: A(I,J)=A(I,J)*A(J,J): Do not
 divide, as reciprocal already
 EndloopI
 L2: EndloopJ

Matrix	.5	2.5	1
	2.5	2	-2
	1	-2	1

Inverse Cholesky Matrix

For I=1 to N-1: Columnwise
 from 1 to N-1
 For J=I+1 to N: The diagonal
 element is OK
 X=0: Temporary storage
 For K=I to J-1: Collects a row
 and column multiple
 X=X+A(K,I)*A(J,K)
 EndloopK

A(J,I)=-X/A(J,J): The final
 move
 EndloopJ
 EndloopI

Matrix	.5	-2.5	-5.5
	-2.5	2	4
	-5.5	4	1

Forming Inverse Matrix

For I=1 to N: Column-wise
 For J=I to N: From diagonal
 down
 X=0: Temporary
 For K=J to N: Row and column
 multiple
 X=X+A(K,J)*A(K,I)
 EndloopK
 A(J,I)=X: That is it
 EndloopJ
 EndloopI

Matrix	36.75	-27	-5.5
	-27	20	4
	-5.5	4	1

If you found that you could not

quite lift off with the flight simulator
 program in the October issue, it may
 have been due to lines 46 and 57
 which should have read X#0?, and
 lines 171 and 296 X#Y?

This month's finisher is another
 small brain-teaser. Consider a row of
 four points:

• • • •

If you are at an end then the only
 way of moving is back towards the
 centre; at the middle points the
 probability of going to the left or
 right is exactly equal to 1/2. Starting
 at one end, what is the expected — or
 average — number of moves to take
 you to the other end?

The solution is asymptotic, so take
 two consecutive answers separated
 by less than 10⁻⁶ to be the ending
 criterion. A year's subscription to
 the most elegant solution. ■

Qth FORTH for TANGERINE Qth

FORTH - the dictionary based language which is generating so much interest is NOW available to Tangerine users. FORTH is both an interpreter and compiler offering the power of a high level language with the flexibility and speed of assembler.

Supplied on cassette is:

- A full standard implementation of fig-FORTH release 1.1 (variable length names and compiler security) with RAM simulation of disc
- Plus in-line assembly via linkage to the XBUG line assembler
- Plus a FORTH editor
- Plus a cut down version offering 8K users (Micron or Microtan + Tanex) increased dictionary space.

Price - £24.95 inclusive of VAT, p&p and documentation.

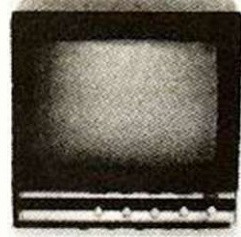
Documentation consists of the FORTH model overview, the FORTH glossary (containing definitions of all FORTH words), editor instructions and implementation instructions. A FORTH primer or user manual is recommended for newcomers. The full implementation ideally requires 12 to 16K of RAM, although it will load into 8K (but then dictionary space is limited and lack of buffer space precludes the use of input/output). The cut down version, by excluding i/o and related utilities, offers the 8K users extra dictionary space.

For those wishing to customise their own versions, assembler source code can also be supplied for an extra cost of £5. This is suitable for assembly by the Microtan 2 pass assembler. EPROM implementations also undertaken by request.

Orders (sent by return where possible) to:

MICROTANIC SOFTWARE,
235 Friern Road,
Dulwich, London SE22

The SENSATIONAL CROFTON Offer



9" metal cased monitor at lowest ever price - £48.50 plus VAT - £55.77 total plus carriage.

P31 green tube models available at £60 + VAT - £69 total + carriage

STOCKISTS IN ALL AREAS WANTED. WRITE FOR DETAILS.

12" Model available at following prices.

Standard P4 white £145 + VAT

£166 total + carriage

Standard P31 green £160 + VAT

- £184 + carriage



Ask for Crofton Mail Order Catalogue.

All items subject to availability. The above prices include VAT Carriage will be charged at cost

Phone or write to

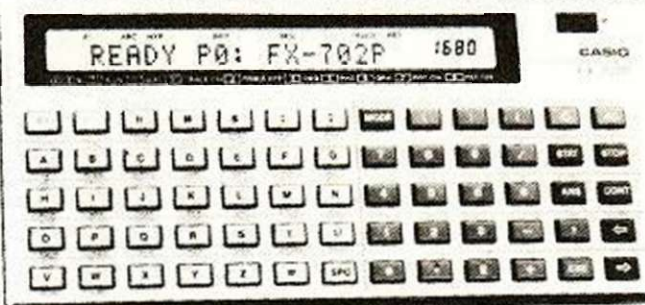
CROFTON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

35 Grosvenor Road, Twickenham, Middx TW1 4AD.

Tel: 01-891 1923/1513

CASIO WORLD BEATERS

World's Most Powerful BASIC Pocket Computer



FX-702P

RRP £134.95

ONLY £119.95

Flattens the Sharp PC1211

Alpha/numeric dot matrix scrolling LCD. Variable input from 1680 steps, 26 memories, to 80 steps, 226 memories, all retained when switched off. Up to 10 programs. Subroutines; 10 levels. FOR: NEXT looping; 8 levels. Debugging by tracing. Editing by moving cursor. 55 built-in functions, including Regression Analysis and Correlation, all usable in programs. Program/data storage on cassette tape via optional FA-2 adaptor, £19.95. Two lithium batteries give approx 200 hours continuous operation, with Auto Power Off. 17 x 165 x 82mm (5/8 x 6 1/2 x 3 1/4") 176g (6.2oz).

FREE MICROL PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMMING PACK

supplied free of charge with every FX-702P or FX-602P purchased from us. Only on request, at time of ordering. RRP £9.95

World's Fastest Programmable? FX-602P

- *LCD alpha/numeric (dot matrix) scrolling display (86 types).
- *Variable input from 32 program steps with 88 memories, to 512 steps with 22 memories.
- *Memory and program retention when switched off.
- *Up to 10 pairs unconditioned jumps (6010). Manual jump.
- *Conditional jumps and count jumps. Indirect addressing.
- *Up to 9 subroutines, 9 levels.
- *50 built-in scientific functions, all usable in programmes.
- *PAM (Perfect Algebraic Method) with 33 brackets at 11 levels.
- *Program storage on cassette tape using optional FA-1, £19.95
- *Compatible with FX-501/2P.
- *2 lithium batteries. Approx 660 hours use with Auto Power Off.
- *9.6 x 71 x 141.2mm. 100g.

ONLY £74.95 (RRP £84.95)

FP-10 MINI PRINTER

For FX-702P, FX-602P, FX-601P, FX-502P, FX-501P Available soon. Price and delivery on application.

World's Most Versatile Alarm Chronograph Watch AX-210

10 alternative displays; over 60 functions. LCD ANALOG display of time, plus: DIGITAL display of: Time (12 or 24 hour); Calendar; Full month calendar (this month and next month); Dual time (12 or 24 hour); Alarm time; Countdown alarm timer with memory function; Professional 1/100 second stopwatch with laps, etc.; Hourly time signal. Alarm - electronic buzzer or 3 selectable melodies. Rapid forward/backward setting. 9.4 x 35.4 x 36mm.

(RRP £34.95) ONLY £29.95

SHORT FORM CATALOGUE

Available on request. 14p stamp appreciated

Price includes VAT, P&P. Delivery normally by return of post. Send cheques, P.O., or 'phone your Access of B'card number to:-

TEMPUS

Dept WW/12 FREEPOST, 164-167 East Road, Cambridge CB1 1DB
Tel: 0223 312866 YCI2

ZX81 +16K**STELLAR** SUPER NEW SOFTWARE**SPACE BATTLE**

Using superb dynamic flicker-free graphics, this 'Arcade' type game with continuous score display is instantly addictive. Destroying the Xylon fleet calls for swift reactions. Xylon battleships can deflect your photon torpedoes; you must escape into hyperspace to avoid destruction. If you succeed, the action resumes. Can you beat the highest score?

S.A.S. MISSION IMPOSSIBLE

As a member of the crack S.A.S. hit team, your mission is to rescue ten hostages hidden in an embassy complex and kill their terrorist captors. Bombs explode about you as you blast your way through to the diplomats. Can you escape safely with all the hostages. This exciting game calls for cunning and daring to succeed. No two missions are alike!

Both games available on one cassette for £4.95 inc. p&p

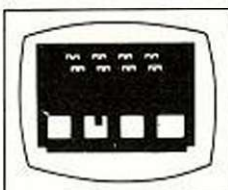
Make cheques payable to:

STELLAR SOFTWARE

144 Pampisford Rd., South Croydon, Surrey CR2 6DA

MACRONICS**ZX81**

26 Spiers Close
Knowle, Solihull
West Midlands
B93 9ES England

ZX80

1K Space Intruders £5.00
3K Super Version £6.00

Written in machine code to give fast moving 'Flicker Free' graphics. A superb achievement.

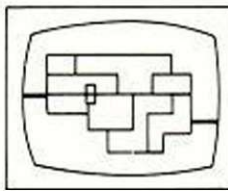
Supplied on cassette with listing



16K High Resolution £4.00
(192x184) graphic pictures

Never before achieved on the ZX. Create your own artwork.

Supplied on cassette with listing and demonstration picture



9K Nightmare Park £3.75

The park of DEATH — can you get through this nightmare. No human has yet succeeded. Confronted by all sorts of 'Happenings' you'll be taken to your wits end.

Supplied on cassette only

Specify 4K, 8K ROM or ZX81 when ordering.

NEW INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS for the 16k ZX81

DRAGON MAZE... are you cunning enough to evade the dragon? you are impeded by darkness; the walls are only displayed when you make a bad move, this gives the dragon an advantage. You have to play by the rules - the dragon breaks them when he gets angry. Fun for all ages!

Cassette and listing..... £5.00 (for ZX 81 only)

"OUTSTANDINGLY USEFUL"**THE ZX81 COMPANION****Bob Maunder****LINSAC**

Price £7.95 incl. UK postage
ISBN 0 907211 01 1

THE ZX81 COMPANION was reviewed in the September 1981 issue of the Educational ZX80/81 Users' Group Newsletter as follows:

Bob Maunder's ZX80 Companion was rightly recognised to be one of the best books published on progressive use of Sinclair's first micro. This is likely to gain a similar reputation. In its 130 pages, its author does not go as far as he did before, but his attempt to show meaningful uses of the machine is brilliantly successful.

The book has four sections, with the author exploring in turn interactive graphics (gaming), information retrieval, educational computing, and the ZX81 monitor. In each case the exploration is thoughtfully written, detailed, and illustrated with meaningful programs. The educational section is the same — Bob Maunder is a teacher — and here we find sensible ideas, tips, warnings and programs too. The monitor listing (0000 to 0CB9), while unique, is less fully backed up, and will be of no use to the ZX81 beginner without some knowledge of Z-80 assembly.

To conclude — this book is definitely an outstandingly useful second step for the ZX81 user.

Send cheques for £7.95 to:

LINSAC (YC)

68 BARKER ROAD, LINTHORPE,
MIDDLESBROUGH TS5 5ES

The gateway guide to the ZX-81 and ZX-80

By Mark Charlton.
Published by Database Consultancy, 180 pages, paperback.
Price £5.95.

ON THE WHOLE, this book, unsurprisingly, follows the standard Hartnell/Database pattern. It is a collection of programs, mainly games, with notes on ZX programming along the way. That is a well-tryed and, without doubt, very successful pattern — even if it is one which does not add much sparkle to life.

This particular follower of the pattern is no better and no worse than the others. If you have just started with the ZX-81, it will teach you no more and no less than the others. If you are beyond the basics, it will give you more ideas for simple games.

Charlton's book has a few pluses — better binding, somewhat better layout and accuracy and some useful appendices. It does not, however, tackle anything serious, there are plenty of examples of poor programming, and there is no index.

Conclusions

- If you have not advanced very far into Sinclair microcomputing, this book is as good as any other introductory collection of programs for these machines.
- If you already have plenty of material, it will not offer much apart from a few more game variations.

Eric Deeson.

Atomic theory and practice

Published by Acorn Computers. Supplied with each Atom or supplied separately for £8.00.

TO A NEWCOMER to computing, there is one component of a computer system which is of crucial importance — the instruction book. Acorn seems to be aware of this and the book supplied with the Atom is of a particularly high quality.

It tackles the subject with a delicacy of touch rarely found in a technical manual. The inexperienced user is shown that programming a computer is reasonably straightforward.

At the same time, the more experienced reader is advised to turn to an alternative section which corresponds better to his interests and experience. The book also deals with assembly-language programming, and to make it easier to find the chapter required, the book has colour-coded sections.

Most features are illustrated with

excellent program examples which reinforce the text. There are additional reference sections, covering just about everything you need to know.

Many manuals cover their machines as comprehensively as the Atom one, but few are as well designed to help you quickly find the information you require. An exceptional 11-page index comes to your assistance if contents page and colour coding fail.

Conclusions

- Atom Theory and Practice is the hand-book against which other manuals should be judged.

Alan Taylor

Atom Business

Published by Phipps Associates, 3 Downs Avenue, Epsom, Surrey. Price £6.95.

THIS BOOK is most interesting and unusual. As the title suggests, it contains business programs and the most notable ones are the nominal ledger system and the pair to keep sales records and plot the results graphically.

The book would be of most use to someone with a fully-expanded Atom and a printer, but there are items of interest to most Atom users. For example, in the sales graph, a technique is shown for mixing text and high-resolution graphics. Additionally, ways are shown to save large amounts of data to cassette and read them as required.

The programs for the most part are menu-driven and easy to load and use. They do their jobs very well and the book includes some useful tips and explanations.

One particularly noteworthy feature is the way that each program has its own chapter, divided into three parts. The first part explains what the program does, the second explains how to operate the program — usually including a sample run — and the third part gives the listing and explains how the program works.

Conclusions

- This book is particularly appealing as it shows how the Atom can do useful jobs rather than just play games.
- Very few books show how to use popular computers in serious ways, and Atom users are lucky to have a work of this quality at their disposal.

Alan Taylor.

Video/Computers

By Sippl and Dahl.
Published by Prentice Hall International.
Price £5.55.

THIS IS A frustrating and eventually worthless book. The full message on the front cover is: "How to select, mix, and operate personal computers and home video systems".

The concept that information

technology is spreading into people's homes and that it is desirable for the hardware to converge into one grand information terminal is faultless; it is only the book itself which is flawed. There are many illustrations in the book, all of a typically American high standard, but the captions appear to be taken directly from the manufacturer's advertising material. Why do you need nine pictures of colour TV cameras one after another for any purpose apart from filling space?

The book fails to carry through its theme and there is no serious discussion of how a system might be assembled and no mention of the major problems of incompatibility both at an electronic-signal level and at a data-transmission protocol level.

You will be interested to know that the Sinclair ZX-80 is described thus: "Despite these minikin proportions, it does everything that larger, more expensive home computers do".

There are factual inaccuracies as soon as the book drifts away from the material supplied by the makers of a host of hardware.

Conclusions

- If you want your imagination stimulated and fuelled with accurate, up-to-date information on the silicon revolution, this is not the book to do it.
- I regret the loss of the trees which were pulped and wasted for the printing of *Video/Computers*.

John Dawson

Mastering machine code on your ZX-81 or ZX-80

By Tony Baker.
Published by Database Consultancy, 180 pages, paperback.
Price £5.95.

WHILE IT is possible to prepare good ZX programs in Basic, it is not possible to do so with full efficiency, high speed and high effectiveness. This book is an exceedingly brave attempt to introduce the thousands of ZX novices to the effective use of machine code. It consists of 180 close-packed pages of text and routines through which the author adeptly leads the diligent reader from first steps to a complete understanding of the subject.

The reader must be diligent, though. There is little point in skipping through until one finds some exciting routine and tries to enter it.

One must work at machine code, step by step. One must also be diligent to overcome the few errors in the book's first real machine-code program.

To use this book properly — and by the end of it be able to write long, useful programs and routines — you need to give yourself a solid week in the Common Cold Research Laboratory. Yet even after three or

four hours — and with the benefit of some background knowledge — I can now work through published programs and see what they are intended to achieve.

In those 180 pages we find all kinds of techniques which should be used in commercial cassettes. The main theme is a 1K draughts program. There is also material on character generation, keyboard scanning, making music, displaying a series of pictures at speed, disassembly and arithmetic. There are games and serious routines, and the final program is a delight.

Conclusions

- A beautifully-structured guide for the uninitiated which pulls no punches and yet which is easy to use.
- It contains plenty of useful machine-code routines and programs.
- If you can tolerate the poor presentation and tiny type — the end result is a new world.

Eric Deeson

Getting acquainted with your Acorn Atom

Published by Database Consultancy, 105 Fairholme Avenue, Gidea Park, Romford, Essex. Price £7.95.

THIS WORK has fallen into the trap which has claimed so many victims among computer volumes. Books written as complete programming courses, in which you follow examples to master the computer, always duplicate material contained in the manuals.

The style of this book is to give a program listing in sections, with explanatory comments about what is happening. A cynic might suggest that this is a way of making 40z. of programs fit a 2lb. book, but the comments may be of great interest to some readers.

My greatest reservation is that the examples given have a large number of errors in them. Most are of a minor nature, but in a book which assumes negligible experience on the part of the reader, such errors should not be present.

Many of the programs were originally written for other machines and have been converted. This means they do not take advantage of the Atom's programming strong points. We are even told to use the Stop command — the Atom does not have one.

Conclusions

- There are some good things to be said for the book; it gives you many ideas to try, and the style may be just what some people need to help them on their way to writing their own programs.
- Perhaps the best advice is to look at this book in a shop and see for yourself if it is what you need.

Alan Taylor.

UK 101 — OHIO — SHARP TRS 80 — V.G. — ZX80/ 81

MICROTRAIN

At last you can combine two of the most popular hobbies in the country — railways and computing. MICROTRAIN, a brand-new quality game simulation from Premier, allows you set up a network of tracks, points, stations, tunnels, bridges etc. and then run trains to your own timetable! Signalling is provided either automatically or to your design.

MICROTRAIN is a screen-based simulation. With one keystroke you can draw and signal lines many scale-miles long. Up to five trains can be run simultaneously and the speed and length of each train is user-selectable. A cursor is used to move the whole screen display left or right for visual inspection of other parts of the network. The size of the network is only limited by your RAM or your imagination. You can use any of the machine's graphics on-screen to build up scenery, etc. Designs can be stored on to tape/disc for future retrieval.

If you already own a model railway, MICROTRAIN will allow you to transfer your design on to computer and run the two together. MICROTRAIN has been written by the writer of WORD4WORD and TOOLKIT2, a sure guarantee of quality. It is entirely in machine code and will run on any Video Genie or TRS80 (Model I or III), State machine and cassette or disc when ordering.

CASSETTE £14.95 inc. DISC £16.95 inc.

WORD4WORD

Stunning new TRS80/ VG WORD PROCESSOR

Why pay £75 to £150+ for a W.P.? W4W gives you all the facilities you could wish for in WP for a sensible price. Amongst the features included are:

FULL SCREEN EDITING & TWO WAY SCROLLING
GLOBAL TEXT INSERT/DELETE ON SCREEN
GLOBAL SEARCH & AMEND
TEXT SEARCH — TOTAL TEXT MOBILITY
TEXT FORMATTING TO SCREEN OR PRINTER
CASSETTE/DISK STORAGE OF TEXT
VISION LOAD OF STORED TEXT
STANDARD LETTER ROUTINES
OVERTYPE CORRECTION
SINGLE KEY WORD DELETION
PAGE LAYOUT & NUMBERING
TOTAL PRINTER CONTROL
TEXT HIGHLIGHTING FOR U/L RECOGNITION
TEXT BLOCK MANIPULATION

Many other features are included in W4W. We would need several pages to do justice to this superb product. W4W is comparable to most purpose built systems. Commissioned and developed by Premier with the hobbyist and small businessman in mind. Please state machine type and printer when ordering.

CASSETTE £33.95. DISC £37.95

TOOLKIT 2 for TRS80 I & III/ VG

TOOLKIT 2 now features 17 new easy-to-remember command words which greatly enhance an already powerful BASIC and gives you a machine-code monitor for the first time.

REPLACE — find and replace any string, word or variable in a BASIC listing.

VARS — gives a list of variables on screen.

TRACE — displays the WHOLE line of BASIC during execution. User selectable speeds.

ABBREV — 26 BASIC words become single-key entries.

RENUMBER — operates from any start in any increment.

BLANK — removes unwanted spaces and LET statements.

VTAPE — gives true Vision loading of incoming program, plus APPENDING.

MC — a full machine code monitor.

VARTRACE — lists lines as executed plus variables.

PAGE — controlled list scrolling.

OLD — retrieves lost programs!

FIND — anything in a BASIC listing.

REMKIL — kills REMS!

DUPL — copy existing line to new line.

LFIND LVARSLREPLACE — all work to printer.

CASSETTE £29.95. DISC £32.95.

CHRISTMAS GAMES PACK

Available for the UK101, Superboard, TRS80, Video Genie, SHARP and Microtan, PREMIER's Christmas Games Pack will entertain youngsters and challenge adults. Super Santa, Reindeer Roundup and Toboggan Run. Three game pack for only £7.95

TOOLKIT 2 for UK101/ OHIO

The most powerful TOOLKIT on the market, TOOLKIT 2 gives you all the following facilities in only ONE EPROM.

REPL — exceptionally powerful Global Search and Replace of BASIC listings.

DUPL — copy a line into a new line.

LIST/ — controlled listing of program

FIND — anything in a BASIC listing

RENUM — renumber from any start in any increment — full error messages, totally reliable

AUTO — generate new line numbers automatically, any start, any increment

DELETE — high-speed block line delete

VIEW — examine cassette contents without loading to memory

TRACE — superb trace feature — screen transparent. Can be turned on and off within a program

MC — enter the monitor quickly!

TOOLKIT 2 also lists the relevant line of BASIC where any error occurs and cures the warm start 'OM ERROR' bug

Available in EPROM only (8000hex), for CEGMON, MON01 and 2, and SYNMON monitors (DISK soon), Price £19.95. State machine and monitor when ordering.

BASIC 5 for UK101 and OHIO

The most devastating enhancement yet, adding 17 new BASIC words to your interpreter which can be used in program lines and give machine-code response speed to graphics and formatting.

HLIN, VLIN, SCR, BLK, SET and TEST allow generation and manipulation of graphics at speeds which are unobtainable in BASIC.

PRINTUSING, PRINTAT, INAT allow total control of screen input/output.

GET (key), RD (Read DATA), GS and GT (GOSUB and GOTO a variable), GO and GO\$ (GOTO a machine code routine), allow total program flexibility.

WI and CWI allow CEGMON users to manipulate their screen under variable control, using one command, in Hex or Decimal.

BASIC 5 is available for CEGMON and MON02 only. State precisely your computer and monitor when ordering. Comes complete with comprehensive manual.

Available on DISC or in EPROM (9000hex) £19.95.

BASIC 4 cassette file handling system

This new EPROM for the UK101/OHIO provides a comprehensive file-handling system, capable of working at up to 4800 baud.

- * Named programs to cassette
- * Verify tape contents facility
- * Reliable high speed save/load
- * Selectable auto-run of loaded BASIC program
- * Crash recovery command (OLD)
- * Original SAVE/LOAD commands unaltered
- * Reduces LOAD/SAVE times
- * Seven new SAVE/LOAD commands
- * Non-destructive memory test
- * Initialises BASIC 5 automatically if resident

BASIC 4 is a plug-in replacement for your existing BASIC 4 ROM. Price £11.95

SOUND/ V.I.A. BOARD

The TES II VIA/SOUND kit gives you up to 56 Input/Output lines and programmable sound generation. In order to allow you total flexibility in designing your system, we are offering the kit in low-cost packs.

The Base Kit consists of PCB, connector, address decoding and buffering, plus IC sockets.

The Sound Pack consists of AY-3-8910 sound chip, amplifier and components.

The VIA Pack consists of VIA and support.

BASE KIT £24.95. SOUND £11.95. VIA £9.95.

TES II HARDWARE RANGE

PRODUCT	KIT	BUILT
8K RAM BOARD	£29.95	£39.95
8K EPROM BOARD	£29.95	£39.95
8 Slot MOTHERBOARD + PSU	£29.95	£39.95
JI BUFFER BOARD	£19.95	£29.95
MINI EPROM/ROM BOARD	£14.95	£20.95
SCREEN ENHANCEMENT KIT	£55.95	£69.95

SPECIAL OFFERS

TOOLKIT 2 + MINI EPROM BOARD	£29.95
BASIC 5 + MINI EPROM BOARD	£29.95
CODEKIT + MINI EPROM BOARD	£29.95
SOUND/VIA — Base, Sound and VIA kits	£43.95

POSTAGE & PACKING

Software 60p per order, EPROMS/DISCS 80p per order, HARDWARE £1.50 per item. Maximum £3.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.



Premier Publications



12 Kingscote Road Addiscombe Croydon Surrey Telephone 01-656 6156

SOFTWARE FILE

Software File gives you the opportunity to have your programs, ideas or discoveries published. We will accept contributions for any personal computer and will group programs for like machines together in the file. Please double-check your listings before sending them. Mark your letter clearly for *Your Computer*. We will pay £6 for each contribution published.

Machine-code tips

W E Thomson,
Aldeburgh, Suffolk.

ZX-81

TREVOR SHARPLES' article in the August/September issue did not perhaps draw a sufficiently sharp distinction between working with the ZX-80 and ZX-81.

For example, in talking about putting machine-code programs in Rem statements, he said:

Do not list the Rem statement. Sometimes, but not always, this will cause the ZX-80/81 to crash.

True enough, but the statement hides the vast difference between the machines. One-quarter of the character codes — those from 64 to 127 — appearing in a Rem statement listed by the ZX-80 cause chaos. The ZX-81 is much more placid: only 118 and 126 bother it.

They lead to corruption of the listing in degrees of severity varying from the omission of six characters within the REM, to a listing

that stops half-way through the Rem. There is, however, no crash; only the listing is corrupted and the program can be run without trouble.

The other example is the renumbering routine. The text has:

The ZX-80/81 will then execute line 9070.

This gives the impression that the routine can be used for either machine, whereas it can be used only for the ZX-80. This routine advances from line to line by looking for character 118 — Newline — knowing that, apart from the line number itself, 118 can appear nowhere else in a statement.

In the ZX-81, however, 118 can also appear in the bytes the listing does not print — namely, those that give the text length and those that give the binary form of numerical constants. A ZX-81 renumbering program must use a different approach.

My program uses the text length to skip to the end of each line. It also detects the end of program by looking for the address where the

display file starts, so there is no need to have a 9999 line in the program.

A possible loading program is:

```
1000 LET A=(address of
1st byte of program)
1001 FOR I=A TO A+30
1002 INPUT B
1003 PRINT B,
1004 POKE I,E
1005 NEXT I
1006 CLS
1007 RAND USR A
1008 LIST
```

This differs from that associated with the ZX-80 renumbering program but the differences are not vital — just a matter of individual preference.

The program rennumbers in steps of 10, but only one byte need be changed to alter this. Instead of 10 — about half-way down — use whatever you want. Or, if the routine has been loaded, Poke A+17,n will make the change.

It may be as well to remind you that such a renumbering program does only half the job. The arithmetic expressions following Gotos must be altered by editing to agree with the new numbering scheme, with possibly other changes.

Bytes in decimal	Symbolic Instr	Comments
33 124 64 start:	LD HL, 16508	HL=ProgramStart -1
17 0 0	LD DE, 0	Newlinenumber =0
35 next:	INC HL	HL=address of 1st byte
237 75 12 64	LD BC, (D FILE)	If
167	AND A	HL=D FILE
237 66	SBC HL, BC	then
200	RET Z	return
9	ADD HL, BC	else
6 10	LD B, 10	Newlinenumber=
19 inc:	INC DE	Newlinenumber+
16 253	DJNZ inc	10:
114	LD(HL),D	Linenumber
35	INC HL	=
115	LD(HL),E	Newlinenumber:
35	INC HL	HL=
78	LD C, (HL)	HL+
35	INC HL	Textlength
70	LD B, (HL)	(leaving HL set
9	ADD HL, BC	to last byte of line)
24 231	JR next	next line

Security numbers

A D Robinson,
Wath on Dearne,
South Yorkshire.

ZX-81

WITH THE popularity of private bank-account and home-finance programs for the ZX-81, my routine requires the entry of a security number before a program will run. Any incorrect entry will mean the execution of New, and the program will vanish.

Because the routine is written in machine code, it is possible to break out or return to Basic without the correct code which can be

made up of any number of digits in length.

The first line of the program is a Rem statement into which the machine code will be Poked. The number of Xs in it is determined as follows: 10 for each digit of the security code plus 21. For example a three-digit security code would need 51 Xs in line 1. Enter this short program before your main program:

```
1 REM XXXXXX.....etc.
2 LET A=16514
3 INPUT B
4 POKE A,B
5 LET A=A+1
6 GOTO 3
```

Now run this, and enter the following numbers, pressing newline after each:

205,187,2,44,32,250,205,187,2,68,77,81,20,40,
247,205,189,7,126,201.

The next few numbers form the machine code to check one digit. Enter them as required depending on the number of digits in your chosen security code.

205,130,64,254,44,40,3,205,0,0.

The number underlined is the one you must alter to the code of any key you choose — at the moment it is set for G. Finally enter 201, and then press to halt the program. When you

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

List, you will see that the Rem statement now contains the machine code. Lines 2 to 6 can now be deleted — their job is done. Now enter:

2 RAND USR 16534

To make the program Run automatically after loading, enter the following at the end of your main program:

9995 STOP

Card Sharp

C J Davison,
Newton Abbot, Devon.

M2-80K

MY ROUTINE, creates, stores and shuffles a pack of cards in the normal way. The advantages of this are that the shuffled array may be called in order — i.e., A\$(1) to A\$(52) — and yet the output is completely random. Once you have gone through all the cards, you just call the shuffle routine, and you are ready to go.

Using this structure, Pontoon for instance becomes very simple and easy to write since the cards do not need to be picked randomly and the whole pack can be used. The Basic used is Xtal 2.2. However, because of its simplicity and size — less than .5K — it should work on any system without any alteration.

9996 SAVE "ANYNAME"

9997 GOTO 2

Save the whole program by typing Goto 9996. It will save as normal, but, more importantly, when loaded back from tape it will run immediately. This means that no-one can gain access to the main program without the exact code.

The program works by scanning the keyboard waiting for a key to be depressed. When

this occurs, a routine is called in the ROM which finds the code of that key. This is then compared with the code you have programmed. If it is identical, the program jumps to the next section to wait for another key depression; but if it is different, the program calls the routine in ROM which executes New.

As any ordinary key or shifted key code can be selected, even a two-digit security code gives more than 6,000 possible combinations.

```

5      REM *** SET UP STRINGS ***
10     DIM A$(53)
20     C=0 : S$="CLUBS..HEARTS.SPADES.DIAMONDS"
30     D$="ACE..TWO..THREE FOUR.FIVE.SIX..SEVEN EIGHT NINE.
      TEN..JACK.QUEEN KING."
40     REM *** CREATE UNSHUFFLED PACK ***
50     FOR S = 1 TO 4
60     FOR N = 1 TO 13
70     C=C+1
80     A$(C)=MID$(D$,N*5-4,5)+".OF."+MID$(S$,S*7-6,7)
90     NEXT N
100    NEXT S
110    REM *** SHUFFLE PACK ***
120    FOR C= 53 TO 2 STEP - 1
130    A=INT(1+52*RND(8))
140    A$(C) = A$(A) : A$(A) = A$(C-1)
150    NEXT C

```

FULL STOP IS EQUIVALENT TO A SPACE.

Real-time clock

Kamal Jabbour,
Salford.

ATOM

HERE IS AN efficient way of realising a 24-hour, real-time clock for the Acorn Atom using its 6522 VIA. Once initialised, the program occupies only 130 bytes of machine code. Time is permanently displayed in hours, minutes and seconds at the top right-hand corner of the screen. The clock does not interfere in any way with the operation of the system. A programmable alarm facility is also provided.

Among the facilities provided by the 6522 VIA are two programmable counter timers, CT1 and CT2. Used in the free-running mode, CT1 — addresses #B805,6,7 in the Atom — creates an interrupt each time the count is decremented to zero. Note that link LK2 on the Atom must be closed for the interrupt request of the VIA to reach the 6502 microprocessor.

CT1 has 16 bits and is decremented at the Atom clock rate of 1MHz, so a programmable delay of up to 65,536µs. can be generated. In our application, CT1 is programmed to give an interrupt every 50ms. — line 100 in the program listing. The recurring interrupts are used as the time base for the clock.

The clock is incremented by one second

every 20th interrupt — lines 250-260. Time is permanently stored at locations #A0-#A8 in ASCII format, and is copied on to the screen at top right-hand corner locations #8017-#801F at every interrupt to avoid any flicker of the time display during computer operation — lines 230-240.

Lines 270-360 increment seconds, minutes and hours as applicable, and reset the clock to zero at 2400 hours. Lines 365-400 compare the current time with the alarm setting stored in ASCII at locations #AB-#AE, every minute. The alarm can be disabled by storing zero in location #AF.

When the pre-set alarm time is reached, a user subroutine at L is called and executed — in my program L=#A000 where I have a utility EPROM. Lines 210 and 420 preserve the registers of the 6502 so that normal computer operation is not disturbed by the clock routine.

The Basic part of the program assembles the real-time routine and initialises the clock and the alarm. Press ESC if no alarm is required. After initialisation, only the 130 bytes of machine code are needed for the clock operation, and the source code can be destroyed.

The machine-code routine is relocatable by changing the value of P — P=#2800 in this listing — and can happily reside in the utility EPROM. The alarm setting can be modified

by changing the contents of #AB-#AE, e.g.:

I# AB = # 31373330

will set the alarm to 1730 hours. Note that the alarm is automatically disabled once reached. It can be enabled by storing a non-zero number in #AF.

Once the initialisation routine is run, the Atom can be used as normal. The clock routine spends some 50µs. at each interrupt to update the display. So the operation of the computer is slowed by about 0.1 percent only — insignificant, and programs run at normal speed.

The bell, CTRL-G, sounds a bit shaky as it is interrupted some 10 times. Obviously, the clock stops when loading or saving programs as the COS disables interrupts. The displayed time could always be updated by modifying the contents of #A0-#A7. Note that the interrupt is enabled when the Break key is pressed.

Finally, the clock may run slow or fast depending on the crystal in individual Atoms. This can be cured by changing the contents of #B805,6,7 — or line 100 — as the 50ms. delay is obtained by

(195)*256+(80)=50000

where 195 is the contents of locations #B805 and #B807, and 80 is the contents of #B806 for fine adjustment.

```

1      REM REAL - TIME CLOCK FOR THE ATOM, BY KAMAL JABBOUR
10     DIM BB$(53), GOS, a: GOS.a
20     IN. "TIME: HOURS"H, "MINUTES"M, "SECONDS"S
30     ?#A0=H/10+48; ?#A1=H%10+48; ?#A2=#3A; ?#9F=32
40     ?#A3=M/10+48; ?#A4=M%10+48; ?#A5=#20
50     ?#A6=S/10+48; ?#A7=S%10+48; ?#A8=20
60     ?#AF=0
100    B=#B800; B?11=64; B?6=80; B?7=195; B?5=195; B?14=#C0
110    IN. "ALARM: HOURS"H, "MINUTES"M
120    ?#AE=H/10+48; ?#AD=H%10+48
130    ?#AC=M/10+48; ?#AB=M%10+48
140    ?#AF=1; E

```

```

180a P.#21
190 P=#2800; ?#204=P/256; ?#205=P/256; L=#A000
200C LDA B+4
210 STX#A9; STY#A8
230 LDX#0
240 BB2 LDA#9F,X; STA#8017,X;DEX;BPL BB2
250 DEC#A8; BNE BB3
260 LDA#20; STA#A8
270 LDX#3A; LDY#36; LDA#30
280 INC#A7; CPX#A7; BNE BB3; STA#A7
290 INC#A6; CPY#A6; BNE BB3; STA#A6
300 INC#A4; CPX#A4; BNE BB4; STA#A4
(listing continued on next page)

```


(listing continued from previous page)

```
310 INC#A3; CPY#A3; BNE BB4; STA#A3
320 INC#A1; CPY#A1; BEQ BB5
330 LD#B34; CPY#A1; BNE BB4
340 LD#B32; CPY#A0; BNE BB4
350 LD#B2F; STX#A0
360 BB5 STA#A1; INC#A0
365 BB4 LDA#AF; BEQ BB3
```

```
370 LDA#A4; CMP#AB; BNE BB3
380 LDA#A3; CMP#AC; BNE BB3
390 LDA#A1; CMP#AD; BNE BB3
400 LDA#A0; CMP#AE; BNE BB3
410 CLI; LDA#0; STA#AF; JSR L
420 BB3 LD#A9; LDY#AA; PLA; RTI
430
440 P.#6;R.
```

Demon at the wheel

Richard Bassett,
Sutton Coldfield,
West Midlands.

MZ-80K

DEMON DRIVER will run on a Sharp MZ-80K

and uses approximately 2K. The idea of the game is to destroy as many people as possible without hitting any of the white barriers. The car moves across the screen and the key "B" will move it upwards and "M" downwards: "N" holds the car straight.

In a tight spot, the £ key will destroy all

barriers and people in sight. The "V" key produces a machine-gun effect which can be used five times. After this, no firepower is produced until reloaded. Whenever you hit a person or barrier, a certain sound is produced. As well as the maximum number of people destroyed, the time is also given.

```
100 REM SET VARIABLES
110 T1="000000";L=0;W=0;U=0;E=0;A=53748;W=0
210 PRINT "0"
220 POKEA,200
230 POKEA-1,0
240 IF BB=1 THEN POKEA+39,0
250 IF BB=2 THEN POKEA-41,0
260 GET Z$
270 IF Z$="U" THEN GOSUB 470
280 IF Z$="B" THEN BB=1
290 IF Z$="M" THEN GOSUB 900
300 IF Z$="N" THEN BB=2
310 IF Z$="£" THEN BB=3
320 IF A<53200 THEN BB=0
330 IF BB=1 THEN A=A-40
340 IF BB=2 THEN A=A+40
350 A=A+1
360 EF=INT(2*RND(1)+1)
370 IF EF=1 THEN GOTO 400
380 SS=INT(1000*RND(1)+1)
390 POKE53248+SS,67
400 U=INT(1000*RND(1)+1)
410 POKE53248+U,202
420 IF (PEEK(A)=202) THEN MUSIC "A1";L=L+1
430 IF (PEEK(A)=67) THEN GOSUB 840
440 EE=EE+1;IF EE>200 THEN U=0
450 IF EE>200 THEN EE=0
460 GOTO 220
470 U=U+1
480 IF U>5 THEN RETURN
490 FOR FF=1 TO 10
500 POKEA+FF,90
510 MUSIC "B1"
520 POKEA+FF,0
530 NEXT FF
540 RETURN
550 REM EXPLOSION
552 POKEA,255
554 FOR GG=1 TO 300: NEXT GG
555 POKEA,0
556 IF Z1=1 THEN GOTO 640
```

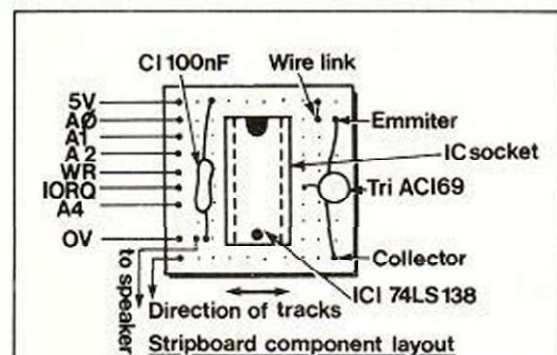
```
557 POKEA+1,250;POKEA-1,245;POKEA+40,252;POKEA-40,243
558 POKEA-41,249;POKEA-39,246;POKEA+39,246;POKEA+41,249
559 FOR QQ=1 TO 300: NEXT QQ
560 POKEA+1,0;POKEA-1,0;POKEA+40,0;POKEA-40,0;POKEA-41,0
561 POKEA-39,0;POKEA+41,0;POKEA+39,0
562 IF Z1=1 THEN 552
563 POKEA-80,243;POKEA+80,252;POKEA+2,250;POKEA-2,245;POKEA-81,246
564 POKEA-82,249;POKEA-79,249;POKEA-78,246;POKEA-42,246;POKEA-38,249
565 POKEA+42,246;POKEA+82,249;POKEA+81,246;POKEA+79,249;POKEA+78,246
566 POKEA+38,249
567 FOR QQ=1 TO 300: NEXT QQ
568 POKEA-80,0;POKEA+80,0;POKEA+2,0;POKEA-2,0;POKEA-81,0
569 POKEA-82,0;POKEA-79,0;POKEA-78,0;POKEA-42,0;POKEA-38,0
570 POKEA+42,0;POKEA+82,0;POKEA+81,0;POKEA+79,0;POKEA+78,0
571 POKEA+38,0
572 Z1=1:GOTO 557
573 MUSIC "C3B3A3C2B2A2C1B1A1D6"
574 Z1=0
575 PRINT "0";POKE53740,25;POKE53741,15;POKE53742,21
576 FOR XX=1 TO 1000: NEXT XX
577 POKE53745,12;POKE53746,15;POKE53747,19;POKE53748,5
578 FOR XX=1 TO 1000: NEXT XX
579 XX=0
580 POKE53821,19;POKE53822,21;POKE53823,3;POKE53824,11;POKE53825,5
581 POKE53826,18
582 FOR XX=1 TO 1000: NEXT XX
583 XX=0
584 PRINT "0"
585 PRINT "YOU LASTED :T1:PRINT:PRINT"AND DESTROYED :L: PEOPLE"
586 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"PUSH ANY KEY FOR ANOTHER GAME"
587 GET Z$
588 IF Z$="" THEN GOTO 770
589 GOTO 200
590 GW=GW+1
591 IF GW>2 THEN MUSIC "B2":RETURN
592 MUSIC "A1B1A1B1A1B1A1B1"
593 PRINT "0":RETURN
594 WE=WE+1
595 MUSIC "C1"
596 IF WE>2 THEN 550
597 RETURN
```

Sound-box

ZX-81

J Chalmers,
East Grinstead, West Sussex.

HAVE YOU EVER wished that your ZX-81 could play tunes, give audible warnings, add sound effects to games or just make noises? Sound is made up of a series of clicks in rapid succession. If the ZX-81 can produce these clicks rapidly enough, the noise produced



represents a musical tone. The more clicks per second produced, the higher the note.

To achieve a sufficiently fast speed, the sound box can be used only when the machine is in Fast mode. Again, for speed but also because of the limits of the Basic language, it is necessary to use a machine-code routine to produce the noise required. The note required is selected by Poke commands.

Poke 16526 will vary the frequency of the note and very fine tuning can be achieved. This Poke will from now be known as the fine-

tune byte. Poke 16527 will vary the base frequency, and will be referred to as the coarse-tuning byte. The length of the note is set by Poke 16519, and this will be known as the length byte.

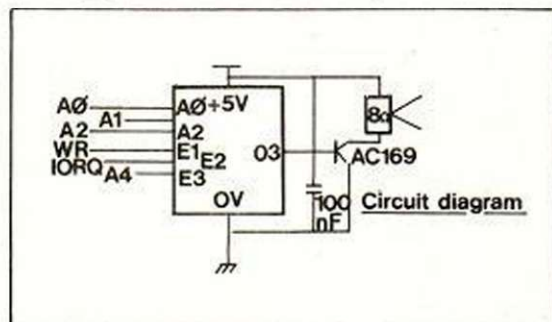
The circuit can be constructed on a piece of 10-by-10-hole 0.1in. stripboard. If the diagram is followed, construction should be simple. Only eight connections are needed to the computer and they can either be hard-wired, or taken to a 23-by-23-way edge connector plugged into the expansion port at the rear. The sound output is taken to a small 8-ohm loudspeaker. If a greater volume is required, the speaker can be disconnected and the output taken to a suitable amplifier.

The chip used in the circuit is a three-to-eight-line decoder. The three lines are the lowest three bits of the address bus, A0, A1, and A2. If the chip is enabled using all three enables lines provided and these lines are connected to A4, IORQ, and WR, it is possible to produce eight port-select lines for ports 8 to 15. By trial and error it was found that port 11 was not actually used by the ZX-81. This port-select output can, therefore, be used to make the speaker click every time the port is written to by the Z-80 Out(C), C instruction. This is where the machine code is required.

All you have to do is to write a short routine to call port 11, wait depending on the note required, and then jump back to calling the port. To make a note of certain length and then return to Basic is achieved by encasing the routine in another loop which returns to

Basic after completing a number of cycles.

Listed here is a Basic program which enables the machine-code routine to be entered into the memory. Also listed here is a hex dump. After the Basic program has been started, you enter this hex code, two characters



at a time with a press of Newline between each pair.

When you have typed in the code a 9 error report will appear at the bottom of the screen; try entering Run 100. If you have done everything correctly your sound-box should be making a series of random notes.

When you have built your sound-box and made it work, you can start writing software to control it. Any program which is to use the sound-box must contain a Rem statement in the first line. This statement will contain the machine-code routine. It is advisable, therefore, to add lines to the program. Alternatively, the lines can all be deleted, with the exception of the Rem statement.

As I mentioned, there are three controls to produce a sound, these are coarse, fine tune, (continued on page 75)

**SPECIAL
ANNOUNCEMENT**

for all ACORN ATOM owners

PROGRAMMER'S TOOL-BOX

A packed 4K EPROM (fits Utility Socket) containing:
1200 BAUD CASSETTE OPERATING SYSTEM
Visible Load Routine

PLUS *TRACE(X)	— controlled execution, line no. display
*STEP	— single step execution
FIND	— any string of chars. in program
VAR	— list variables
LVAR	— print variables
AUTO X, Y	— automatic line numbering (any start, any step)
RENUMBER X, Y	— any start, any step
DELETE X to Y	— any range of line nos.

(*VIA chip required)

PLUS	Additional BASIC statements
READ, DATA & RESTORE	
KEY X	— scans keyboard input to variable
INKEY SX	— scans keyboard input to string variable
IF... THEN... ELSE	
WHILE... ENDWHILE	
CURSOR X, Y	— position cursor as required
ON ERROR	
BEEP X, Y	— sound a note — any duration, any pitch
ZERO	— zeroes all basic variables
POP	— close out sub-routine

WORKS WITH ANY MEMORY SIZE! GREATLY ENHANCES EXISTING ATOM FACILITIES. DETAILED OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS SUPPLIED.

Real Value at £24.50
+ VAT & 25p P&P

(sae for details & cat.)
(state Atom)

NASCOM MAGAZINE
"MICRO-POWER"

Series articles, club news, letters & answers. Packed full of useful information. Issue 3 NOV. Issue 4 DEC. Back copies available. ORDER NOW TO SECURE YOUR COPIES Only 95p each (incl.)

5, Wensley Road,
Leeds LS7 2LX.
Tel. (0532) 683186

Send Sae for details and
extensive software cat.
(State NASCOM)



LATEST RELEASES FOR ACORN ATOM

Special Offer

Deduct £1/cassette when ordering 2 or more

QUALITY ATOM PROGRAMS FROM THE LEADING INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE HOUSE

- ***CHESS (12K) AT LAST!! M/C code + mode 3 graphics. Look ahead up to 8 moves. Offensive, Normal or Defensive play. 10 sub-levels. Casting. "En Passant" by player. Rejects illegal moves. Take back facility. Action replay with take-over. Set up problem games. only £9.95
- MODE 4 VDU (3K + 6K gr) Mix text with mode 4 graphics. 224 chars. incl. upper & lower case. Modify characters. £8.95
- MICRO BUDGET Personal Finance (12K) Review & analyse income & expenses. ideal for budgets & cash flow. £8.95
- *ASTROBIRDS (12K) — incredible GALAXIAN type program, with fantastic sound effects! Screaming missiles, swooping birdmen. High score display. £8.95
- LUNAR LANDER (12K) superb version of arcade game incl. long & short range scans, limited fuel supply. £8.95
- INVADER FORCE (12K) 4 invader types, mother ship, great sound, hi-score, 6 skill levels. Terrific version. £8.95
- 3D ASTEROIDS (5K + 2K gr) — steer through the rolling, hurtling asteroids. Excellent real life graphics. £6.95
- MARTIANS (12K + VIA) — use your force field to stop them landing. Beware the imposters. Needs quick reactions. £7.95
- ALIEN MAZE (5K + 2K gr) — escape the 3D labyrinth before the Alien tracks you down. £5.95
- HI-STATS (12K + fl.pt) — statistical analysis & graphical rep. of file of input values. Many options. £7.95
- DEMON DUNGEON (5K) — find the treasure, the way out & escape the demons. £6.95
- DAMBUSTERS (3K + 2K gr) — realistic bombing raids, bouncing bombs, ack-ack etc. £4.95
- SUPER RACE-TRACK (12K) — draw your own race-track & race against the clock, steering & accelerator controls. £4.95
- EDDY (5K) £6.95 CONDENSE (4K) £5.95 MAZE-BALL (12K) £4.95
- SPACE STORM (4K) £4.95 REVERSI (5K + 2K gr) £5.95
- Extra MEMORY 2 x 2114 Low power chips £3.75

**WRITTEN ANY PROGRAMS! — WE PAY 20%
ROYALTIES!**

Please add 55p/order P&P
+ VAT at 15%.
Send Sae for catalogue.

PROGRAM POWER
5 Wensley Road,
Leeds LS7 2LX.
Tel (0532) 683186



Computers for All



72 North Street, Romford, Essex Tel: Romford 60725

For the best in Personal Microcomputing...

Acorn Atom kit 2K RAM + 8K ROM	£138.00
Acorn Atom assembled	£172.50



THE LARGEST ATOMS ON EARTH!

* All include 6K Video RAM, 12K ROM + P.S.U.

22K RAM	£284.70
38K RAM	£298.50
70K RAM	£330.70
134K RAM	£388.20

ATOM RAM EXPANSION BOARDS

Available separately

	Kit	Assembled
16K	£46.00	£57.50
32K	£60.00	£71.50
64K	£92.00	£103.50
128K	£150.00	£161.00

All Acornsoft cassettes £11.50

Games Packs 1-8. Utility Pack 1. Soft VDU. Data Base. Peeko-Computer. Maths Pack 1 and 2.

Acornsoft Word Pack ROM £29.90

All prices include VAT. Add £2.00 p&p per order.

Atari 400 16K	£345.00
Atari 800 16K	£645.00

All Atari accessories available.



* ATARI SOFTWARE

ADVENTURE INT.

Deflection (8K)	£12.50
Galactic Trader (32K)	£16.50
Ghost Town (adv 9)	£16.50
Mission Impossible (adv 3)	£16.50
Mountain Shoot (16K)	£12.50
Mystery Funhouse (adv 7)	£16.50
Pirate Adventure (adv 2)	£16.50
Pyramid of Doom (adv 8)	£16.50
Savage Island (adv 10)	£16.50
Strange Odyssey (adv 10)	£16.50
Sunday Golf (16K)	£12.50
The Count (adv 5)	£16.50
Voodoo Castle (adv 4)	£16.50

DATASOFT SOFTWARE

Frazzle	£9.95
Maze Encounter	£9.95
Night Flyer	£24.95
Pornopoly	£29.95

DYNACOMP INC. Cass. Disc

Alpha Fighter	£14.95	£18.95
Back Gammon 2.0	£14.95	£18.95
Bridge 2.0	£17.95	£21.95
Champ. Othello (16K)	£11.95	£15.95
Crystals	£9.95	£13.95
Flight Simulator	£17.95	£21.95
Form Letter System	—	£21.95
Games Pack 1.	£10.95	£14.95
Games Pack 2.	£10.95	£14.95
Giant Slalom (16K)	£14.95	£18.95
Intruder Alert (16K)	£16.95	£20.95
Mail List 2.2	—	£34.95
Management Simulator	£19.95	£23.95
Monarch (16K)	£11.95	£15.95
Moon Probe (16K)	£10.95	£14.95
Nominoes Jigsaw	£16.95	£20.95
Puzzle	£16.95	£20.95
Personal Finance System	—	£34.95
Poker Party	£17.95	£21.95
Star Trek 3.2	£11.95	£15.95
Stud Poker (16K)	£11.95	£15.95
Teachers Pet	£11.95	£15.95
Valdez	£15.95	£19.95

‡ Dealer enquires welcome.

* ALL ATARI SOFTWARE 24K UNLESS STATED

(continued from page 73)

and length. For normal musical sounds it is advised to leave coarse tune set at 2. Poking fine tune with 0 will produce the highest note available, and with 255 will produce the lowest note. Poking length with 0 will deliver the longest note available and 255 will deliver the shortest note.

When the various controls have been set, the following line will actually make the noise:

```
LET SOUND=USR16514
```

To test the controls, use the same program as before and type Run 200. You will be invited to type in a number between 0 and 255 corresponding to the length of note required, and then invited to enter another corresponding to the frequency of the note required. It will then play the note.

Maths teaching

M N Scarlett,
Maidenhead, Berkshire.

ZX-81

THE IDEA FOR this program originated from the Mathematics program in the Sinclair software catalogue, but it is a considerable improvement — particularly in the way the program seems friendly to the user. The user begins by entering his name which appears during the program run and the computer acknowledges by printing "Hello, I am the ZX-81" on the screen.

The function required, $+ - * /$, is entered directly, rather than via a numeric code and then the user is asked by name for the level of difficulty he requires. Levels 1, 2 and 3 are offered on the screen but any numeric value

can be inputted. 1, 2 and 3 produce sums capable of solution by mental arithmetic.

Lines 130 and 140 derive the two variables used in the question, "C" is related to "D" so that a negative result cannot be produced and in division the answer will always be a whole number. Line 150 assembles the sum into a string which is printed on the screen together with "=". This string consists of the variable "D" with the operator entered earlier, and the variable "C".

If the answer entered in response to printing the sum on the screen is correct, the score variable "S" is incremented and the user is told by name that his answer is correct and the score out of the number of sums attempted so far is printed. After a delay, the screen clears and a new sum is presented.

If the answer is wrong, "Wrong" appears on

the screen and the sum is reprinted with the correct answer. For extra impact, "Wrong" can be programmed in reverse characters.

After 10 sums have been attempted, the user is told "Well done", and his score out of 10 is printed. This display remains on the screen for several seconds after which the program restarts automatically.

The Pause function has not been used within the main body of the program where delays were required since it tends to cause disturbances to the display. Instead, the single-line $X=RND**RND**RND$ is used. A For-Next loop could have been used, but it would have required two lines for each delay. The program will run on a 1K ZX-81 and should provide a good deal of educational entertainment for the younger members of the family.

HEX DUMP

```
0E 0B 3E 00 16 00 14 BA C8
ED 49 21 FF 02 BC CA 88 40
2B C3 8F 40 S
```

BASIC PROGRAM

```
1 REMXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
2 LETX=0
10 INPUTA$
20 PRINTA$;
30 IFA$="S" THENGOTO80
40 LETB=16*CODEA$+CODEA$(2)-476
50 POKE16514+X,B
```

```
60 LETX=X+1
70 GOTO10
80 PRINT"TOP"
90 STOP
100 FAST
110 POKE16519,INT(RND*255)
120 POKE16526,INT(RND*255)
130 LETSOUND=USR16514
140 GOTO110
200 FAST
210 PRINT"LENGTH?"
220 INPUTL
230 POKE16519,L
240 PRINT"NOTE?"
250 INPUTL
260 POKE16526,L
270 LETSOUND=USR16514
280 GOTO210
```

```
5 REM "SUMS"
10 PRINT "WHAT IS YOUR NAME?"
20 INPUT N$
30 PRINT "HELLO ";N$;",";"I AM THE ZX81"
40 LET X=RND**RND**RND
60 CLS
70 PRINT "DO YOU WANT + - * OR / ?"
80 INPUT A$
90 PRINT "HOW DIFFICULT, ";N$;",";"1,2 OR 3?"
100 INPUT B
105 LET S=0
110 FOR N=1 TO 10
120 CLS
130 LET C=1+INT(5**B**RND)
140 LET D=C*INT(5**B**RND)
150 LET B$=STR$ D +A$+STR$ C
```

```
160 PRINT B$;"=";
170 INPUT D
180 PRINT D
190 IF ABS (VAL B$ -D)>.01 THEN GOTO 230
200 LET S=S+1
205 PRINT ",";"CORRECT, ";N$;",";"
206 IF N=10 THEN GOTO 280
210 PRINT S;" OUT OF ";N;" SO FAR."
220 GOTO 240
230 PRINT ",";"WRONG",B$;"="; VAL B$
240 LET X=RND**RND
260 NEXT N
290 PRINT "WELL DONE, ","SCORE";S;" OUT OF 10."
300 PAUSE 300
310 CLS
320 RUN
```

Zero dropper

G Stephen,
Aberdeen.

ATOM

THE FLOATING-point ROM in the Acorn Atom is very untidy when it comes to printing floating-point numbers on the VDU. The display takes the form 3.70000000 for the number 3.7 and the form 6.28000000E-12 for the number 6.28×10^{-12} . It would be much neater and more easily read if all the trailing zeros of the mantissa were dropped, and that is the job of this short subroutine.

The floating-point number to be printed is held in the variable ZN and the subroutine is called. The first line after the Rems — line 10010 — converts the number ZN to a string and stores it in the free RAM space starting at location 540 decimal.

If we assume that the number held in ZN is

6.28000000E-12, the string format will be:

```
6 = 28000000E-12 13
540          550    554
```

There are two specific string areas used for this conversion; the main area is 540-554 decimal which holds the mantissa, and the secondary area 560-564 decimal holds the exponent.

Line 10010 also sets the secondary string to the null string by storing 13 at 560. The carriage return character 13 also signifies the end of a string. If there is an exponent, line 10030 is activated and proceeds to separate the mantissa from the exponent by moving the five bytes of data from 550-554 to 560-564. Then it stores 13 in 550 and so terminates the mantissa string.

```
6 = 28000000E-12 13
          ↓      ↓
          560→E-12 13
6 = 2800000013←550
```

We now have two strings \$540 and \$560 — \$540=6.28000000 and \$560=E-12 — so we can proceed to remove those zeros in \$540. Line 10050 does this by substituting the string terminator 13 for every zero until a non-zero value is detected.

Line 10060 then removes the decimal point if appropriate and the next line prints the two strings before returning to the main program. The value in ZN remains unchanged and can be used in further computations. This routine can be saved on tape and appended on to any program requiring a numerical printout. Here is a table of ASCII characters and their decimal values used:

ASCII	Decimal
carriage return	13
=	46
0	48
E	69

(continued on page 77)

MEMOTECH

48K memory extension for the ZX81



The MEMOTECH memory extension board will allow the ZX81 to run 48K BASIC programs which may include up to 16K of assembly code.

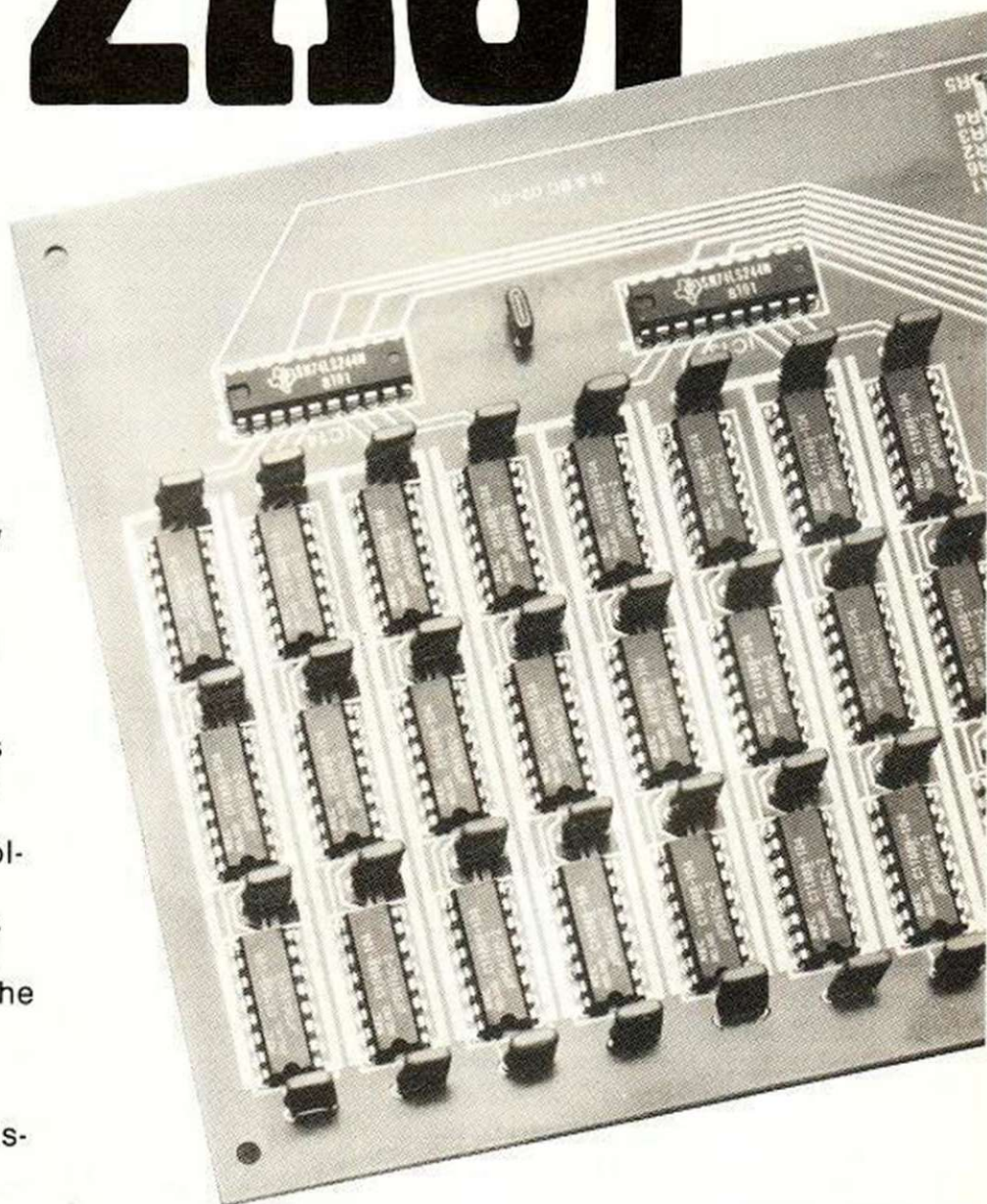
The unit contains a genuine 48K of user transparent RAM, and accepts such BASIC commands as: 10 DIM A(9000).

A range of I/O Port boards and A/D, D/A converters is available. The unit is compatible with the ZX Printer, and RS232 interface will be available soon.

The MEMOTECH memory has a fully buffered control-data-address bus with PCB 40 way header plug.

The ZX81 sits on a custom built case which contains the MEMOTECH memory and a power supply which not only powers the MEMOTECH memory, but also the ZX81.

All Leads are provided. The MEMOTECH memory extension board costs: £109.00 + VAT in kit form, £129.00 + VAT assembled. 15% Educational user discounts are available.



Please make cheques payable to:

MEMOTECH

(Sales Dept.) 103, Walton Street, Oxford. OX2 6EB.

(continued from page 75)

```
>10000 REM ROUTINE TO REMOVE TRAILING ZERO'S FROM A FLOATING-
>10005 REM POINT NUMBER(ZN). USES FREE RAM SPACE 540-564(DEC)
>10010 STR ZN,540 ; 7560=13
>10020 IF 7550<>69 THEN GOTO 10040
>10030 FOR I=550 TO 554 ; I710=71 ; NEXT I ; 7550=13
```

```
>10040 I=549
>10050 DO ?I=13 ; I=I-1 ; UNTIL ?I<>48
>10060 IF ?I=46 THEN ?I=13
>10070 PRINT $540,$560 '
>10080 RETURN
>READY
```

Never a crossword

Iain Hancock,
Potters Bar,
Hertfordshire.

ZX-81

THIS PROGRAM, written for a ZX-81 — or a ZX-80 with the 8K Basic ROM — will print on the screen 20 anagrams of a word input by

the user. The main section of the program, lines 130-180, removes a letter from the word, displays it and updates the original string. It then repeats this until there are no more

letters and returns to the beginning. The maximum length of a word on an unexpanded ZX-81 is about 10 letters, so a RAM pack would be useful.

Half life

Raymond Nugent,
Aberdeen.

ZX-81

HALF LIFE may be of interest to science teachers. It was developed using the ZX-81 with 16K RAM. The program simulates the radioactive decay of a sample of 196 radioactive atoms which decay exponentially with respect to time.

The display shows the 196 atoms decaying randomly within a square and there is a continuous tally of the numbers of atoms which remain undecayed and those which have decayed as time passes. The display also gives an activity/time graph and the half life on two separate occasions.

```
5 REM *ANAGRAMS BY I.HANCOCK*
10 RAND
20 PRINT AT 6, 11: "ANAGRAMS"
30 SCROLL
40 PRINT "PHRASE?"
50 INPUT B$
60 CLS
70 PRINT TAB 10; "PHRASE-"; B$
80 PRINT
90 FOR D=1 TO 20
100 LET A$=B$
110 LET A=LEN A$
120 FOR B=1 TO A
130 LET C=INT (RND*A)+1
140 PRINT A$ (C);
150 LET D$=A$ (1 TO C-1)
160 LET E$=A$ (C+1 TO)
170 LET A$=D$+E$
180 LET A=A-1
190 NEXT B
200 PRINT
210 NEXT D
220 END
```

Line 10 Sets up Dim space for 196 atoms. Variables X and Y give the number of decayed and undecayed atoms respectively. The variable E stands for the total number of attempts which the computer makes at finding an undecayed atom — this is equivalent to total time. "V" is used to give the correct number of "—" in subroutine 400.

"I" and "J" are selected randomly — if A\$(I,J) is null then the display shows a pixel unplotted simulating the decay of that particular atom. A\$(I,J) is then made equal to one and the tally altered. If A\$(I,J) is not null, there is no change except in the time tally. A pixel showing the number of undecayed atoms is plotted every 14 attempts.

```
5 REM "HALF LIFE"
10 DIM A$(14,14)
15 LET E = 0
20 LET Y = 196
30 LET X = 0
40 LET V = 0
50 GOSUB 190
55 FOR N = 1 TO 14
60 LET E = E + 1
65 LET I = (INT(RND*14)+1)
70 LET J = (INT(RND*14)+1)
80 IF A$(I,J)="" THEN GOSUB 500
90 PRINT AT 4,19;X;AT 6,19;Y; " "
91 PRINT AT 8,28; E
92 IF Y = 98 THEN GOSUB 400
93 IF Y = 49 THEN GOSUB 400
95 IF N = 14 THEN PLOT V+1,(INT(Y/6))+1
100 NEXT N
101 LET V = V + 1
110 GOTO 55
190 FAST
200 FOR B = 0 TO 63
210 PLOT B,0
215 PLOT 0,0.67*B
220 NEXT B
222 PRINT AT 4,8; "DECAYED:";AT 6,8; "UNDECAYED"
225 PRINT AT 20,28; "TIME"
228 PRINT AT 0,0; "ACTIVITY"
230 FOR R = 1 TO 14
232 PRINT AT 0, 22 + R/1.6; " " ;AT 8,22+R/1.6; " "
234 PRINT AT R/2,23; " " ; AT R/2,31; " "
240 FOR H = 1 TO 14
250 PLOT 47+R,27+H
255 NEXT H
260 NEXT R
265 SLOW
268 PAUSE 100
270 RETURN
400 FOR W = 1 TO (V/2)-1
410 IF Y = 98 THEN PRINT AT 12,W; "-";AT 20, (V/2)-1;E
420 NEXT W
430 RETURN
500 UNPLOT I+47,J+27
510 PLOT I+47,J+27
520 UNPLOT I+47,J+27
530 LET X=X + 1
540 LET Y=Y -1
550 LET A$(I,J) = "1"
560 RETURN
```

Palindromes

Tim Goldingham,
Maidenhead, Berkshire.

ZX-81

SEX AT NOON TAXES. Apart from its biological significance, this observation by John Julius Norwich is interesting because it is a palindrome — that is, it reads the same backwards as forwards.

Palindromes have always fascinated literary men. In a Charles Osbourne's recent

biography of W H Auden, *The Life of a Poet*, the following is quoted:

T Eliot, top bard, notes putrid tang emanating, is sad, I'd assign it a name: gnat dirt upset on drab pot toilet.

This has 85 letters; but according to the Guinness Book of Records the longest palindrome, devised by Jeff Grant of New Zealand, has 11,125 words.

You may not be able to match that record, but you can have some fun with this ZX-81 program, which displays text both forwards

and backwards on the screen as you type, thus:

```
SS
SEES
SEX XES
SEX AAXES
SEX AT TAXES
SEX AT NN TAXES
SEX AT NOON TAXES
```

Because the program uses Inkey\$, the space key would be interpreted as Break, so the adjacent key is used for spacing: a full stop

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

gives a space on the left, and a comma on the right: **, shifted H, clears the screen ready for

you to try and create more new palindromes.

As an extra refinement, if the palindrome pivots about a single letter as in the Auden

example, a single * will remove the duplicate. The Rubout key can be used in the normal way.

```

1 REM PALINDROME GENERATOR
2 COPYRIGHT T P GOLDINGHAM 1981
10 CLS
20 LET A$=""
30 LET B$=""
40 PAUSE 40000
50 POKE 16437,255
60 LET C$=INKEY$
70 IF C$="*" THEN RUN
80 IF C$="H" THEN GOTO 110
90 IF C$<>CHR$ 119 THEN GOTO 130

```

```

100 LET A$=A$(TO LEN A$-1)
110 LET B$=B$(2 TO LEN B$)
120 GOTO 190
130 IF C$<>"." AND C$<>"," THEN GOTO 170
140 IF C$="." THEN LET A$=A$+"."
150 IF C$="," THEN LET B$=","+B$
160 GOTO 190
170 LET A$=A$+C$
180 LET B$=C$+B$
190 PRINT AT 10,0;"      32 spaces  "
200 PRINT AT 10,0;A$;B$
210 GOTO 40

```

Paying a mortgage

K Ward,
Nottingham.

PET

MY WIFE and I had decided to move house, but we did not know how much this would cost in new mortgage repayments or how much we could loan from a building society. After enquiries, we found as a general rule that a first-time buyer could usually loan between two and two-and-a-half times his annual salary, and if you are on your second or third house

you could loan only two to two-and-a-quarter times your annual salary, if loaned over about 20 years.

The next problem was to calculate what the monthly payments would be before and after tax relief. All this is done by our program which is written in Basic and on a 16K Pet 2001 series with the large keyboard. The whole program consumes 1,835 bytes of memory but there are many Rem statements. Also the line statements are kept short to make it easier to understand.

The reverse character "R" prints the

statement in reverse characters. The reverse character "S" homes the cursor. The Tab () starts printing after the number of spaces indicated in the brackets — a maximum of 255 is allowed on the Pet.

INT(PN*100+.5)/100

rounds up to the nearest two decimal places.

Line 200. A change in the For-Next loop in line 200 will alter the number of years displayed on the screen: 12 are shown on the Pet. Any more and information will scroll off the top of the screen.

```

5 REM-"R"=CURSER UP
10 REM-CHR$(147)=CLEAR SCR.N.+CURSER HOME
15 REM-T=TAX-T2=TAX AS DECIMAL
20 REM-I=INTEREST-I1=MONTHLY INTEREST
25 REM-N=NO.OF YEARS--N1= NO.OF MONTHS
30 REM-PN=MONTHLY PAYMENTS
35 REM-X=SALARY
40 PRINTCHR$(147)
45 PRINTTAB(10) " MORTGAGE PROGRAM" PRINT
50 INPUT"WHAT IS YOUR ANNUAL SALARY "X PRINT
55 INPUT"ARE YOU A FIRST TIME BUYER IF SO ANSWER Y OR N "A$ PRINT
60 IF A$="N" THEN GOTO 75
65 PRINT"AS A FIRST TIME BUYER YOU ARE USUALLY ALLOD 2.5 TIMES YOUR "
70 PRINTTAB(61)"T ANNUAL SALARY WHICH IS "X*2.5X PRINT GOTO 85
75 PRINT"AS YOU ARE NOT A FIRST TIME BUYER YOU ARE USUALLY ONLY ALLOD "
80 PRINTTAB(62)"T 2.25 TIMES YOUR ANNUAL SALARY WHICH IS "X*2.25X PRINT
85 INPUT"WHAT IS THE SIZE OF THE LOAN "PV PRINT
90 INPUT"WHAT IS STANDARD RATE OF TAX "T PRINT
95 INPUT"WHAT IS THE MORTGAGE INT. RATE "I PRINT
100 INPUT"HOW MANY YEARS IS THE LOAN FOR "N PRINT
105 T2= T/100 REM TAX AS DECIMAL
110 I1=I/100 REM TAX AS DECIMAL
115 P=PV*I1 REM INTEREST ON LOAN

```

```

120 PN=1-(1+I1)^N
125 PRINTCHR$(147)
130 PN=P/PN REM-MONTHLY PAYMENTS
135 PRINT"AN LOAN OF PV OVER N YEARS"
140 PRINT"THE MONTHLY PAYMENTS ARE TAB(30) "INT(PN*100+.5)/100
150 SA=0
155 PRINT"WITH TAX RELIEF MONTHLY PAYMENTS ARE "
160 FOR J=1 TO N
165 I2=PV*(1/100) REM INTEREST
170 T3=I2*T2 REM TAX RELIEF
175 S=T3+SA S=INT(S*100+.5)/100 REM TAX REL.
180 SA=S REM TOT SAVINGS
185 PS=PN-(PV*I1/100)*T2/12 REM PAYMENTS AFTER TAX REL.
190 PS=INT(PS*100+.5)/100
195 PV=PV+I2-(PN*12) REM LOAN AFTER ANN. PAYMENT
200 IF J<13 THEN PRINT"YEAR "J," PS,"LOAN LEFT INT(PV*100+.5)/100
205 NEXT J
210 PRINT"THE TOTAL AMOUNT PAID OVER TAB(45)N YEARS IS"
215 PRINTTAB(30) "INT((N1*PN)*100+.5)/100
220 PRINT"ASSUMING A TAX RELIEF OF T1%"
225 PN=PN*1-S
230 PRINTTAB(30) "INT(PN*100+.5)/100 END

```

Transposing music

J F Vincent,
Reading, Berkshire.

ZX-81

THIS PROGRAM was developed to transpose music from one key to another. The string A\$ contains the 12 notes of the chromatic scale — the flattened notes are represented by inverse characters.

The rest of the program converts the notes input in string B\$ to integers or near-integers, then adds T, which is the number of semitones through which you want to transpose the music, and reads the appropriate note from A\$.

Obviously, if you want to transpose down you either use (12-T) or change the plus sign in line 110 to a minus symbol. The program has been simplified in line 310 which will not return an integer — as you can see if you put line 130 to

PRINT P; A\$(P)

Yet the number is treated as the next highest integer — this saves some space. Some interesting patterns can be generated by this

```

5 REM "TRANSPPOSITION"
10 DIM A$(12)
20 LET A$="CDEFGABCEFGAB"
30 LET T=? (the number of semitones of transposition)
40 INPUT B$
50 FOR N=1 TO LEN B$
60 LET P=CODE B$(N)
70 IF P>45 THEN GOTO 300
80 LET P=(P-37)*2
90 IF P=6 OR P=8 OR P=10 THEN LET P=P-1
100 IF P>10 THEN LET P=P-2
110 LET P=P+T
120 IF P>12 THEN LET P=P-12
130 PRINT A$(P);
140 NEXT N
150 PRINT
160 RUN
300 LET P=P-165
310 IF P>=2 THEN LET P=P+P/2
320 GOTO 110

```

program. For instance, put T=5, enter B\$ as "CDEFGABCEFGAB" then enter the result which the program prints out. Do this until your first B\$ is repeated.

The program can also be used to compose

music — albeit music of a rather modern nature — if T is replaced by a random function. For example, delete line 30 and change 110 to

LET P=P+INT (RND*10)

PUT YOUR MICRO TO WORK!



**YOUR
MACHINE**

CONTROL MACHINES, ROBOTS, FACTORY OR HOME

Have you ever wanted your MICRO to control a machine for you, or manage your house? If so, the MDR 'MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL INTERFACE' will give you isolated channels of OUTPUT (8A @ 250 volts) and switch sensing INPUTS.

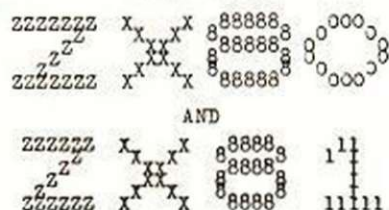
Available now for connection to PET USER, PORT, RS232 and IEEE488, allowing expansion up to more than 900 channels.

Supplied complete with connecting cables, full data and guarantee from £12.54 per channel. Complete preprogrammed systems or individual components available. Write or phone for details.

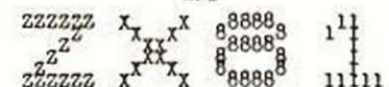
M D R (INTERFACES) LTD.
Little Bridge House, Dane Hill,
Nr. Haywards Heath, Sussex RH17 7JD.
Telephone: 0825-790294.

Bridge Software Quality Software

FOR THE



AND



"I have bought numerous other items of software... Yours are excellent... They LOAD well, have perfect instructions... the most user-friendly I have ever met." (P.R. Notts)
"... very pleased to find the program load first time and play a creditable version of Invaders... Please supply MULTIGRAPHICS." (M.Z. Cumbria)
"Enjoying 'GAMES' very much - 'Letter Square' is quite addictive." (F.W. Manchester)
"Many thanks for the Statistics programme. I am well pleased with it." (A.M. Herts)

ZX80 software now half price - send s.a.e. for details.

SAMPLE PRICES for ZX81 software:

1K GRAPHICS (Kaleidoscope, Large Print, Medium Print, Draw a Picture). Manual only (contains accurate listings, notes, information and ideas).....£3.00
Package of cassette and manual.....£4.50
1K GAMES (Duck Shoot, Moonlander, Hangman, Crossword, Letter Square). Cassette and instructions.....£3.00
16K GALAXY INVADERS in machine code. Cassette and instructions.....£2.50

(16K RAM pack needed)

16K MULTIGRAPHICS - create drawings, advertising displays, etc. on screen. Displays can be saved on tape, printed on your ZX printer. Cassette and instructions.....£3.50
1K STATISTICS - cassette and instructions.....£3.00

(16K RAM pack needed)

* Mail order only * Send s.a.e for details

BRIDGE SOFTWARE (Y)
36 FERNWOOD, MARPLE BRIDGE
STOCKPORT, CHESHIRE SK6 5BE

A.C.E. - A program line editor with macro facilities. £19.95 A48K
Alien Rain (Galaxian) - Colour + hi-res version of pub game. £13.95 M48K
Alien Typhoon - A much more difficult version of Alien Rain. £13.95 M48K
Akabeth - An advanced fantasy role playing game. £22.95 A48K
Apple Doc - Cross reference utility + Variable replacement. £22.95 A48K
Apple Panic - Chase little apples up and down ladders. £16.95 M48K
AppleWorld - Allows you to produce 3-D animated graphics. £38.95 M48K
Ascii Express II - A complete intelligent terminal package. £42.95 A48K
Asteron - The ultimate Asteroids replica game. £19.95 M48K
Autobahn - Road race game with sound and hi-res graphics. £14.95 M48K
Beneath Apple DOS - The definitive guide to the Apple DOS. £11.95 Book
Both Barrels - 2 hi-res action games on one disk. £12.95 A48K
Cartels and Cutthroats - Business simulation for 1 to 6 players. £23.95 A48K
Computer Air Combat - Simulation of World War II air battles. £35.95 A48K
CPS Multifunction Card - Serial, Parallel and Clock on one card. £183.95 Card
Cranston Manor - A new hi-res adventure like Wizard & the Princess. £19.95 M48K
Cross-Ref - Cross reference Applesoft programmers utility. £14.95 A32K
Cyber Strike - 3-D hi-res action adventure in space. £19.95 M48K
D/DATABASE - Ultra-fast, user friendly database using DDA. £39.95 A48K
DDA FILES CONTROLLER - Sort, copy & restructure DDA files. £39.95 A48K
DDA PROGRAMMERS UTILITIES - Direct Disk Access for programmers.

Demon Derby (Hyper Head-On) - 4 skill level hi-res car race game. £199.95 A48K
EXPEDITER II - THE APPLESOFT COMPILER AT A LOW, LOW PRICE. £13.95 M32K

Fracas - Graphics adventure for up to 8 players. £56.95 A48K
Galaxy Wars - Colour graphics + Sound effects + Hi-Res. £14.95 M32K
Galactic Attack - A hi-res Star Trek type game. £13.95 M32K
Gamma Goblins - Yet another superb hi-res action game. £19.95 M48K
Gobbler - Eat up the dots but watch out for the Gobblers. £16.95 M48K
Gorgon - Another superb pub game for your Apple. £13.95 M48K
Higher Graphics - Hi-res picture drawing utility. £21.95 M48K
Hi-Res Cribbage - The title describes it. Even hear the pegs move. £23.95 M48K
Hi-Res Soccer - English football for 1 or 2 players in hi-res. £14.95 M48K
Jawbreaker - Hi-res machine-code action game. £16.95 M48K
KRAM - Fast and powerful Keyed Random Access Method. £58.95 M32K
Linker - A linking loader/editor for assembly software development. £28.95 M32K
LISA - The assembly language development system for professionals. £45.95 M48K
List Master - An excellent companion product to Apple-Doc. £22.95 A48K
Memory Management System - Enables you to put DOS on a RAM card. £29.95 M64K

Microsoft 16K RAM Expansion Card. £114.95 Card
Missile Defense - Hi-res animation and sound arcade game. £16.95 M48K
Mission: Asteroid - Hi-res adventure in 21 colours. Save the World! £10.95 M32K
MultiBoot Upgrade - Upgrade 3.2 disks to boot under 3.2 or 3.3. £23.95 M48K
Mystery Fun House - Scott Adam's adventure on cassette. £8.95 M32K
Mystery House - Hi-res adventure using over 100 pictures. £12.95 M48K
Norad - A hi-res simulation of an I.C.B.M. attack. £19.95 M48K
Oldorf's Revenge - Hi-res adventure with 100 rooms. £11.95 A48K
Olympic Decathlon - Long jump, high jump, hurdles plus much more. £17.95 M48K
Online - A new concept in dial-up software for the Apple II. £59.95 A48K
Operation Apocalypse - Four computer simulations of World War II. £35.95 A48K
Orbitron - Fight off enemy forces and avoid meteor showers. £14.95 M48K
Paddle Graphics - Draw your own pictures in 21 hi-res colours. £21.95 A48K
Pegasus II - The latest in pub games now available for the Apple. £16.95 M48K
Pirate Adventure - Scott Adam's adventure on cassette. £8.95 M32K
Pool 1.5 - Hi-res colour graphics pool table simulation. 4 games. £19.95 M48K
Pulsar II - 2 superb hi-res games on one disk. £14.95 M48K
Pyramid of Doom - Scott Adam's adventure on cassette. £8.95 M32K
Sabotage - Shoot down helicopters and bombers in hi-res. £13.95 M48K
Shooting Gallery - A shooting gallery simulation in hi-res. £15.95 M48K
Sneakers - Waves of little creatures attack you in hi-res. £16.95 M48K
Snoggle (Puckman) - Hi-res maze of ghosts. Great fun. £13.95 M48K
Softporn Adventure - An adventure for adults only. £16.95 M48K
Space Eggs - Hi-res super-fast arcade style game. £14.95 M48K
Space Warrior - Hi-res pub game. £13.95 M48K
Star Avenger - A fast paced game of guerilla warfare in space. £19.95 M48K
Strange Odyssey - Scott Adam's adventure on cassette. £8.95 M32K
SuprGraphics - A 3-D game development system in colour. £23.95 M48K
SuperKRAM - as KRAM but with multi-key and multi-index. £99.95 M32K
SUPERSCRIBE - WORD PROCESSOR. TRUE UPPER/LOWER CASE ON SCREEN. £73.95 M48K

Tartarian (Wizard) - Another hi-res adventure with 160 rooms. £14.95 A48K
TASC - An optimising Applesoft compiler from Microsoft. £129.95 A48K
The Prisoner - A game based on the famous TV series. £21.95 A48K
The Shattered Alliance - Swords & Sorcery on a far-flung world. £35.95 A48K
The Warp Factor - 1 or 2 player hi-res Star Trek/Space War game. £23.95 A48K
The Wizard and the Princess - Hi-res adventure in 21 colours. £18.95 M48K
Threshold - Yet another fast action arcade style game. £16.95 M48K
Torpedo Fire - A hi-res simulation of submarine warfare. £35.95 A48K
Toxophily - Text only adventure with split screen. VERY HARD. £9.95 A48K
Tranquility Base - A superb moon-landing game in hi-res. £16.95 M48K
Visicalc 3.3 - The 16 sector version with enhanced manual. £119.95 M48K
Visidex - Store and retrieve information by key words. £119.95 M48K
Visiterm - Use your Apple as an on-line terminal. £89.95 M48K
Visitrend - Performs maths operations on time series data. £149.95 A48K
Wizardry - 3-D adventure. The best we have seen yet. £28.95 M48K
Z-Term - A full-feature terminal package for the CP/M Apple. £65.95 M48K

A: Requires Applesoft in ROM. M: Will run on any Apple II

Please specify which DOS you require when ordering. If you don't see what you are looking for please give us a call. WE ALSO OFFER A BESPOKE SOFTWARE SERVICE WHICH IS SECOND-TO-NONE.

PRICES INCLUDE VAT AT 15%. Add 50p P + P for orders under £30 totally.

Please write or telephone for your free copy of our up-to-date software list.

Dealers inquiries invited. PERSONAL CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY PLEASE.

SPIDER SOFTWARE

**98 AVONDALE ROAD,
SOUTH CROYDON,
SURREY.**

Tel: 01-680 0267 (24 hours a day - 7 days a week)

Christmas competition

BY ANTHONY ROBERTS

Round 1

- When was the transistor invented?
- The Millionaire was one of the first calculators sold commercially; when did it appear?
- Babbage never succeeded in making his Analytical Engine work. IBM made the first machine to use all of Babbage's principles — when?
- The first commercial computer was the Ferranti Mark 1 Star made at Manchester University. It consumed 27,000 kilowatts of power and had 4,000 valves. When was it announced?
- The first digital calculator machine — it could add, subtract, multiply and divide — was invented in 1642. By whom?
- One of the first electronic digital computers weighed in at 30 tons with 18,000 vacuum tubes and was called Eniac. What did the name stand for?

Round 2

What are the names of the Seven Dwarfs?

Round 3

What follows in these sequences?

- 5 12 21 32 45 ...
- 8 5 4 9 1 7 6 10 ...
- F4E S9 ...
- 1982 1988 1993 1999 2010 ...
- 5 14 30 55 ...

Round 4

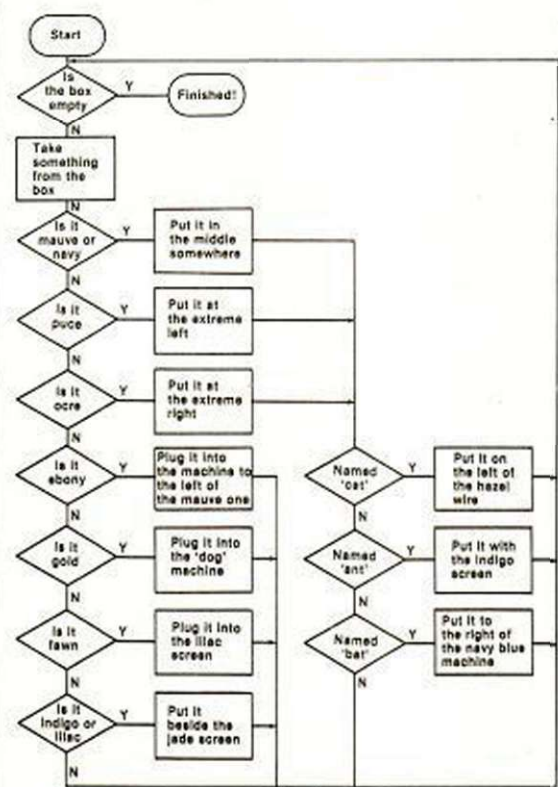
Flowchart Puzzle

YOU ARE asked to help sort out a micro evaluation kit which comprises four machines — Ant, Bat, Cat, Dog — each of which has a

terminal and its very own connecting cable.

Naturally, everything is colour-coded. The wires are coloured ebony, fawn, gold and hazel; the screens are indigo, jade, kingfisher and lilac and the machines are mauve, navy blue, ochre and puce.

They have all been packed in a single, large box with computer-type instructions provided to enable one to set them up in a straight row with each screen sitting on its micro, ready to run. But the kingfisher screen is not mentioned. Can you say what colour machine it connects with? Here are the instructions provided.



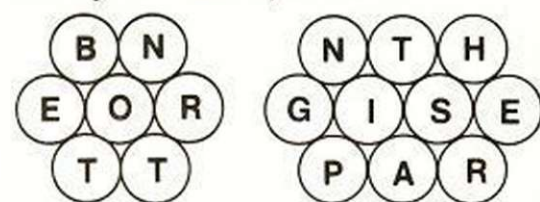
Round 5

Quotations

- "Out of sight, out of mind" when translated into Russian by computer and back again became — what?
- "I don't believe in maths" — who said it?
- "Chips with everything" — who wrote it?
- C P Scott said: "Television? No good will come of this device" Why?

Round 6

CAN YOU find the well-known phrases? Start at any letter and spell out the phrase by moving letter by letter into adjacent cells.



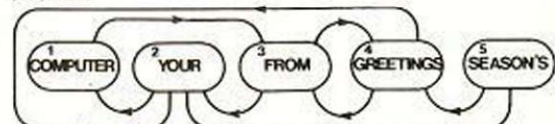
Round 7

WHAT PROCESS does this Basic program describe?

```
05 INPUT A,B
10 LET A=X
20 LET B=Y
30 LET Z=0
40 IF B<A THEN GOTO 80
50 LET A=A-B
60 LET Z=Z+1
70 GOTO 40
80 DISPLAY Z,A
90 STOP
```

Round 8

HERE ARE FIVE store locations which were intended to contain our Christmas message to you. Unfortunately, they have been put in reverse order. At least they can be moved along the connecting wires in the directions shown.



No location can hold two words, so if you move *Your* to *Computer* for instance, you must immediately move *Computer* to *From*. *From* can then move into the blank space left by your first move. Can you put the message right in just one sequence of 15 moves? Can you do it in less?

Round 9

IF YOU TAKE the digits of 1,634, take the fourth power of each and add them all together you get $1+1,296+81+256=1,634$ — your original number. There are two other numbers which have this property — what are they?

Round 10

THE SOLUTIONS are all in front of your nose!

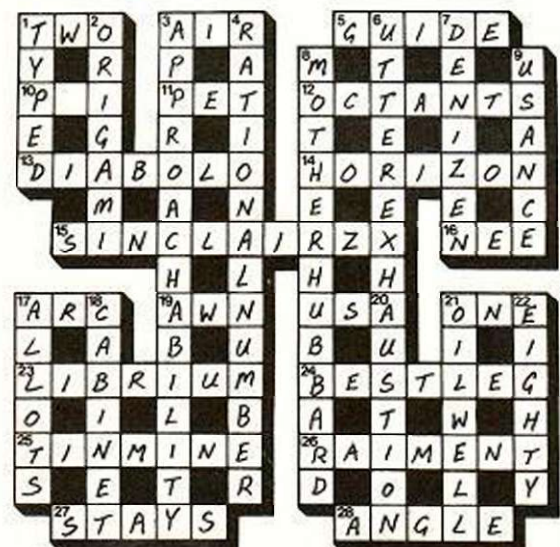
- It goes rude.
- Coe, your trump.
- React to no ham.
- Sam; free person.
- Drop me, O comet!

A £15 book token will be awarded to the first correct solution. All entries must be at the *Your Computer* offices by the last working day in December. The result will be published in the February issue.

Competition reports

THANK YOU for sending in so many entries to the October ZX-81 Crossword competition. The winner is George Lang, Lonepine School Road, Romsey, Hampshire, who completed the sentence, "I will not use a ZX-81 to run a power station but be less 'ampered learning what's Watt in the computer age". A ZX-81 is on its way.

Almost everyone else followed a similar theme. A special mention though to J Duncan from Durham



for writing, "but I did see the manager of Windscale in W H Smith".

Many readers complained that the first puzzle we ran in Competition Corner was too easy. In November we really got our own back with Crater Robots. Out of all the entries not one of you found the right solution — it was hard, though.

We have a solution, on the Sharp MZ-80K, which fits into about 2K of memory and took about nine minutes to run. It should be possible to write a solution to fit into a 1K Sinclair.

There are exactly 7,529,536,000,000 different ways for the robots to move, 101,566 of which produce results in which no two groups are in adjacent craters. If you tried to write a program that went through all these possible moves the run-time would take longer than was allowed for the competition. So a solution should concentrate on the different positions the groups could end up in. The correct number is just 168.

A mistake a lot of people make is to forget that there is no robot in the centre crater to start with. They then produce the wrong answer of 138. We do not have the space to publish the full program which gives the solution.

If you would like to see the program, write to us and we will post you a copy.

Congratulations to Jean Hartopp for trying hardest.



The ZX80/81 DESK CONSOLE

including switches for cassette and power
Complete and Assembled

- Fits your ZX80 or ZX81
- Just plug-in. NO soldering
- Switched for SAVE/RUN/LOAD
- Both cassette and computer inputs earthed when not functional
- Switch for your 9V supply
- LED monitor for supply
- Fits 16 RAM on 80 and 81
- Fitted with button cover
- Deep enough for mains plug cluster at rear (not supplied)
- Black grain finish in ABS plastic
- Recessed for manual/pencil

Price £24.08 + £2.00 p&p UK + VAT

Send your Name, Address, 80 or 81, together with cheque or PO only for £29.99 to:

TTL BOX 2, WARMINSTER, WILTSHIRE BA12 7QX.
All orders acknowledged but allow 30 days for delivery.

Programs for your

ZX81

£3.95 each (post free)

from **A. Parsons, 23 Coxhill Gardens,
River, Dover, Kent**

1K Learning Fun. Learn spellings, add in hours and minutes, price quantities of groceries or give change. *Plus* four function sums with whole figure answers and score. *Plus* Tables.

16K Learning Fun. Add in words, work out areas and perimeters, translate between French and English or enter words in any two languages. *Plus* vocabulary and two versions of Hangman.

16K Geography. Find towns in the U.K. or Europe with a series of five maps drawn on the screen. *Plus* Town and Country naming program and English Towns Hangman.

16K Art and Fun. Play Noughts and Crosses, Battleships or Board Game against the computer. *Plus* Draw a Picture. Print it if you have a printer, record it to display again, even add to it. *Plus* two fascinating pattern generators.

New titles continually being added

Fuller FD System for ZX80/81

The Fuller FD System is not a ZX80 81 'add on' but uses the micro board at the heart of a more powerful system, allowing the user to expand with the system or stop with a standard keyboard & case and using existing Sinclair 16K RAM pack etc, either way you only need a screwdriver to assemble the built items, the FD Keyboard simply plugs into the ZX81 which is screwed in position in the FD case, ZX80 installation requires soldering to the keyboard, we will carry out this work at a fixed charge of £10. SAE will bring you details of our products. Have your ZX81 Kit built by us **FREE** when you buy The FD Keyboard, Case and Power Supply at £42.95 + £2.25 p & p

- FD Keyboard Kit £18.95
- FD Keyboard Built £24.95
- FD 16K RAM Board £39.95
- Above items + 80p p & p
- FD Keyboard/Motherboard add £15.95 to Keyboard price
- FD Case £11.75 + £1.25 p & p



To **Fuller Micro Systems**
Sandfield Park East
Liverpool L12 9HP

tick ZX80 ☐ 81 ☐

Please send me

I enclose a cheque / po for

Name

Address

ZX81 owners

have you seen

The Cambridge Collection

A book of

30 PROGRAMS

For Only **£4.95**

NO MEMORY EXPANSION NEEDED

Each program has been designed to fit into 1K of RAM

TEACH YOURSELF PROGRAMMING

Comprehensive explanations of each listing will teach you many techniques of **ZX81** programming.

HOURS OF AMUSEMENT

With titles such as FORTRESS, BALLOON, and ODD MAN OUT, you could easily become a **ZX81** addict. Plus, entirely new implementations of well-known favourites; LUNAR LANDING, MASTER CODE, ORBITAL INVADERS, and many others.

CASSETTE AVAILABLE TOO!

If you order the book you can also buy the programs on a quality cassette for only **£4.95** extra.

Please send me:

copies of the book at
£4.95 each

copies of the book and
cassette at **£9.90** pair

Please send your orders
with cheques/PO's to:
Richard Francis, Dept. YC A/S
22 Foxhollow, Barhill,
Cambridge, CB3 8EP.

SILICON CENTRE

EDINBURGH

SILICON CENTRE

MAIL ORDER

Price list, order form on request

Atari 400.....	£335.00
Atari 800.....	£635.00
Acorn Atom 8 + 2K (kit).....	£140.00
Acorn Atom 8 + 2K (ready built)	£174.00
Video Genie (16K).....	£329.00
Video Genie II	£385.00
VIC 20.....	£189.50

Epsom and Seikosha Printer

Mattel Intellivision, electronic games, chess, software,
books, accessories, etc.

SILICON CENTRE

21 Comely Bank Road

041 332 5277

ELECTRONICS FOR THE 80'S

ZX81 ATOM VIC

Make the most of your microcomputer with our popular range of proven books:

- ☐ GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH YOUR VIC 20, by Tim Hartnell, with over 60 programs to get your VIC up and running from day one.....**£5.95**
- ☐ GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH YOUR ACORN ATOM, by Trevor Sharples and Tim Hartnell. 184 pages, 80 programs, including draughts.....**£7.95**
- ☐ GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH YOUR ZX81, by Tim Hartnell. Eighty plus programs in this 120-page book, including draughts.....**£4.95**
- ☐ MASTERING MACHINE CODE ON YOUR ZX81 OR ZX80, by Tony Baker. 180 pages, teaches machine code from first principles.....**£5.95**
- ☐ THE GATEWAY GUIDE TO THE ZX81 AND ZX80, by Mark Charlton. Over 60 programs and routines, ZX BASIC explained in detail.....**£5.95**

- ☐ 30 AMAZING GAMES FOR THE 1K ZX81, by Alistair Gourlay.....**£3.95**

- ☐ 50 RIP-ROARING GAMES FOR THE ZX80 and ZX81, edited by Jeff Weinrich.....**£4.95**

- ☐ INTERFACE, the monthly magazine published by the National ZX80 and ZX81 Users' Club, in conjunction with the Independent Atom Users' Group, is just **£8.50** for 12 issues. Sample copy, with many programs for each machine, book, software and hardware reviews, education, contact addresses, just **£1**.

Please send me the items marked. I enclose £.....

Name

Address

YC 11

Please make cheques payable to INTERFACE, and send the above form, or a copy, to:

INTERFACE, Dept. YC3, 44-46 Earls Court Road, London W8 6EJ

Applying Microelectronics - opportunities in product design and manufacturing

**METROPOLE HOTEL
NEC, BIRMINGHAM
MARCH 2-3, 1982
(during the 1982
Electrex Exhibition)**

These seminars will illustrate by example and case studies the technical and economic opportunities for microelectronics in product design and manufacturing. This approach sets these seminars apart from the many events which generalise about the new technology, but offer little practical advice. Individual managers, engineering designers and factory engineers are certain to find them an absolute must if their companies are to survive in an increasingly competitive market place.

**ELECTRICAL
REVIEW SEMINARS**

Tuesday, March 2 Getting microelectronics into products

This seminar will combine the broadly based experience of speakers who have assessed and advised on a wide range of applications, with that of companies who have used microelectronics to produce a new generation of equipment, and who can therefore comment at first hand on the technical and commercial aspects of such a transition.

Chairman's introduction

Ken Edwards, Chief Executive, BEAMA.

Are designers responding?

Trevor Gilpin, Electronics Applications Division, Department of Industry. Overview and comments on UK industry's response to microelectronics technology.

Identifying an application

Ron Wainwright, Patscentre International. Observations from an organisation with experience of identifying, advising on and developing applications of microelectronics.

Case Study 1

M. A. Morling, Technical Director, Harmer & Simmons Ltd. Microprocessor boosts battery charger technology.

Case Study 2

Dr E. W. Firth, Product Engineer (Industrial Electronics), Normalair-Garrett Ltd. Digital micro-ohm meter improves field measurements.

Case Study 3

Derek Pay, Sales Director, Tempatron Ltd. Programmable controller ensures a market share.

Panel Session The day's speakers will answer and discuss delegates' questions.

There will be ample opportunity for delegates to inspect recently developed equipment which will be displayed.

Wednesday, March 3 Microelectronics for manufacturing industry

A large range of off-the-shelf equipment employing microelectronics is now available to industry. More can be made to meet individual requirements, and new developments are constantly widening the scope for increased automation and improved control. No company can afford to ignore the worldwide trend towards programmable devices in the factory.

Chairman's introduction

Ken Edwards, Chief Executive, BEAMA.

Is industry grasping the opportunities?

Trevor Gilpin, Electronics Applications Division, Department of Industry. Review of industrial response to microelectronic technology and available Government support.

Applications in the factory

David Foster, Project Officer, Microelectronics Applications Unit, UMIST. Where micros are finding use, plus a look at points new users should consider and possible problems.

The role of the process controller

Chris Griffiths, MTE Limited. What P.C.'s can now do — and where they are finding applications both sophisticated and simple.

Towards programmable automated manufacturing

Professor Keith Rathmill, Robotics and Automation Group, Cranfield Institute of Technology. Technology now exists — and more is on the way — to help industry boost productivity.

Microcomputer-aided design

Dr Peter Wilson, Principal Research Officer, Lucas Research Centre. Low cost entry has widened the appeal of CAD.

Panel Session

The day's speakers will answer and discuss delegates' questions.

There will be ample opportunity for delegates to inspect recently developed equipment which will be displayed.

REGISTRATION

Please complete in CAPITALS and return to: —
Conference Administrator, Room 1313, IPC Conferences Ltd,
Surrey House, Throwley Way, Sutton, Surrey SM1 4QQ
Tel: 01-643 8040 Ext 4890/4892

Please reserve place(s) for the Electrical Review Seminars
to be held at the Metropole Hotel — NEC, Birmingham on Tuesday
and Wednesday, March 2 and 3, 1982.

The fee is £150 plus 15% VAT (£22.50) per delegate for both days
and £90 plus 15% VAT (£13.50) per delegate for one day. An invoice
will be sent. This includes attendance at the conference,
documentation, morning coffee, lunch and afternoon tea.

Mr/Mrs/Miss

Position

Mr/Mrs/Miss

Position

Please send confirmation of bookings to:

Mr/Mrs/Miss

Position

Company

Address

Telephone



April 23-25, 1982
Earls Court,
London

Bringing
computers
to life

THE Computer Fair

Personal computers
Home computing
Small business systems

In all walks of life, personal computers have revolutionised computer power — bringing it within the reach of a far wider and more popular market than ever before.

In 1982 this revolution will explode onto the home and personal computer market. To meet this demand, Practical Computing and Your Computer announce a brand new event — The Computer Fair. The promotion of the exhibition will be heavily geared to attract the growing market of potential and existing users of personal computers, from home computer enthusiasts to businessmen.

Bring your computers and services to life — all walks of life — at The Computer Fair!

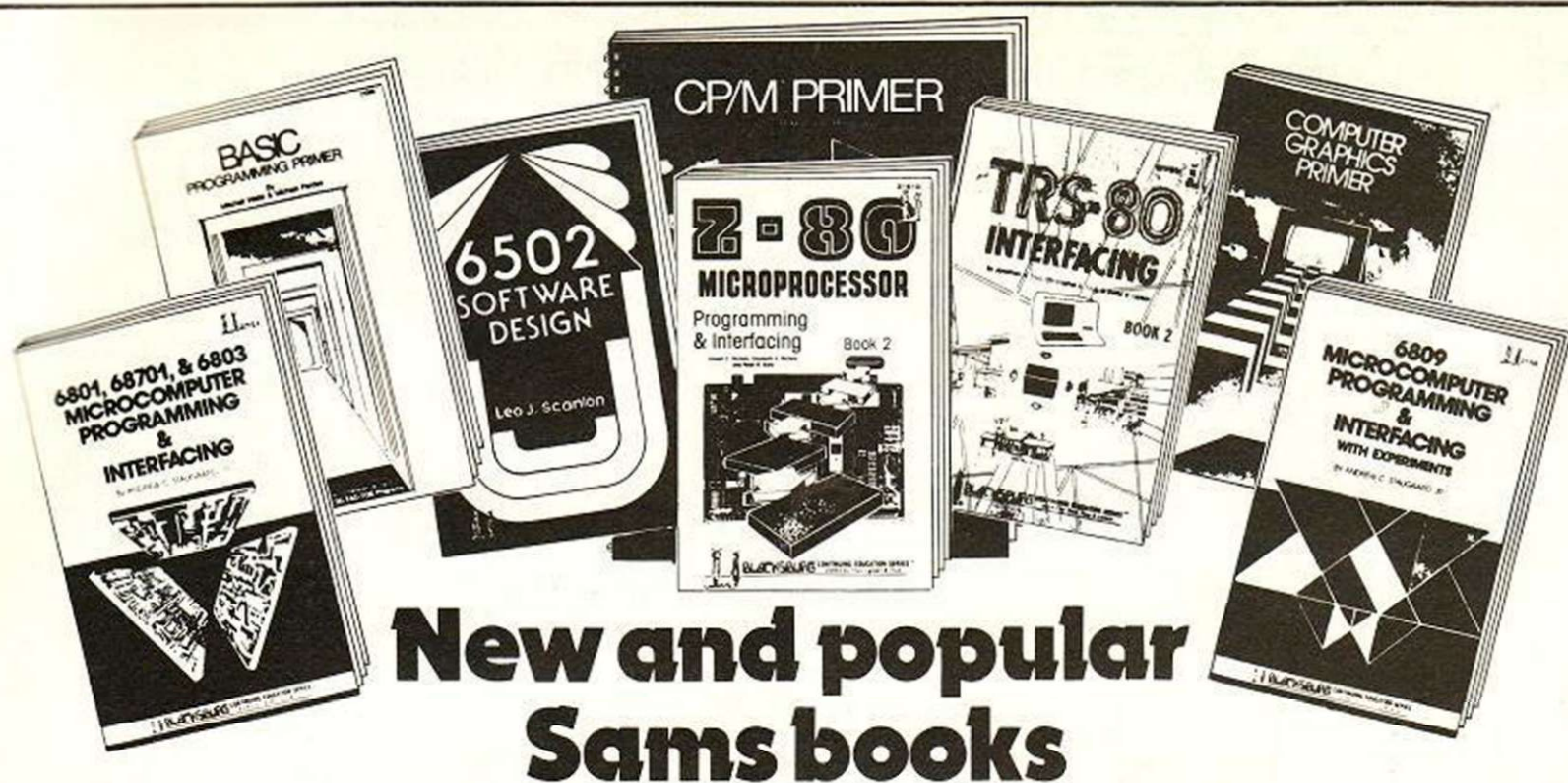
Complete and return the coupon — we'll send you details.

THE
**Computer
Fair**
Personal computers
Home computing
Small business systems

Exhibition Manager,
THE COMPUTER FAIR,
IPC Exhibitions Ltd.,
1, Throwley Way,
Sutton, Surrey, SM1 4QQ

Name _____
Position in Company _____
Company _____
Address _____

Tel. No. _____



New and popular Sams books

Mitchell Waite and Michael Pardee

BASIC Primer

£8.35 672-21586-1

Mitchell Waite

Computer Graphics Primer

£10.45 672-21650-7

Stephen Murtha and Mitchell Waite

CP/M™ Primer

£10.45 672-21791-0

Leon Scanlon

6502 Software Design

£9.05 672-21656-6

Andrew C. Staugaard, Jr.

6801, 68701 and 6803 Microcomputer Programming and Interfacing

£10.45 672-21726-0

Andrew C. Staugaard, Jr.

6809 Microcomputer Programming and Interfacing with Experiments

£10.45 672-21798-8

Jonathan Titus, Christopher Titus and David Larsen

TRS-80 Interfacing: Book 1

£7.65 672-21633-7

TRS-80 Interfacing: Book 2

£8.35 672-21739-2

Elizabeth Nichols, Joseph Nichols and Peter Rony

Z-80 Microprocessor Programming and Interfacing: Book 1

£9.05 672-21609-4

Z-80 Microprocessor Programming and Interfacing: Book 2

£11.15 672-21610-8

Prices are correct at the time of going to press but may be subject to change. All titles advertised are published as paperback books.

Dealer enquiries are welcome:

Please contact Roy Jones at the address below or telephone Hemel Hempstead (0442) 58531

Prentice/Hall  **International**

66 Wood Lane End, Hemel Hempstead,
Hertfordshire HP2 4RG, England.

Exclusive distributors of **Howard W. Sams books** in the UK and Europe.

Sams Books Stockists

Business & Electronic Machines
7 Castle Street
Edinburgh

Byteshop Computerland Ltd
P.O. Box 2
St Neots
Huntingdon
Cambridgeshire

Cambridge Computer Store
1 Emmanuel Street
Cambridge

Datron Micro Centre
Latham House
2 Abbeydale Road
Sheffield 7

Micro-C
5-11 Martineau Way
Union Street
Birmingham

Micro-C
Unit 2, Channons Hill
Industrial Estate
Fishponds
Bristol

Micro-C
57-59 Albion Street
Leeds

Micro-C
127 Charles Street
Leicester

Micro-C
Units 91-93 Arndale Centre
Luton
Bedfordshire

Micro-C
19 Brown Street
Manchester

Micro-C
31-35 Blagdon Road
New Malden
Surrey

Micro-C
2 Wheeler Gate
Nottingham

Micro-C
10-11 Bargate
Southampton
Hampshire

Newbear Computing Store
40 Bartholomew Street
Newbury Berkshire

Silicon Centre
Pictorial Electronics Ltd
21 Comely Bank Road
Edinburgh 4

Software House
Horseshoe Yard
Brooke Street
London W1

Tomorrow's World
Grafton Arcade
Grafton Street
Dublin 2



B.B.C. ROM Sets Single Floppy Disk Units (100K)

Write for details to:
the Acorn Specialist in Yorkshire

New Hardware

* ACORN Atom	From £140.00
* ACORN GP-80 Printer + Cable	£232.00
* ATOM Word Pack ROM	£30.00
* Extra Memory per 1K (recommended)	£3.20

New Software from ACORNSOFT

* GAME 1 Asteroids + Subhunt + Breakout	£11.50
* GAME 2 Dogfight + Mastermind + Zombie	£11.50
* GAME 3 Rat Trap + Lunar Lander + Black Box	£11.50
* GAME 4 Star Trek + Four Row + Space Attack	£11.50
* GAME 5 Invaders + Wumpus + Reversi	£11.50
* GAME 6 Dodgems + Simon + Amoeba	£11.50
* GAME 7 Green Things + Ballistics + Snake	£11.50
* GAME 8 Stargate + Go + Moko + Robots	£11.50
* SOFT VDU New character set design	£11.50
* MATHS PACK 1, MATHS PACK 2	£11.50
* UTILITY PACK 1, Disassemble + Fast COS + Renumber	£11.50
* ATOM DATABASE, Versatile & efficient	£11.50
* PEEKO-Processor Simulates micro	£11.50
* ATOM FORTH, Full implementation	£11.50
* ATOM FORTH, User's Guide	£5.00

Books

* ATOM Business by J. Phipps	£6.95
* The ATOM Magic Book	£5.50
* Getting Acquainted with your ACORN ATOM	£7.95

All prices include U.K. P&P + VAT where applicable



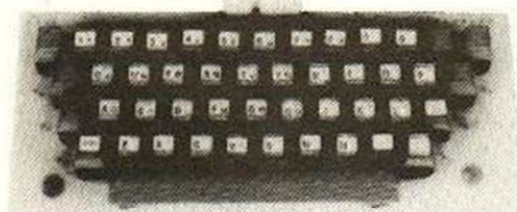
ELTEC SERVICES LIMITED
231 Manningham Lane, Bradford BD8 7HH
Tel: 0274 491372



ADD A PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD TO YOUR ZX 81



- No de-soldering necessary — just plug in.
- Full travel keyboard as used by international computer and terminal manufacturers.



£28.95
including VAT
post & packing

"All-you-need"
easy to assemble
kit comprises:

One piece 47 key keyboard module fitted but not soldered to double-sided printed circuit board; connectors; simple plug-in flexible cables; screws, mounting feet and legends. Two-part keycaps with buttons pre-assembled on keyboard and clear protective clip-on caps for fitting after legends have been positioned. Comprehensive assembly instructions supplied with each kit. Allow 28 days for delivery.

Please send keyboard kit(s) @ £28.95 each, cheque or postal order made payable to: **COMPUTER KEYBOARDS (dept.)**
Glendale Park, Fernbank Road, Ascot, Berkshire.
Phone-a-Leaflet 03447 4731
Please ensure your name and address are clearly stated

Sigma Technical Press

The UK Software Publisher

New Books:

BYTEING DEEPER INTO YOUR ZX81

by Mark Harrison

The ZX81 Microcomputer is now, debatedly, the fastest selling personal computer in the U.K. Unfortunately, the user's manual cannot answer all the questions and problems that arise when using the ZX81. Also, the user's manual gives the distinct impression of being written by an engineer, for engineers... not for the average user of the ZX81. The only way you can see the manual is by buying the machine! BYTEING DEEPER INTO YOUR ZX81 supplements the ZX81 manual and provides an excellent introduction to computer programming. It starts from first principles, and, by reference to over 30 carefully graded examples, progresses to some of the most advanced techniques useable on this computer. It presents detailed projects and programs for the user to solve; each of these is suitable for domestic use (e.g. games, personal data banks, and homework aids).

0 905 10413 7 December 1981 150 pages £4.95

PRACTICAL PROGRAMS FOR THE B.B.C. COMPUTER AND THE ACORN ATOM

by David Johnson-Davies

Approved by Acorn for use with the ATOM, this book contains 20 practical programs for a wide range of different applications, ranging from mathematics and graphics, to language manipulation, and games. The programs are explained in great detail so they can be tailored to individual requirements, and many of them could be translated to run on other microcomputers.

The book is intended for owners of the Acorn ATOM and BBC Proton who understand how to enter and run programs, but do not necessarily consider themselves fully acquainted with BASIC or machine code. Many of the programs will run on minimum ATOMs, although some of the programs require a machine with the full 12k of memory.

0 905 10414 5 December 1981 125 pages £5.95

Please write for full details of the SIGMA forthcoming publishing programme to: John Wilson, Product Manager, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., Baffins Lane, Chichester, Sussex or to: Dr. Graham Beech, Sigma Technical Press, 5, Alton Road, Wilmslow, Cheshire.

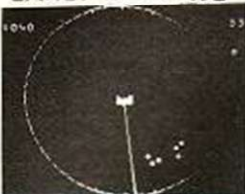


Distributed by
John Wiley & Sons Limited
Baffins Lane · Chichester · Sussex PO19 1UD
England

A & F SOFTWARE

PRESENT TWO NEW REAL TIME GAMES FOR ATOM USERS

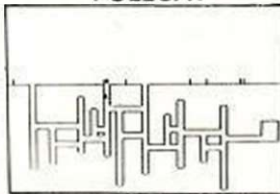
EARLY WARNING



5K TEXT & 6K GRAPHICS

Destroy the attacking wave of ICBMs using a radar tracking system and intercept missiles. At each attack wave becomes progressively harder. 48 levels — sound — score and level counters.

POLECAT



6K TEXT & 6K GRAPHICS

Avoiding the hungry Polecat, make your way through the maze to the surface, and steal the food growing there. The maze changes when all the available food has been returned home. Millions of random mazes and auto score.

Price: Early Warning: £4.95. Polecat: £4.95 OR
Both Programs on one cassette £8.50.

Dealer Enquiries Welcome.

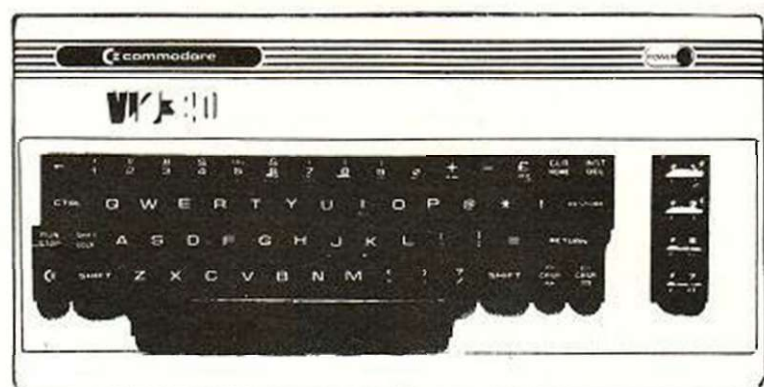
ORDER FORM

Send cheque/PO payable to: "ANDERSON" to A & F SOFTWARE,
10 WILPSHIRE AVE., LONGSIGHT, MANCHESTER M125TL.
(061) 248 7195.

Return Name & Address

Code No	Program Title	Qty
G0100	Polecat	
G0101	Early Warning	
D0100	Polecat/Early Warning	
		£
Ch/PO No		
Program List		

VIC-20 VolksComputer. With colour and sound.



£189.95 including vat

TWICKENHAM
COMPUTER
CENTRE LTD

01-892 7896
01-891 1612

I WISH TO PAY
BY BARCLAYCARD TRUSTCARD
PLEASE CHARGE TO MY ACCOUNT
MY BARCLAYCARD TRUSTCARD NUMBER IS

SIGNATURE
NAME
BLOCK CAPITALS
ADDRESS

72 Heath Road Twickenham Middlesex

Have you bought a ZX81? Now here's a cassette recorder to match it!

The ECR81 Enhanced Certified Recorder from MONOLITH is a major advancement in cassette recorder technology which minimises the problems associated with standard audio recorders. This is a high quality proven cassette mechanism, enhanced to provide just the right signal levels to ensure reliable read and write data transfer between the magnetic tape and your ZX81.

- Each ECR81 comes complete with its own individual certification tape, tested and serial numbered to prove your machine reliability.
- Signal enhancement circuit board with phase - locked - loop control and signal shaping for peak performance.



£47.50
Including VAT.
complete

- A long life head is fitted, matched to TDK CrO2 high bias, super avilyn cassette tapes.

- Mains & DIN connector leads provided.
- Certification of tape head alignment - height and azimuth.
- Certified tape tension, torque and speed.
- Fast forward and rewind tape search controls.

The ECR81 is also suitable for Sinclair ZX80 and many other personal computers using audio recorders.

- Please allow up to 28 days delivery.
- The ECR81 is backed by our 14 day money-back option.
- The ECR81 is not suitable for audio reproduction.

MONOLITH
electronic products

Telephone: Crewkerne 0460 74321

To: MONOLITH ELECTRONICS CO. LTD., 5/7 CHURCH STREET, CREWKERNE, SOMERSET

Please supply me with:

	Price	Total
(Qty.) Monolith ECR 81 Enhanced Certified Recorder(s)	£47.50 (Each)	
to be used with my ZX81/other		
(Please indicate Name & Type)		
I also enclose postage & packing per recorder	£2.50	

Please print

Prices include VAT

£

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss.

Address

Practical Computing

Britain's Leading Personal Computer Magazine

Practical Computing is read by businessmen, scientists, administrators, teachers, students. In fact by everyone who is interested in personal computers and wants to know more about them . . .

More about computer equipment. Down-to-earth reviews of personal computers and peripherals such as printers, terminals, VDU's and disc drives.

More about software. How to write it. What to look for in business software. Evaluations of software packages to take the guess-work out of your software purchases.

More about applications. What can you do with a personal computer? Case studies of the ways in which people as diverse as businessmen, manufacturers, doctors, scientists and teachers are using computers in their everyday work.

More about games. Designing your own games. How to achieve better graphics. Games and program listings to run on your own computer.

It all adds up to colossal value. The best and most informative selection of articles and regular features about personal computers for only 80p a month!

Practical Computing is available from leading newsagents. Or complete the form and return it together with your cheque/postal order to obtain copies on subscription.

To: Marketing Services Dept., Rm 316, IPC Electrical Electronic Press Ltd., Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

Please send me a copy of Practical Computing every month for a year. I enclose a cheque/P.O. for £10 (UK)/£16 (Overseas) payable to IPC Business Press Ltd.

Name

Address

Acorn Atom 747



FLIGHT SIMULATION PROGRAM FOR THE 12K ATOM

Written for Bug-byte by a 747 pilot. Accurate simulation of a 747's cockpit display (airspeed, altitude, rate of climb, attitude, flaps, etc., and graphic display of horizontal situation & attitude); allows you to guide your craft to the landing strip. On making your final approach the display changes to a high-resolution 3D representation of the runway coming up to meet you. A real test of skill. Finding the runway is quite a challenge — landing safely is even more difficult. If you succeed, you are awarded a skill rating and the chance to take off and try again. REQUIRES FLOATING POINT ROM

PRICE ONLY £8.00



ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE

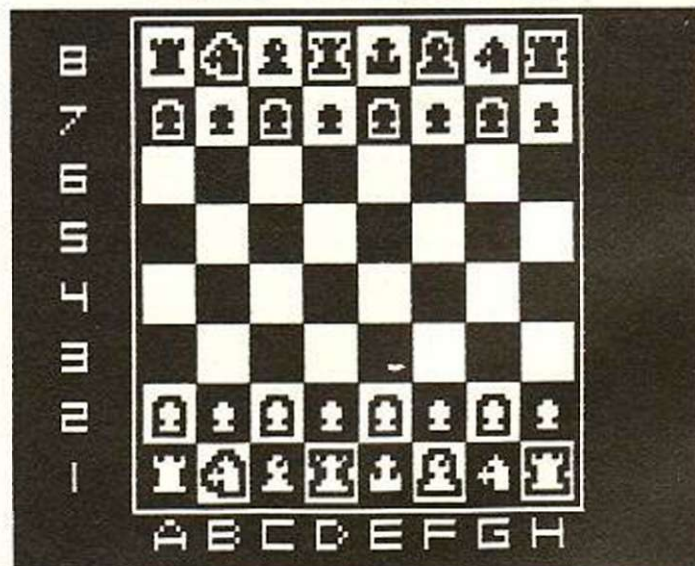
TELEPHONE 051 227 2642



BUG-BYTE

98-100 THE ALBANY OLD HALL STREET LIVERPOOL L3 9EP

Acorn Atom CHESS



THE PROGRAM YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR!

Fantastic machine code chess game for the 12K Atom. Features include: split screen (high res. + alphanumerics); many levels of play; castling & en passant; computer plays black or white. Supplied on cassette with instructions.

PRICE ONLY £9.00

DON'T FORGET — OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE

BUG-BYTE

98-100 THE ALBANY OLD HALL STREET LIVERPOOL L3 9EP

@@@@@@ QUICKSILVA PRESENTS A RANGE OF QUALITY @@@@@@

@@@@@ HARDWARE / SOFTWARE FOR THE @@@@@@

@@@ **ZX80/ZX81** @@@

HARDWARE ----- All hardware is sent with complete instructions and programming examples. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

QS MOTHER BD. ----- ZX-80 / 81 ----- £10 : 00

Extends existing port to allow any Ram Pack + two other boards to be fitted. On board 5V. Regulator ; Two 23 way double sided edge connectors for add-ons.

QS 3K RAM BD. ----- ZX 80 / 81 ----- £18 : 00

Reliable (pre-shrunk?) Static Ram Board which combines with the Computers internal 1K to give a total of 4K. Plugs direct into Computer or Mother Board.

QS SOUND BD. ----- ZX 80 / 81 ----- £25 : 00

A programmable sound generator board using the versatile AY-3-8910. 3 Pitches / 3 Volumes / Noise source / two 8 bit Input ; Output Ports / Envelope shaper, all controlled from 'BASIC'. Plugs into any external amplifier.

QS CHARACTERS BD. ----- ZX 81 ONLY ----- £25 : 00

*Simple Hardware mod (1 cut ; 1 resistor ; 1 wire) required to ZX-80. Gives two programmable character sets of 64 characters each. Uses graphics key to shift between the two sets. Uses NO Ram space. Create your own characters - Upper and lower case alphabet ; scientific characters ; fine line graphics characters ; games characters (real space invaders). Works with existing programs and with the Printer. Price includes Demo Cassette.

QS CONNECTOR. ----- ZX-80 / 81 ----- £3 : 00

Consists of two 23 way double sided edge connectors back to back. One needed for any or all QS Expansions. (Except Ram Boards)

SOFTWARE ----- All software is recorded twice on high quality cassettes and is sent complete with full operating instructions.

QS DEFENDER. ----- 3K RAM minimum ----- 4K or 8K ROM ----- £5 : 50

Fast, Flicker free, Machine code, Moving graphics version of Arcade Game. Most complex moving graphics game yet for ZX-Computers. Up to 84 Fast moving characters on screen at once. First and only Full screen display.

QS LIFE. ----- 4K RAM Minimum ----- ZX-81 ONLY ----- £4 : 50

Fast program with Machine Code cell generation and screen display routine. Simulates the growth of living cells in a 20 * 32 Matrix. Random or programmed start positions plus M/C routine make this a fast, complex and varied program.

Send S. A. E. for FULL data sheets on all hardware and software. Cheques

made payable to 'Quicksilva' and orders sent to the following address. -----

QUICKSILVA : 95, UPPER BROWNHILL RD. : MAYBUSH : SOTON : HANTS.

THE

BUFFER

MICRO SHOP

(NEXT TO STREATHAM STATION)

NEW SOFTWARE SHOP EXCLUSIVELY FOR

ZX81

PROGRAMS, GAMES, "ADD-ONS"

MOST OF THE MAIL ORDER ITEMS ADVERTISED IN
THIS MAGAZINE AVAILABLE OVER THE COUNTER

LOADING PROBLEMS? TRY OUR INTERFACE
BUSINESS & TECHNICAL DATA HANDLING PROGS.
PROPER KEYBOARDS; CONSOLES; VDUs

DUE TO OPEN

1st DECEMBER

BUT, PLEASE RING 01-274 6674 FOR
CONFIRMATION AND FREE CATALOGUE

CAMBRIDGE LEARNING SELF-INSTRUCTION COURSES

Microcomputers are coming - ride the wave! Learn to program. Millions of jobs are threatened but millions more will be created. Learn BASIC- the language of the small computer and the most easy-to-learn computer language in widespread use. Teach yourself with a course which takes you from complete ignorance step-by-step to real proficiency with a unique style of graded hints. In 60 straightforward lessons you will learn the five essentials of programming: problem definition, flowcharting, coding the program, debugging, clear documentation.



COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IN BASIC

£10.50

Book 1 Computers and what they do well: READ, DATA, PRINT, powers, brackets, variable names; LET; errors; coding simple programs.

Book 2 High and low level languages; flowcharting; functions; REM and documentation; INPUT, IF...THEN, GO TO; limitations of computers, problem definition.

Book 3 Compilers and interpreters; loops, FOR...NEXT, RESTORE; debugging; arrays; bubble sorting; TAB.

Book 4 Advanced BASIC; subroutines; string variables; files; complex programming; examples; glossary.

Understand Digital Electronics

Written for the student or enthusiast, this course is packed with information, diagrams and questions designed to lead you step-by-step through number systems and Boolean algebra to memories, counters and simple arithmetic circuits and finally to an understanding of the design and operation of calculators and computers.



DESIGN OF DIGITAL SYSTEMS £14.00

Book 1 Octal, hexadecimal and binary number systems; conversion between number systems; representation of negative numbers; complementary systems.

Book 2 OR and AND functions; logic gates; NOT, exclusive-OR, NAND, NOR and exclusive-NOR functions; multiple input gates; truth tables; De Morgans Laws; canonical forms; logic conventions; karnaugh mapping; three state and wired logic.

Book 3 Half adders and full adders; subtractors; serial and parallel adders; processors and ALUs; multiplication and division systems.

Book 4 Flip flops; shift registers; asynchronous and synchronous counters; ring, Johnson and exclusive-OR feedback counters; ROMs and RAMS.

Book 5 Structure of calculators; keyboard encoding; decoding display data; register systems; control unit; program ROM; address decoding.

Book 6 CPU; memory organisation; character representation; program storage; address modes; input/output systems; program interrupts; interrupt priorities; programming; assemblers; computers; executive programs; operating systems.

GUARANTEE No risk to you.

If you are not completely satisfied, your money will be refunded upon return of the books in good condition.

CAMBRIDGE LEARNING LIMITED, UNIT 89, RIVERMILL SITE, FREEPOST, ST. IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS. PE17 4BR, ENGLAND.

TELEPHONE: ST. IVES (0480) 67446

All prices include worldwide postage (airmail is extra - please ask for prepayment invoice). Please allow 28 days for delivery in U.K.

Please send me the following books:-

..... Computer Programming in BASIC @ £10.50

..... Design of Digital Systems @ £14.00

I enclose a *cheque/PO payable to Cambridge Learning Ltd. for £..... (*delete where applicable)

Please charge my:

*Access/American Express/Barclaycard/Diners Club/Eurocard Visa
Mastercharge/Trustcard

Expiry Date..... Credit Card No.....

Signature.....
Telephone orders from credit card holders accepted on 0480 67446 (Ansafone).

Overseas customers (incl. Eire) should send a bank draft in sterling drawn on a London bank, or quote credit card number.

Name.....

Address.....

Cambridge Learning Limited, Unit 89, Rivermill Site,
FREEPOST, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4BR, England.
(Registered in England, No. 1328762)

io systems ltd.

A/D BOARD FOR NASCOM

- 8 input channels
- 30 microsec conversion
- Over voltage protection
- Prototyping area
- 8 bit resolution
- Sample and hold
- Full flat/interrupt control
- NASBUS compatible

Price £135 + 15% VAT (post free)

GRAPHICS BOARD FOR NASCOM

- 384(H) x 256(V) high resolution graphics display
- Fully bit mapped
- Full software control
- Mixed text and graphics
- NASCOM 2 or 4MHz NASCOM 1

• Graphics software supplied
Price £55 + 15% VAT (post free)

EPROM PROGRAMMER

- Programs 3 rail: 2708/2716
- Single rail: 2508/2758
- 2516/2716
- 2532/2732
- Software supplied for Read/Program/Verify
- Can be used with other machines with 2 parallel ports

Price £63 + 15% (post free)

DUNCAN

- Fast real time interpreter/control language for NASCOM 1 or 2 (please specify)

Price £12 + 15% VAT (post free)

MEMORIES

- 4116-150ns 95p each + 15% VAT (min order 8)
- 64K-200ns £10 each + 15% VAT

MONITORS

- BMC 12" green phosphor — 18MHz

Price £175 + 15% VAT (carriage paid)

**6 Laleham Avenue, Mill Hill,
London NW7 3HL
Tel: 01-959 0106**

MICROAGE ELECTRONICS

* Personal Computers * TV Games
* VCR's * Printers * Monitors * Software



ATOM's and DAI's ALWAYS IN STOCK

Complete range of Atari games.
Open Mon - Sat. 9am till late.
Credit cards welcome.

NEW THIS MONTH

You could collect **£10 OFF**

£5 voucher on goods over £100
£5 voucher when you introduce a new customer

The Seikosta 96 ASCII character printer only £199 inc. VAT.
Paper and cable free.

Send for price list and mail order details.
135 HALE LANE EDGWARE MIDDLESEX HA8 9QP
TEL: 01-959 7119 TELEX 881 3241

MICRO-80

UK Subscription Dept.

24 Woodhill Park Pembury Tunbridge Wells Kent TN2 4NW

WE ARE PLEASED TO ANNOUNCE that MICRO-80 is now available in the UK in CASSETTE EDITION.

Each month we publish at least six programs for the TRS-80 or VIDEO GENIE and . . .

SUBSCRIBERS may now have the benefit of receiving their programs on cassette for IMMEDIATE LOADING.

WE ARE ALSO CONTINUING our special offer of a FREE cassette program to all new subscribers who complete the coupon below — even if you order a subscription to the magazine only.

Please enrol me for an annual subscription and send me my FREE cassette program. I enclose £16.00 ☐ (magazine only) or £43.60 ☐ (magazine and cassette edition). (enclose your cheque/P.O. made payable to MICRO-80 and send to the above address)

Software offer, and cassette edition prices applies to U.K. residents only. Overseas subscription rates on application.

Name
BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

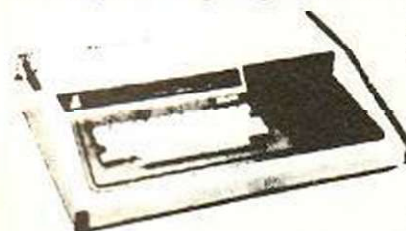
Address

.

YC 12/81

THE Video Genie EG3000 Series

WITH *16K user RAM plus extended 12K Microsoft BASIC in ROM *Fully TRS-80 Level II software compatible *Huge range of software already available *Self contained, PSU, UHF modulator, and cassette *Simply plugs into video monitor or UHF TV *Full expansion to disks and printer *Absolutely complete just fit into mains plug.



16K **£299** + VAT

GP80 The most compact 80 column impact graphic-dot printer available - at a very compact price

by seikosha

Graphics, Normal and Double-Width Characters can be printed on the same line. Pine Feed Tractor is equipped as standard.

Two Line-Feed Commands (1/6 and 1/9 inch)

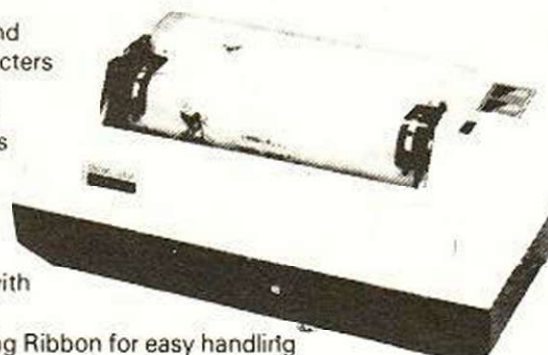
Print on Plain Paper with two copies

Continuous Self-Inking Ribbon for easy handling

Centronics type Parallel Interface standard

Wide Range of Optional Interface Boards

Self-Test Programme standard



£225 + VAT

SUPERBRAIN

SuperBrain's CP/M operating system boasts an overwhelming amount of available software in BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, and APL. Whatever your application... General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory or Word Processing, SuperBrain is tops in its class.

320K £1850 700K £2400
1.5Mb £2750

COMMODORE COMPUTERS

PET 8K £415
PET 16K £525
PET 32K £650
PET 8032 £895

DISK DRIVES

4040 £695

PRINTERS

EPSON TX80B (inc. I/F & cable) £299
EPSON MX80T £395
ANADIX DP8000 £495
ANADIX DP9500 £895
ANADIX DP9501 £995

VIDEO MONITORS

10" BLACK & WHITE £85
10" GREEN SCREEN £95

Aculab

Floppy Tape

The tape that behaves like a disk.

Connects directly to TRS-80 level 2 keyboard. Operating and file handling software in ROM 8 commands add 12 powerful functions to level 2 BASIC. No buttons, switches or volume controls. Full control of all functions from keyboard or program. Maintains directory with up to 32 files on each tape.

for all TRS 80 & Video Genie owners

TRS80 version: **£165**
Video Genie: **£170**

Please add £10 Securicor delivery charge to all computers etc.
Plus 15% VAT on all prices.

Acorn Atom



£150

Unique in concept — the home computer that grows as you do!

Special features include

- *FULL SIZED KEYBOARD
- *ASSEMBLER AND BASIC
- *TOP QUALITY MOULDED CASE
- *HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR GRAPHICS

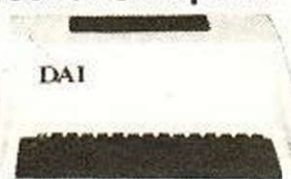
Simple to build, simple to operate. A powerful, full facility computer with all the features you would expect. Just connect the assembled computer to any domestic TV and power source and you are ready to begin.

Full-sized QWERTY keyboard
6502 Microprocessor Rugged injection-moulded case 2K RAM
8K HYPER-ROM 23 integrated circuits and sockets Audio

cassette interface UHF TV output Full assembly instructions

£120 + VAT

The Second Generation Personal Computer



Highest performance - lowest price

- *48K (8080A)
- *16 Colours or shades of Grey
- *Multiple High Resolution Graphics Modes (64 x 71, 129 x 159, 255 x 335)
- *Character mode (60 x 24)
- *Split Screen Modes

- *Full ASCII Upper & Lower Character Set
- *Unique graphical — Sound Commands for Smooth Music, random frequencies & enveloped sound!

DAI Personal Computer

*RS232 I/F at only **£595** + VAT

Paper Tiger 460

The Paper Tiger 460 sets new standards by incorporating many features previously only available on units costing much more. Features like a specially developed nine wire 'staggered column' head which overlaps the dots of each matrix character with just one pass of the printhead giving a dense, high quality print image without reducing the units 160 c.p.s. print speed.

It also offers a bi-directional logic seeking device to enhance its print optimisation characteristics and wide range of 'print versatility' features such as mono or proportional spacing, automatic justification, programmable horizontal and vertical tabbing, and 'fine' positioning for word processing applications.

Paper Tiger 560

£795 + VAT

The Paper Tiger 560 is the first printer which bridges the gap between conventional matrix and 'daisy wheel' types offering quality printing at a relatively low price.

Full 'width' 132 column printing at 160 c.p.s., a unique nine wire 'staggered' print head, bi-directional printing, an inbuilt tractor feed and a host of selectable features set it apart from ordinary matrix printers.

Plus for even greater versatility a full dot plot graphics facility if supplied which includes a 2K buffer.

£995 + VAT

Books & bits

Books — Manuals — Diskettes — ribbons — Paper — chips (2114 x 2 1K) £4 pair.

RS232 to Centronics interfaces £40 etc. etc.

A variety of second-hand computer equipment usually available, spares, repairs and service.

MicroStyle

29 Belvedere, Lansdown Road, Bath BA1 5HR
Telephone: (0225) 334659

The Exhibition Which Works For You

MICROSYSTEMS '82

WEST CENTRE HOTEL,
LONDON
FEBRUARY 24-26, 1982

Over 6300 quality visitors
attended the 1981 show —
providing the correct balance
of users and specifiers of your
products and services.
The formula is right — you
can make MICROSYSTEMS
'82 work for you by
reserving your stand
space NOW.

**Find out how exhibiting at MICROSYSTEMS '82 can work for you by
completing and returning the coupon now, to:**

Exhibition Manager, MICROSYSTEMS '82, IPC Exhibitions Ltd.,
Surrey House, 1 Throwley Way, Sutton, Surrey SM1 4QQ.

MICROSYSTEMS '82 is
sponsored by Computer Weekly,
Systems International,
Practical Computing, Your
Computer, Computer Talk,
Office Systems, Data
Processing and Microprocessors
and Microsystems
and organised by IPC
Exhibitions Ltd.

Please send details of exhibiting at MICROSYSTEMS '82, to:

Name _____

Position in company _____

Company _____

Address _____

Tel. No. _____

ZX81 16k SOFTWARE

PACK 16/1 includes all of:

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL: Animated radar screen of busy airport shown, you must bring planes into land;
INVADERS SELF PLAY; PHONEBOOK — keep friends' and relatives' numbers on cassette; DATE '81 — computer dating program. Who will it pick for you?
ALL ONLY £4.95

PACK 16/3 includes all of:

INDI 500; video road racer; DRAUGHTS; Computer Chequers; BATTLESHIPS — nautical warfare on your own computer.
MASTERMIND — Brain Teaser, see if you can beat a microelectronic mind.
ALL ONLY £4.95

PACK 16/2 includes all of:

ADVENTURE ATLANTIC: You may become very rich or you may be marooned forever; BREAKOUT: SQUASH PRACTICE; LANGUAGE TRANSLATOR translates any European language to any other; COMPUTAPRINT — use this program to predict results of horse races, football pools, etc.
ALL ONLY £4.95

The breakthrough you've waited for:

PROGRAM THE ZX81 IN ENGLISH!!!

With GAMAL 81 you can now write adventure programs in hours not weeks and with GAMAL 81 you'll have every adventure you'll ever want for the price of one. Comes on cassette with instruction book, £7.95

All our software comes with full instructions and is SAVED and ready to RUN, no need to spend hours laboriously typing in from books.

CONTROL TECHNOLOGY — PERSONAL COMPUTER SCIENCE

ZX ~ 81

Cassette 1½

A super value cassette of 16K and 1K software written in Machine Code and Basic.

Includes:

React, Invaders, Phantom Aliens, Maze of Death, Planetlander, I Ching, Hangman, Invaders, Laser Base, rectangle plus more.

ALL ONLY £4.95

PACK 16/1 + 16/2 + 16/3

(any two only £5.95)

ALL THREE ONLY

£6.95

TAPEBOOK 50.3 + CASSETTE 1½

BOTH ONLY

£9.95

Tapebook 50, Version 3

50 programs for the IKRAM ZX81.

Latest version includes:

SQUASH, BREAKOUT, COLUMBIA, SPLAT, INTEGRATION, CREDIT CARD CALCULATOR, BANK A/C, VATCHECK, TANK BATTLE, TORPEDO, HEXLOADER, BINARY CONVERTER, AND LOTS, LOTS MORE.

Still amazing value at £6.95 the lot.

BOTH OFFERS ARE ONLY £13.95

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL OFFER

TO ALL ZX81 OWNERS

All prices include VAT and postage and packing

**CONTROL TECHNOLOGY,
39 Gloucester Road, Gee Cross,
Hyde, Cheshire SK14 5JG
061-368 7558**

ZX81 SOFTWARE (16K)

TITLE & DESCRIPTION CODE PRICE

ZX81 BUSINESS SOFTWARE

VIDEO-AD. Continuously rotating display of 16 pages of advertising or other information. Shop window/classroom/exhibition/seminar.	AD81S (Std)	7.95
	AD81L (Lux)	9.95
VIDEO-PLAN. Financial modelling package. Scaled down to fit the ZX81 computer. Space for up to 1000 x 10 digit numbers plus headings and titles.	PLAN81S (Std)	7.95*
	PLAN 81L (Lux)	9.95*

ZX81 SERIOUS SOFTWARE

VIDEO-GRAPH. Use the computer to build pictures and merge them like an identikit.	GRAPH81S (Std)	5.95
	GRAPH81L (Lux)	7.95
VIDEO-VIEW. Your own personal and private version of teletext/viewdata.	VIEW81S (Std)	5.95
	VIEW81L (Lux)	7.95
VIDEO-MAP. A game with a serious purpose. A geographical tutor based on maps.	MAP81S (Std)	5.95*
	MAP81L (Lux)	7.95*

ZX81 GAMES PACKS

FORCE-FIELD. Hostile UFOs attack a city. You control the force field which destroys their bombs.	FORCE	3.95*
SPACE-RACE. Party game for up to eight players.	SPACE	3.95*
FOOTBALL-LEAGUE. For the student of football. Simulate an entire season's play.	FOOT	3.95
TEST-MATCH. For the student of cricket. Select your teams and see who wins.	TEST	3.95

STOCK-MARKET. Buy and sell your way to a fortune.	STOCK	3.95*
---	-------	-------

*Not suitable for ZX80 with 8K ROM.

Send large s.a.e. for further details.

To: Video Software Ltd.
Stone Lane, Kinver,
Stourbridge, W. Midlands.
DY7 6EQ

ORDER FORM

YC12

CODE	TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL

Cheque/PO No. For

NAME

ADDRESS

CASSETTE ONE PROGRAMS FOR ZX81

"I had your Invaders/React cassette ... I was delighted with this first cassette."

P. Rubython, London

"Thanks for your Cassette One you sent me — some excellent games at a very cheap price!"

P. Rushton, Leeds

MACHINE CODE	BASIC
REACT	1 CHING
INVADERS	MASTERMIND
PHANTOM ALIENS	BASIC HANGMAN
MAZE OF DEATH	ROBOTS
PLANET LANDER	
BOUNCING LETTERS	
BUG SPLAT	

Ideal if you have a 1K ZX81 because:

- All the ACTION programmes are in machine code
- No-one else sells machine code programs as cheaply
- Quality cassettes (FUJI or TDK) are used
- The sequence of 11 programs is repeated 4 times, just in case a program won't load
- Cassette One is posted First Class
- Side 2 contains large screen versions of INVADERS and MAZE OF DEATH, ready for when you get the 16k RAM pack

Send £3.80 to

**Michael Orwin, 26 Brownlow Road,
Willesden, London NW10 9QL**

P.S. Previous customers who did not get the large screen versions (for 16K) can get free upgrade instructions by sending me a sae.

MICROCOMPUTER COMPONENTS

LOWEST PRICES - FASTEST DELIVERY

Device	Price	Device	Price	Device	Price	Device	Price
MEMORIES		8197A	1.50	ZILOG Z80 FAMILY		EF6862	6.91
2114L-200ns	1+1.28	8198	1.50	Z80 CPU	4.00	EF6871-A1T	18.70
25+1.19				Z80A CPU	4.82	EF6880	1.07
2114L-300ns	1+1.28	DATA CONVERTERS		Z80 CTC	4.00	EF6887	0.80
25+1.19		ZN425E-8	3.50	Z80A CTC	4.00	EF6888	9.11
2708 450ns	1.99	ZN426E-8	3.00	Z80 DART	7.18	EF6875	4.18
2716 450ns	1+2.49	ZN427E-8	6.28	Z80A DART	7.18		
25+2.37		ZN428E-8	4.78	Z80 DMA	11.52	6502 FAMILY	
2716 350ns	6.95	ZN429E-8	2.10	Z80A DMA	9.99	SYP6502	4.95
2532 450ns	1+5.50	ZN432CJ-10	28.09	Z80 PIO	3.78	SYP6520	3.15
25+5.31		ZN433CJ-10	22.59	Z80A PIO	3.78	SYP6522	4.95
2732 450ns	1+4.80	ZN440	58.83	Z80 SIO-0	13.95	SYP6532	7.95
25+4.08				Z80A SIO-0	13.95		
4116 150ns	1+1.15	MISCELLANEOUS		Z80 SIO-1	13.95	8080 FAMILY	
25+1.06		AY-3-1015	3.90	Z80A SIO-1	13.95	8085A	5.50
4116 200ns	1+0.80	AY-5-1013	3.45	Z80 SIO-2	13.95	8212	1.70
25+0.72		AY-5-2376	6.95	Z80A SIO-2	13.95	8216	1.70
6116 200ns	10.95	MC1488	0.84			8224	2.45
4118 200ns	3.90	MC1489	0.84	EF6800 FAMILY		8228	3.95
8264 200ns	12.00	MC14411	6.94	EF6800	3.70	8251	3.95
5516 200ns	22.88	MC14412	7.99	EF6802	5.11	8253	7.95
		RO-3-2513L	7.70	EF6803	11.80	8255	3.95
CRT CONTROLLERS		RO-3-2513U	7.70	EF6809	11.95		
AND GRAPHIC DISPLAY		ZN450E	7.61	EF6810	1.35	LOW PROFILE DIL	
PROCESSORS		7805	0.50	EF6821	1.74	SOCKETS	
EF9364	5.94	7812	0.50	EF6840	4.20	Number of Pins:	
EF9365	62.90	7905	0.55	EF6845	9.50	8	0.07
EF9366	62.90	7912	0.55	EF6850	1.70	14	0.09
						16	0.09
BUFFERS						18	0.15
81LS95	0.90					20	0.17
81LS96	0.90					22	0.21
81LS97	0.90					24	0.23
81LS98	0.90					28	0.25
8T26A	1.50					40	0.29
8T28A	1.50						
8T95	1.50					CRYSTALS	
						1 Mhz	3.00
						1.8432 Mhz	2.50
						4 Mhz	1.85

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL OFFER
10% DISCOUNT ON ANY ORDER IF ACCOMPANIED BY THIS ADVERTISEMENT

OFFICIAL CREDIT CARD ORDERS QUANTITY
ORDERS WELCOME WELCOME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
All prices exclude post and packing on orders under £10 (50p) and VAT (15%).
ALL ORDERS DESPATCHED ON DAY OF RECEIPT WITH FULL REFUND FOR OUT OF STOCK ITEMS IF REQUESTED.
24-hour Telephone Credit Card Orders

MIDWICH COMPUTER CO. LTD.
(Dept YC)

HEWITT HOUSE, NORTHGATE STREET,
BURY ST. EDMUNDS, SUFFOLK IP33 1HQ
TELEPHONE: (0284) 701321 TELEX: 817670

CHROMASONIC electronics

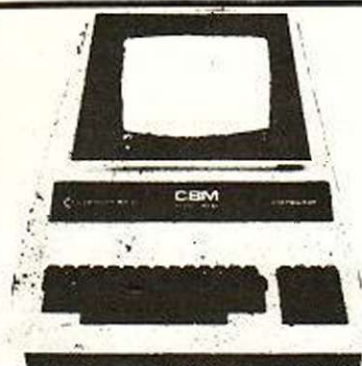
DEPT Y.C., 48 JUNCTION ROAD, ARCHWAY, LONDON N19 5RD

100 yds FROM ARCHWAY STATION & 9 BUS ROUTES

TELEPHONE 01-263 9493 263 9495

YOUR SOUNDEST CONNECTION IN THE WORLD OF COMPUTERS

PET



4016 16K RAM
4032 32K RAM
4040 Dual Drive Disk

The new PET printer.
4022 80 column tracks feed.
3023 80 column friction feed.
C2N Cassette Unit.

For the business man we stock the 8000 range inc. 8032 and 8050 with daisy wheel printers coming soon.

phone for prices

32K SYSTEMS AVAILABLE FROM ONLY £1,499

UK101

UK 101 Kit Inc 8K memory	£125
Ready Built Inc 8K memory	£175
Complete in case	£199
4K Expansion 8 x 2114	£10
Memory Expansion Kit	
Printer Interface	£24.50
Sound generator plus	
PIO kit	£29.95
Cases	£19.95
NEW * NEW * NEW	
Chromasonic Sound Kit	£24.50
Colour Kit	£69.95
32K Dynamic Memory Expansion Kit	£89.95
Inc. Demo Tape & Full Documentation. Send for details	
PIO and Eeprom programmer kit	£24.50

DOWN IN PRICE

V
I
C
2
0

VIDEO GENIE



Utilises Z80, 12K level II Basic, Integral Cassette Deck, UHF O/P, 16K RAM, all TRS80 features. Simply plugs into monitor or UHF TV. With V.U. Meter. NOW WITH LOWER CASE AS STANDARD

£279

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE INC. CABLE	£33.00
CHROMASONICS PROGRAMABLE SOUND KIT	£24.94
SOUND KIT (FITTING EXTRA)	£7.00
LOWER CASE KIT (FITTING EXTRA)	£27.50
COLOUR KIT (FITTING EXTRA)	£34.95
EXPANSION BOX WITH/WITHOUT RS232	£215/ 185
16K/32K RAM CARD	£94/ 129
NEW GENIE II NOW AVAILABLE	£299.00

APPLE

APPLE II PLUS

48K Machines £595
Disk Drive with Controller £349
Disc Drive without Controller £289
Colour Card £69
Graphics Tablet £425
Silent type printer £199
48K system available from £1,786

Apple II plus



PRINTERS



EPSON MX80 £359
Dot-matrix printer with Pet graphics interface. Centronics parallel and serial. Pet and Apple compatible. True bidirectional, 80 cps.

EPSON MX80 FT/ 1 £399
Dual single sheet friction and tractor, 9 wire head, true descenders.

INTERFACES AND CABLES
for Apple II, Pet, TRS80, RS232, UK101, Sharp Superboard all available.

EPSON MX80 FT/ 2 £440
An FT/1 with high resolution graphics.

EPSON MX100 £570
Friction and tractor feed, high resolution graphics, wide carriage 15 1/2 inches.

SEIKOSHA GP80A £199
Dot matrix 5 x 7, 80 columns 30 cps. graphics, double width characters.

MONITORS

GREEN MONITOR 9" £98.00
12" BMC Green £175
Hitachi professional monitors
9" Black & White £99.95
12" Black & White £149.00



VIC 20

Colours

24 total. 8 for characters, 8 for border, 16 for screen mixed as you wish. Basic colours on program keys are black, white, red, blue, light blue, green, yellow, and purple.

Sound

3 Tone Generator for music
"White Noise" Generator for language and sound effects.
Each Generator gives 3 octaves.
Reproduction is through TV speaker.

Character/ Line Display

22 Characters by 23 lines
64 ASCII characters, pet-type graphics character set.

Keyboard

DIN typewriter keyboard with 8 programable function possibilities via 4 special function keys. Colours are directly addressable from the keyboard.

Peripherals/ Accessories

VIC Datacassette with special interface to guarantee high reliability read/write quality (PET/CBM compatible).

PRICE ONLY £165
CASSETTE DECK with 6 free programmes
ONLY £34.75

Send for list of VIC-20 peripherals



TANTEL

PRESTEL BY TANTEL

COMMUNICATION AT YOUR FINGER TIPS FOR BUSINESS & HOME. UP TO DATE INFO

180,000 pages of information on Travel, News, Investment, Holidays, Hotels Etc., Etc.

only £159

TANTEL IS POST OFFICE APPROVED. SEND FOR DETAILS.
DEMONSTRATION AVAILABLE AT OUR SHOWROOM

ALL ITEMS CARRY A ONE YEAR GUARANTEE



Please add VAT 15% to all prices. Postage on computers, printers and cassette decks charged at cost. all other items P&P 30p. Place your order using your Access or Barclaycard (Min. tel order £5) Trade and export enquiries welcome.



PD4 digital XY plotter



Standard

specification includes:-

- IEEE-488 AH1, L1, E1 Interface
- Full A4 format • 700 mm/s max. writing speed
- Suitable for direct connection to PET and any other computer
- Optional software including character generator available

Price including IEEE Interface **£596** + VAT



J.J. LLOYD INSTRUMENTS LTD.

Brook Avenue, Warsash, Southampton, SO3 6HP.
England. Tel: Locks Heath 4221 (STD 048 95).
Telex: 477042 - JAY JAY - SOTON.

ADVERTISEMENT INDEX

A		L	
Acorn Computers	98 & 99	Linsac	68
AcuLab	62	Lowe Electronics	8, 9
Adda Computers	85	M	
A F Software	35 & 89	Macronics	68
Audio Computers	18	MDR Interface	80
Automata	59	Melbourne House Publishers	14
B		Memo Tech	76
Bridge Software	80	Michael Cox Information	68
Bug-Byte	62 & 90	Michael Orwin	96
Byte Shop	100	Micro Age	92
C		Micro Digital (Laskys)	15
Cambridge Collection	83	Micro 80 Game Simulations	26 & 92
Cambridge Computer Store	35	Microstyle	93
Cambridge Learning Enterprises	91	Microsystems	94
Casio	64	Microtan	67
Chromasonic	97	Micro Value	4 & 5
Commodore	16	Midwich	96
Comp Shop	6	Monolith	89
Computer 100	59	N	
Computer Concepts	55	National ZX-80 and 81 Users'	
Computer Fair	86	Group (Interface)	83
Computers For All	74	O	
Computer Users Aids	48	Online Conferences	10
Control Technology	95	P	
Crofton Electronics	67	Parsons, A	82
D		Petalect	55
Deans Computers	88	Phipps Associates	43
DK Tronics	58	Pitman Books	47
E		Premier Publications	70
Educare	47	Prentice Hall	87
Ekam, Mr	55	Program Power	74
Electrical Review Seminars	84	Q	
Eltek	88	QTEK	44
Essential Software	39	Quicksilver	91
Everyman Computers	64	R	
F		RD Laboratories	47
Frome Computers	64	S	
Fuller Designs	82	Silica Shop	27
Furlong Products	43	Silicon Centre	83
G		Silicon Tricks	48
Globe Book Services	35	Sinclair Research	2, 49, 50, 51, 52
Green, Mr.	68	Silversoft	43
H		Spider Software	80
Harding, A J (Molimerx)	19	Stroud Litt & Co.	40
Hewson Consultants	26	T	
Hilderbray	40	Tempus	67
Howard Lange	91	Texas Instruments	22 & 23
I		Time Data	58
IO Systems	92	Traffic Technology	82
J		Twickenham Computer Centre	89
J J Lloyd	98	V	
John Wiley & Sons	88	Video Services Bromley	26
JRS Software	40	Video Software	59
		W	
		War Games Library, The	48
		W H Smith	7

THE ATOM DEALER LIST

Computer stores are stocking Atoms – there's a list below. If there isn't one near you, fill in the coupon and we'll rush an Atom to you within 28 days.

Granite Chips Ltd. **Aberdeen** 22863. Inismor Holdings, **Ayr** 58602. Micro Style, **Bath** 334659. Broadway Elect, **Bedford** 213639. Micro-C, **Birmingham** 021-233-1105. Owl Computers, **Bishops Stortford** 52682. Microcentre, **Bognor Regis** 827779. Eltec Services, **Bradford** 491372. Gamer, **Brighton** 698424. Electronic Information Systems, **Bristol** 428165. Micro-C, **Bristol** 0272-650501. Cambridge Comp Store, **Cambridge** 65334. Rhombus, **Cambridge** 312953. Cardiff Micros, **Cardiff** 373072. Bellard Elect. **Chester** 380123. Vixon Computer Systems, **Cleethorpes** 58561. Customised Electronics Ltd., **Cleveland** 247727. Emprise, **Colchester** 865926. Ibek Systems **Coventry**. Lendac Data Systems, **Dublin** 37052. Silicon Centre, **Edinburgh** 332 5277. Highland Microcomputer, **Forres** 73505. H.C.C.S. Associates, **Gateshead** 821924. Mikrotronic, **Germany** 05 31 72 223. Esco Computing, **Glasgow** 204 1811. Computer Shack Ltd., **Gloucester** 584343. Control Universal, **Harlow** 31604. Unitron Elect, **Haslington**. Castle Elect., **Hastings** 437875. Currys Micro Systems, **High Wycombe** 36431. Northern Micro, **Huddersfield** 892062. Customised Electronics, **Leeds** 792332. Micro-C, **Leeds** 446601. D.A. Computers, **Leicester** 549407. Micro-C, **Leicester** 546224. Microdigital, **Liverpool** 236 0707. Barrie Elect, **EC3** 488 3316. Eurocalc, **London** 729 4555-9. Group 70, **E18** 352 7333. Microage, **North London** 959 7119. Ragnorak Electronic Systems, **E2** 981 2748. Sinclair Equip. Int. (Export), **W1** 235 9649. OFF Records, **SW12** 674 1205. Technomatic, **NW10** 7230233. Micro-C, **Luton** 425079. Micro-C, Ace Business Comp, **Maidstone** 677947, **Manchester** 834-0144. NSC Comp Shops, **Manchester**, 832 2269. Customised Electronics, **Middlesborough** 247727. Compshop, **New Barnet** 441 2922. Micro-C, **New Malden** 949 2091. Newbear Computing Store, **Newbury** 30505. H.C.C.S., **Newcastle** 821924. Newcastle Comp Services, **Newcastle** 761158. Anglia Comp Centre, **Norwich** 29652. Leasalink Viewdata, **Nottingham** 396976. Micro-C, **Nottingham** 412455. J.A.D. International Services, **Plymouth** 62616. R.D.S. Electrical, **Portsmouth** 812478. Computers for All, **Romford** 60725. Intelligent Artifacts, **Royston** Arrington 689. Owl Computers, **Sawbridgeworth** 723848. Computer Facilities, **Scunthorpe** 63167. Datron Micro Centre, **Sheffield** 585 490. Superior Systems, **Sheffield** 755005. Micro-C, **Southampton** 29676. Q-TEC Systems, **Stevenage** 65385. 3D Computers, **Surbiton** (01) 337 4317. Computer Supplies, **Swansea** 290047. Abacus Micro Comp., **Tonbridge** Paddock Wood 3861. Bellard Electronics Ltd., **Upton** 380123. Northern Comp, **Warrington** 601683. Compass Design, **Wigan** Standish 426252. Datex Micros, **Worthing** 39290.

SEE OUR ADVERTISEMENT ON PAGE



CHOOSE ATOM POWER

At work or play – everything you need in a personal computer

The Atom is a machine to be used. Every day, day after day. It's a full function machine – check the specification against others. It's rugged, easy to operate built to last and features a full-size typewriter keyboard.

Just look at some of the features!

- More hardware support than any other microcomputer
- Superfast BASIC – can be updated to BBC BASIC if required
- High resolution and comprehensive graphics ideal for games programmers and players*
- Integral printer connection*
- Software available for games, education, maths, graphs, business, word processing, etc.
- Other languages: Pascal, FORTH, LISP
- I/O port for control of external devices
- Built-in loudspeaker
- Cassette interface
- Full service/repair facility
- Users club

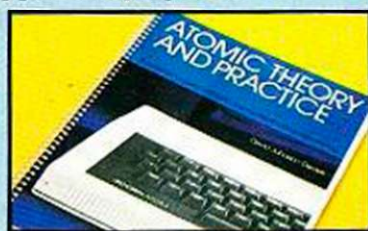
* Expanded version only

Optional Extras

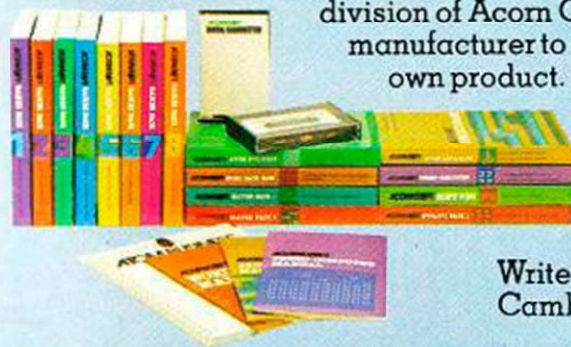
- Network facility with Econet
- Disk
- PAL UHF colour encoder
- Add-on cards include 32K memory, analogue to digital, viewdata VDU, disk controller, daisywheel printer, plus many, many more!
- Power supply

FREE MANUAL

The Atom's highly acclaimed manual comes free with every Atom and leaves nothing out. In just a while you'll be completely at ease with your new machine! Within hours you'll be writing your own programs.



ATOM SOFTWARE is designed and produced by Acornsoft, a division of Acorn Computers. Trust the manufacturer to get the very best from its own product. Current software includes word processing, maths packs over 30 games, database, Forth and business packages.



Write to Acornsoft, 4a Market Hill, Cambridge for full details and prices.

YOU AND YOUR CHILDREN

More and more schools are buying Atoms. More and more children will learn on an Atom. You can give them that extra familiarity with an Atom in the home.



**ACORN
COMPUTER**

4a Market Hill,
CAMBRIDGE CB2 3NJ

When you order your Atom we will include full details of all software packs and the optional hardware.

To: Acorn Computer Limited, 4A Market Hill, Cambridge CB2 3NJ.

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £.....

Please debit my Access/

Barclaycard No.....

Signature.....

Name (please print).....

Address.....

Telephone Number.....

Registered No. 1403810 VAT No. 215 400 220

Quantity	Item	Item price inc. VAT + P&P	Totals
	Atom Kit 8K ROM + 2K RAM	@ £140.00	
	Atom Assembled 8K ROM + 2K RAM	@ £174.50	
	Atom Assembled 12K ROM + 12K RAM	@ £289.50	
	Power Supply	@ £ 10.20	
	TOTAL		

SEE OUR DEALER LIST ON PAGE 98



VIC-20

See it here, buy it now
AT YOUR LOCAL
BRANCH TODAY!

Birmingham Byteshop Computerland 94/96 Hurst St, B5 4TD Tel: 021 622 7149 **London** Byteshop Computerland 324 Euston Road, London W1 Tel: 01-387 0505 **Nottingham** Byteshop Computerland 92A Upper Parliament St NG1 6LF Tel: 0602 40576 **Manchester** Byteshop Computerland 11 Gateway House Piccadilly Station Approach Tel: 061 236 4737 **Glasgow** Byteshop Computerland Magnet House 61 Waterloo St, G2 7BP Tel: 041 221 7409

A member of the Comart Group of Companies.